



**microwave**  
**JOURNAL**  
**EURO-GLOBAL EDITION**

**AUGUST 1999****VOL. 42, NO. 8**

## CAD AND MEASUREMENT

# MODELING OF METAL AND SUBSTRATE LOSSES

## SIGNAL GENERATOR SPECTRAL PURITY CONSIDERATIONS

## MTT-S SYMPOSIUM AND EXHIBITION WRAP-UP

**CONTENTS, P. 10**

# h horizon house h®

# REFINING YOUR EM DESIGNS TAKES A LOT OF HARD WORK.



But that doesn't mean it has to be done by you.

Prepare to have some free time. With HP's electromagnetic (EM) solutions, refining your design is as fast and easy as providing a starting geometry, variable dimensions, and specifying your desired outcome. HP's EM optimization technology automatically does the rest for you. Sound impressive? That's just the beginning. Because HP's EM solutions are actually becoming design tools, moving away from just simple analysis. They're smart, fast solutions that can be used earlier in—and throughout—the design process. That makes it easier than ever to prove your design right the first time, and gives you the power to explore and complete more complex designs than ever. Or whatever else it is you do in your spare minutes.

HP HFSS is just one of the many solutions that HP EESof offers to complete your signal-path designs. To learn more about HP's newest EM solutions, call your local HP sales office at one of the numbers listed below, or visit our Web site:

[www.hp.com/info/EM-optimization](http://www.hp.com/info/EM-optimization)

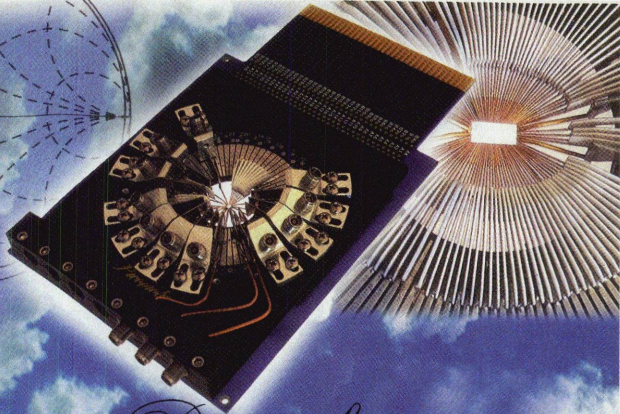
**ANOTHER WAY HP EESOF HELPS BRING YOUR BEST IDEAS INTO REALITY.**

HFSS: ©1998 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMES646e/NTL

Australia (61 3) 9210 5408 • 1 800 629 485 • Austria 0660 8804 • Belgium (02) 778 3413 • Brazil 55 11 726 8155  
Canada (877) 804 4411 • (905) 206 4747 • China (86 10) 6505 0149 • Czech Republic 02 2435 5808 • Denmark (45) 99 15 15  
Finland (09) 8872 2100 • France (01) 69 28 41 14 • Germany (0 70 31) 14 63 33 • Greece 01 726 40 26  
Hong Kong (852) 2590 7880 • Hungary 36 52 311 222 • India (91 11) 690 6150 • 082 6900 Ext. 6164  
Ireland (01) 615 8222 • Israel 03 53 80 377 • Italy (02) 92 121 241 • Japan (81) 426 56 7832 • Korea (82 2) 769 0800  
Malaysia (60 3) 291 0213 • 800 88 8848 • Mexico (52 5) 326 4392 • Netherlands (020) 547 6222  
New Zealand (0800) 738 378 • Norway 22 73 5750 • Philippines (63 2) 893 9959 • Poland 48 22 360072  
Portugal (351) 610 610 • 800 810 0188 • Singapore 1 800 232 8100 • (65) 232 8100 • South Africa 011 986 1193  
Spain (91) 681 1321 • Sweden (08) 444 22 77 • Switzerland (01) 735 72 00 • (022) 780 44 85 • Taiwan 080 212 535  
Thailand (66 2) 661-3900 • United Kingdom 01344 366663

 **HEWLETT  
PACKARD**  
Expanding Possibilities

CIRCLE 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*Picoprobe®*

**Picoprobe® elevates probe cards to a higher level...**

**(...110 GHz to be exact.)**

For 17 years GGB Industries, Inc., has blazed the on-chip measurement trail with innovative designs, quality craftsmanship, and highly reliable products. Our line of custom microwave probe cards continues our tradition of manufacturing exceptional testing instruments.



Not only do you get all the attractive features mentioned, but you get personal, professional service, rapid response, and continuous product support--all at an affordable price so your project can be completed on time and within budget.

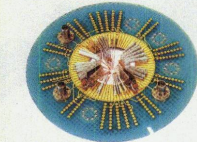
Typical Specs	10GHz	20GHz	40GHz
Insertion Loss	0.6 dB	0.8 dB	1.3 dB
Return Loss	22 dB	18 dB	15 dB

Our patented probe structures provide the precision and ruggedness you require for both production and characterization testing. And, only Picoprobe® offers the lowest loss, best match, low inductance power supplies, and current sources on a single probe card.

Our proven probe-card design technology allows full visibility with inking capability and ensures reliable contacts, even when probing non-planar structures.



For technical assistance, custom product designs, or off-the-shelf delivery, call GGB Industries, Inc., at (941) 643-4400.



Through unique modular design techniques, hundreds of low frequency probe needles and a variety of microwave probes with operating frequencies from DC to 40, 67, or even 110 GHz can be custom configured to your layout.

**GGB INDUSTRIES, INC. • P.O. BOX 10958 • NAPLES, FL 34101**

Telephone (941) 643-4400 • Fax (941) 643-4403 • E-mail [email@ggb.com](mailto:email@ggb.com) • [www.picoprobe.com](http://www.picoprobe.com)

CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION**

# **POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS**

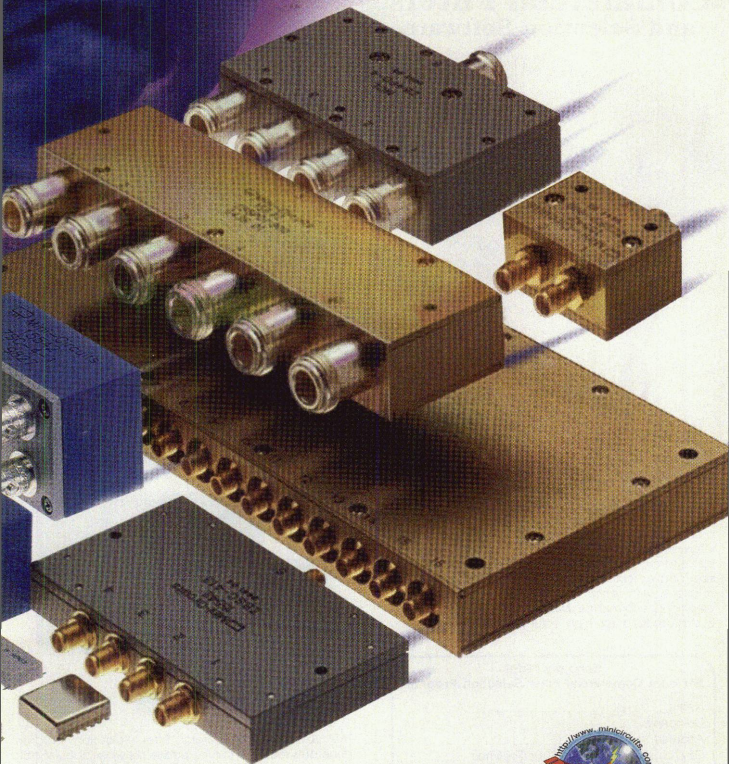


**2kHz to 10GHz from 99¢**

Choose from over 550 standard off-the-shelf models from 2way and 3way to 48way; 0°, 90°, and 180°; 50 and 75 ohms covering 2kHz to 10GHz. Mini-Circuits will also supply your special needs and custom designs such as wider bandwidths, higher isolation, lower insertion loss and phase matched ports...all at catalog prices with rapid turnaround time. Case styles include surface mount, plug-in, flat pack, and coaxial connectorized... and custom case styles are no problem! Super-miniature and ultra-low profile surface mount units provide excellent solutions in cellular communications, cable systems, and countless wireless applications. And all units come with a 1 year guarantee and skinny 4.5 sigma performance repeatability unit-to-unit and production run to production run. Add fast delivery, unsurpassed applications support and value pricing, and the decision is easy. Call Mini-Circuits today!



Mini-Circuits® is proud to be a sponsor of the 1999 U.S. Interplay Chess Championships  
Salt Lake City, Utah



see us on the web  
<http://www.minicircuits.com>



 **Mini-Circuits®**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 INTERNET <http://www.minicircuits.com>

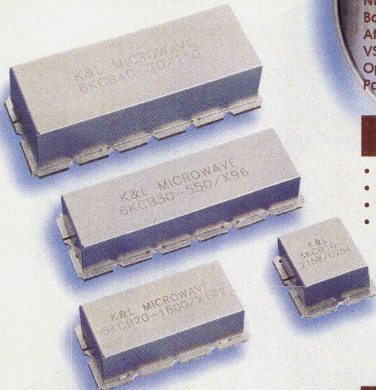
For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • 760- pg. HANDBOOK • INTERNET • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM

**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

US 64 INTL 65  
 CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

F 194 Rev B

# New **K<sup>E</sup>L-com** Commercial Filters and Selection Software



## K<sup>E</sup>L-com Commercial Filters

Center Frequency  
Filter Type  
Number of Sections  
Bandwidth  
Attenuation  
VSWR  
Operating Temp.  
Package Style

- 10 to 3000MHz
- Chebyshev Bandpass
- 2 to 6
- 5 to 20%
- -60dBc
- 1:5.1 typical
- -40 to +85°C
- Open Frame Leadless Surface Mount

## Features

- High Volume
- Quick Turnaround
- Standardized Surface Mount Packaging
- Commercial Grade Components



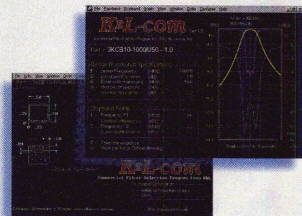
## K<sup>E</sup>L-com Selection Software

**K&L Microwave**, the manufacturer that brought you **K<sup>E</sup>L-fil<sup>®</sup>**, now introduces its latest cost-effective filter product line and selection software... **K<sup>E</sup>L-com**. When size, cost, performance and delivery are at a premium (when aren't they?), **K<sup>E</sup>L-com** commercial filters are the answer. A cavity, lumped element or ceramic filter is not always practical due to size and/or cost. **K<sup>E</sup>L-com** products provide filter solutions with small size, low-cost and excellent electrical performance. **Need it fast?** The **K<sup>E</sup>L-com** line is standardized for high volume and short delivery.

Send my **FREE**

**K<sup>E</sup>L-com** Commercial Filter Selection Program

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State/Province \_\_\_\_\_  
Country \_\_\_\_\_  
Zip/Country Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
FAX ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
Email \_\_\_\_\_



The **K<sup>E</sup>L-com** Commercial Filter Selection Program generates response curves, outline drawings, tabular data and part numbers based on user-defined filter parameters. Request your free copy of the **K<sup>E</sup>L-com** Commercial Filter Selection Program on CD-ROM for Windows® 95/98 & NT, or download the program from K&L's website @: [www.klmicrowave.com/kelcom.html](http://www.klmicrowave.com/kelcom.html).

ISO 9001 Registered Quality Management System • [www.klmicrowave.com](http://www.klmicrowave.com)

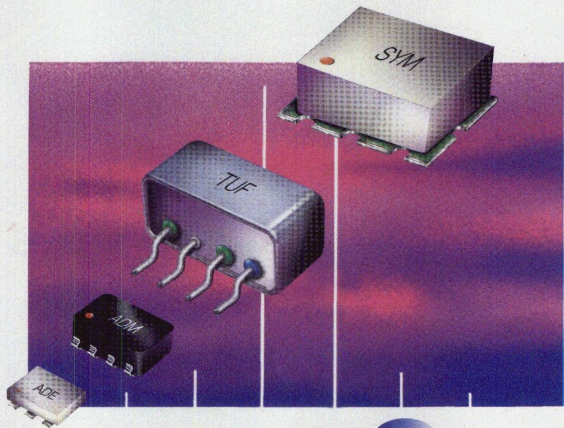
**USA**  
Phone: 410-749-2424  
FAX: 410-749-5725  
Email: [klsales@klmicrowave.com](mailto:klsales@klmicrowave.com)

**EUROPE**  
Phone: 44-(0)-1262 605500  
FAX: 44-(0)-1262 605504  
Email: [kleurope@kandl.demon.co.uk](mailto:kleurope@kandl.demon.co.uk)



# HIGH IP3 MIXERS

**suppress noisy intermods**



**+30dBm IP3 5 to 2200MHz** from **\$7.95** (10-49 qty) **WOW!**

The popularity of wireless communication services is soaring, but when signal overcrowding creates intermodulation distortion... Mini-Circuits has the solution! Our full range of low distortion high IP3 mixers provide the muscle it takes to **suppress noisy intermods** and clear the air of unwanted signals. At the same time, these affordable surface mount and plug-in solutions achieve low conversion loss and excellent L-R, L-I isolation. Developed for both analog and digital use, applications include airphone, cellular and cordless phones, radar, satellite, FM Broadcast, ISM, PCS, and PCN. Achieve the high performance your customers expect. Specify low loss, high IP3 mixers from Mini-Circuits. It's the clear choice!

TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS (LO=-17dBm), Surface Mount

Model	Freq. (MHz)	IP3 Midband (dBm)	Isol. Bandwidth L-R, L-I (dB)	Conv/Loss Midband (dB)	Price Ea. Qty. 1-9
*ADE-10H	400-1000	30	39 25	7.0	7.95**
*ADE-12H	500-1200	28	34 28	6.7	8.95**
SYM-18H	5-1800	30	45 40	5.75	17.95
SYM-10DH	800-1000	31	45 29	7.6	18.95
SYM-22H	1500-2200	30	33 38	5.6	19.95
*TUF-18D-HSM	100-1800	27	41 33	7.3	21.95
*ADM-10DH	800-1000	30	35 37	6.0	15.95

**IT**  
Innovative Technology  
(Patent Pending)

\*\*Quantity 10 to 49  
\*Plug-in version available, specify TUF-18DH  
Available in tape and reel.



Mini-Circuits® is proud to be a sponsor of the 1999 U.S. Interplay Chess Championships  
Salt Lake City, Utah

**Mini-Circuits®**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 **INTERNET** <http://www.minicircuits.com>

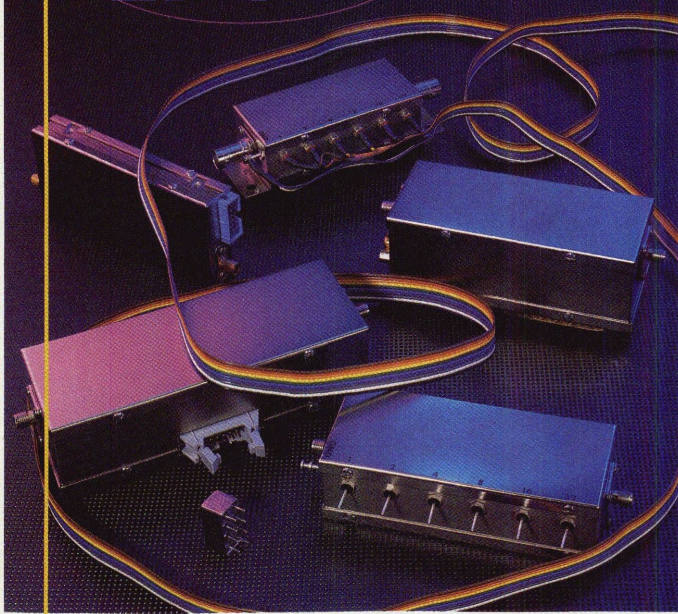
For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • 760-pg. HANDBOOK • INTERNET • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM

**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

US 66 INTL 67  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

F 270 Rev A

# EXCELLENCE



## Innovation

JFW has designed and manufactures over 1200 different programmable attenuators. Features include wide attenuation ranges, optional step sizes, various package styles and connector options to provide system designers the flexibility required in today's global market.

- New DC-2500 MHz Low Cost/High Performance series
- Solid-State, wide band models
- Models with frequency ranges up to 5GHz
- GPIB controlled models available
- 50 and 75 ohm impedances available

### JFW Industries, Inc.

5134 Commerce Square Drive • Indianapolis, Indiana 46237  
Tele. (317) 887-1340 Fax (317) 881-6790

Internet- <http://www.jfwindustries.com>

E-mail- [sales@jfwindustries.com](mailto:sales@jfwindustries.com)

ISO 9001 Certified

CIRCLE 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Calibrate Your Vector Network Analyzer **ACCURATELY!**

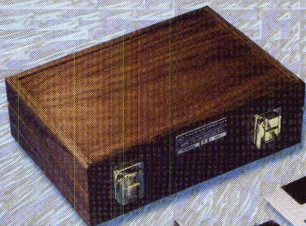
**PROPERLY CALIBRATED** vector network analyzers (VNAs) are essential for accurately determining the one- and two-port network characteristics of RF and microwave devices. TRL/LRL calibration is one of the most accurate VNA calibration methods available.

**MAURY MICROWAVE's** comprehensive line of coaxial and waveguide TRL/LRL VNA calibration kits provide accurate, stable and precise calibration standards that ensure accurate evaluation of VNA performance.

**TRI-KITS** – MAURY offers a variety of coaxial "TRI-KITS" that are ideal for performing TRL/LRL, short-open-load-thru (SOLT), and one-port calibrations for gated measurement. Available connector types are:

- 2.92mm (K)
- 3.5mm (also used for SMA testing)
- Type N
- 7-16
- 14mm (formerly GR900)
- 7mm (APC7)

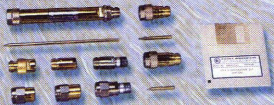
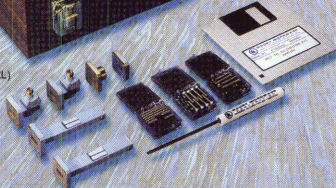
**WAVEGUIDE** TRL kits are available in all common, standard rectangular sizes from WR430 (1.7 to 2.6 GHz) through WR22 (33 to 50 GHz). If you require a specially configured calibration kit, please contact our Sales Department.



8860G14  
(Type N TRL)



K7007H  
(WR42 TRL)



For more information about these and other fine Maury products, contact our **SALES DEPARTMENT** at the numbers below.



**MAURY MICROWAVE CORPORATION**

Visit us on the World Wide Web at  
<http://www.maurymw.com>

2900 Inland Empire Blvd. • Ontario, California 91764, USA • Tel: 909-987-4715 • Fax: 909-987-1112  
Email: [maury@maurymw.com](mailto:maury@maurymw.com)

CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# microwave JOURNAL®

AUGUST 1999 • VOL. 42, NO. 8

## FEATURES

### TUTORIAL

#### 22 Signal Generator Spectral Purity Considerations in RF Communications Testing

Brian Cheng, Hewlett-Packard Co., Microwave Instruments Division

A look at the importance of using a signal generator with relatively high spectral purity for RF communications testing

### TECHNICAL FEATURES

#### 62 Modeling of Metal and Substrate Losses in CMOS and BiCMOS Inductors for RFICs

Paolo Arcioni, Rinaldo Castello, Luca Perregini and Enrico Sacchi, University of Pavia, Department of Electronics; and Francesco Svelto, University of Bergamo, Department of Engineering

An improved lumped-element equivalent circuit of silicon integrated inductors that accurately characterizes effects on the quality factor of the electromagnetic coupling between the metal strips and substrate

#### 78 Low Cost Briefcase Satphone Terminal Antennas

Nemat C. Karnakar and Marek E. Bialkowski\* Nanyang Technological University, School of Electrical and Electronic Engineering (\*Also with the University of Queensland, Computer Science and Electrical Engineering Department)

The investigation of two low cost antenna arrays, a two-element metallic disc linear antenna and a  $2 \times 2$ -element sequentially fed aperture-coupled planar array antenna

#### 90 Compact Internal Multiband Microstrip Antennas for Portable GPS, PCS, Cellular and Satellite Phones

Mohamed Sanad and Noha Hassan, AMANT

Multiband internal integrated microstrip antennas that can be designed with only one feed point or multiple feed points and provide good performance both beside the human body and in free space

#### 100 The 1999 MTT-S IMS: The String of Broken Records Continues

Frank Bashore, Microwave Journal staff

A recap of the latest successful MTT-S International Microwave Symposium (IMS) held June 13-18 in Anaheim, CA



### ON THE COVER

165 W laterally diffused metal-oxide semiconductor (LDMOS) FETs for amplifier applications from 860 to 900 MHz are featured on this month's cover

Cover art courtesy of Ericsson RF Power Products

110

*Microwave Journal* (USPS 396-250) (ISSN 0192-6225, International Edition; ISSN 0192-6217, Euro-Global Edition) is published monthly by Horizon House Publications Inc., 655 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062. Periodicals postage paid at Norwood, MA 02062 and additional mailing offices.

**Photocopy Rights:** Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by *Microwave Journal* for users through Copyright Clearance Center provided that the base fee of \$5.00 per copy of this article, plus \$1.00 per page, is paid directly to the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 USA (978) 750-8400. For government and/or educational classroom use, the Copyright Clearance Center should be contacted. The rate for this use is 0.00 cents per page. Please specify ISSN 0192-6225 *Microwave Journal* International or ISSN 0192-6217 *Microwave Journal* Euro-Global. *Microwave Journal* can also be purchased on 35 mm film from University Microfilms, Periodic Entry Department, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 (313) 761-4700. Reprints: For requests of 100 or more reprints, contact Kristen Dednah at (781) 769-9750.

**POSTMASTER:** Send address corrections to *Microwave Journal*, PO Box 3256, Northbrook, IL 60065-3256. Subscription information (847) 291-5216. This journal is issued without charge upon written request to qualified persons working in that part of the electronics industry, including governmental and university installation, that deals with VHF through light frequencies. Other subscriptions are: domestic, \$100.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$150.00; foreign, \$165.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$310.00; back issues (if available) and single copies, \$10.00 domestic and \$20.00 foreign.

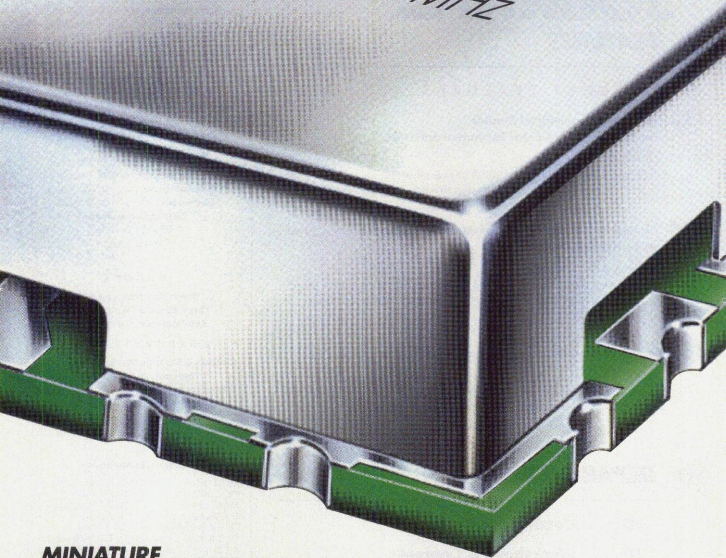
©1999 by Horizon House Publications, Inc.



Horizon House also publishes  
*Telecommunications\**  
and  
*Journal of Electronic Defense*

[Continued on page 12]

ROS  
50MHz to 1600MHz



## MINIATURE SURFACE MOUNT VCO's \$12<sup>95</sup> typ 5-48

The big news is Mini-Circuits miniature family of 50 to 1600MHz ROS voltage controlled oscillators! Each unit is housed in a shielded 0.5"x0.5"x0.18" non-hermetic industry standard package for highly efficient wash-thru capability, reliability, and cost effectiveness. Models with "PV" suffix typically operate from a 5 volt power supply and require 5V tuning voltage to cover the frequency range. This makes them ideal for integration with monolithic PLL chips and commercial synthesizers working within the 245 to 1600MHz band. The series also features wide band 12V models optimized for 50 to 1410MHz linear tuning, up to one octave band widths, and low phase noise. Support your customers demands for smaller size and better performance, switch to ROS VCO's today!



ACTUAL SIZE

### ROS SPECIFICATIONS:

Model	Freq. Range (MHz)	V <sub>DD</sub> (V) Max.	Phase Noise (dBc) Typ.	Harmonics (dBc) Typ.	Voltage V	Current (mA) Max.	Price \$ea. (5-49)
ROS-285PV	245-285	5	-100	-20	5	20	17.95
ROS-900PV	810-900	5	-102	-25	4.5	12	19.95
ROS-980PV	890-980	5	-102	-27	5	12	19.95
ROS-1000PV	900-1000	5	-104	-33	5	22	19.95
ROS-1600PV	1520-1600	5	-100	-28	5	25	18.95
ROS-100	50-100	17	-105	-30	12	20	12.95
ROS-150	75-150	18	-103	-23	12	20	12.95
ROS-200	100-200	17	-105	-30	12	20	12.95
ROS-300	150-280	16	-102	-28	12	20	14.95
ROS-400	200-380	17	-100	-24	12	20	14.95
ROS-535	300-525	17	-98	-20	12	20	14.95
ROS-765	485-765	16	-95	-27	12	22	15.95
ROS-1410	850-1410	11	-99	-8	12	25	19.95

\*Phase Noise: SSB at 10kHz offset, dBc/Hz. \*\*Specified to fourth.



Mini-Circuits® is proud to be a sponsor of the 1999 U.S. Interplay Chess Championships  
Salt Lake City, Utah

**Mini-Circuits®**

US **68** INT'L **69**  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 INTERNET <http://www.minicircuits.com>

For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE • EEM • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • [WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM](http://WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM)

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

F 295 Rev Org



# microwave JOURNAL®

## FEATURES

### PRODUCT FEATURES

#### 112 Advanced Large-signal Models for Transistor Parameter Extraction Software

*Optotek Ltd.*

An upgraded version of the LASIMO software that can conveniently make MESFET measurements and fit the data to advanced large-signal models

#### 120 Analog and Digital Signal Generators with High Spectral Purity

*Hewlett-Packard Co.*

A new series of spectrally pure signal generators with extremely low phase noise and flexible digital modulation capabilities for current and future communications requirements

#### 126 An Educational Antenna Measurement System

*ORBIT/FR*

A low cost, yet versatile, automated antenna measurement system designed to be located in a space-limited test environment

## DEPARTMENTS

15 . . . Coming Events

20 . . . Workshops & Courses

35 . . . News from Washington

41 . . . International Report

47 . . . Commercial Market

50 . . . Around the Circuit

130 . . . New Products

168 . . . New Literature

170 . . . The Book End

172 . . . Ad Index

176 . . . Sales Reps

## STAFF

**PUBLISHER/EDITOR:** HARLAN HOWE, JR.

**ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER:** EDWARD JOHNSON

**MANAGING EDITOR:** AMY E. NORCROSS

**TECHNICAL EDITOR:** FRANK M. BASHORE

**STAFF EDITOR:** CHRISTINA M. SCIAMMACCO

**EDITORIAL ASSISTANT:** GALE ANDERSON

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** HOWARD I. ELLOWITZ

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** THEODORE S. SAAD

**INT'L CORRESPONDENT:** MARTIN STREETLY

**INT'L STAFF EDITOR:** STEVE MCCLELLAND

**ASSISTANT TO THE PUBLISHER:** KRISTEN DEDNAH

**TRAFFIC MANAGER:** EDWARD KIESLING

**TRAFFIC ADMINISTRATOR:** MICHELLE CARLETTI

**PRODUCTION MANAGER:** ROBERT BASS

**PRODUCTION ASSISTANT:** JUDY WIKLUND

**ART DIRECTOR:** ROBERT PIKE

**DTP COORDINATOR:** JANET A. MACDONALD

**GRAPHIC DESIGNER:** SACHIKO STIGLITZ

**GRAPHIC DESIGN GROUP:**

SANDRA DENEALTY

SARA KEATING

ANDREW ROSS

### EUROPE

**DEPUTY PUBLISHER:** SAM BAIRD

**OFFICE MANAGER:** EUGENIE HARDY

**SALES MANAGER:** GARETH WATSON

### CORPORATE STAFF

**CHAIRMAN & EXECUTIVE OFFICER:** WILLIAM BAZZY

**PRESIDENT:** WILLIAM M. BAZZY

**VP FINANCE & OPERATIONS:** CHARLES A. AYOTTE

**VP GROUP PUBLISHING:** WILLIAM WALLER

**CORPORATE VICE PRESIDENT:** JOAN B. EGAN

### EDITORIAL REVIEW BOARD:

Dr. S.F. Adam

Dr. I.J. Bahl

Dr. R.C. Baird

D.K. Barton

Dr. E.F. Belohoubek

Dr. C.R. Boyd

K.J. Button

Dr. K.L. Carr

H.F. Chapell

N.R. Dietrich

G. DiPiazza

Dr. Z. Galani

Dr. F.E. Gardiol

Dr. A. Gilardini

Dr. P. Goldsmith

Dr. M.A.K. Hamid

J.L. Heaton

E.E. Hollis

Dr. W.E. Hord

Dr. L. Lewin

Dr. J.C. Lin

Dr. Stephen Mass

Dr. R.J. Mailloux

S. March

Dr. G.L. Matthaei

W.G. Matthei

Dr. D.N. McQuiddy

Dr. R.L. Metivier

C.K.S. Miller

Dr. F.R. Morgenthaler

Dr. N.S. Nahman

Dr. J.M. Osephchuk

S.M. Perlow

Dr. W.L. Pritchard

Dr. L.J. Ricardi

Dr. U. Rohde

Dr. G.F. Ross

Dr. J.A. Saloom

Dr. P. Staecher

H. Stinehelfer

Dr. H.E. Stockman

J.J. Taub

Dr. J.G. Tenedorio

G.D. Vendelin

Dr. W.A.G. Voss

Dr. B.O. Weinschel

Dr. P. Weisgas

Dr. J. Wiltse

### EXECUTIVE EDITORIAL OFFICE:

695 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062

Tel: (781) 769-9730

Fax: (781) 769-5037

e-mail: mrvj@mwjournal.com

[www.mwjournal.com](http://www.mwjournal.com)

### EUROPEAN EDITORIAL OFFICE:

46 Gillingham Street, London SW1V 1HH, England  
Tel: Editorial: +44 171 596 8730 Sales: +44 171 596 8740  
Fax: +44 171 596 8749



## The Cable Assembly Standard for Connecting a Wireless World

QMI's proven **LOW COST, LOW LOSS** "301" assembly, ends the 3-way compromise users face when defining insertion loss for higher frequency, with flexible cable assemblies. Historically, low loss meant high price or reduced flexibility. "301" cable is a microporous PTFE design in .200" diameter that offers all three advantages: **Low Loss, Low Price and Excellent Flexibility.**

**Small/Weak  
Signals  
Transmit/  
Receive Systems  
Performance  
Upgrades  
Cost Reduction  
Replacement  
for Semi-Rigid**

"301" **LOW COST, LOW LOSS** assemblies help the designer achieve system performance goals while retaining the flexibility of braided cables. Alternatively, "301" cables may be used to replace .141" diameter semi-rigid or .250" diameter corrugated copper cables. And for those test applications that require low loss measurement, try our new low loss Workhorse Test Cables.



**SMA Right  
Angle**



**SMA Plug**



**SMA  
Female**



**TNC**



**BNC**



**Type "N"  
Bulkhead Jack**



**Type "N"  
Plug**



**MADE IN THE USA**

**Tensolite**

**QMI**  
A CARLISLE Company

**Microwave  
Interconnects**



301 Ballardvale St. Wilmington, MA 01887

**1-800-362-FLEX**

FAX: (978) 988-9393

www.qmilnc.com Email: sales@qmilnc.com

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Do it Yourself" - call QMI for cable and connector price and availability. Selected options and lengths in stock for immediate delivery from QMI's Worldwide Distributor:

**Richardson  
Electronics, Ltd.**  
**ISO9002 Registered**  
**1-800-RF-POWER**



# It's Time To Hang Up Your Old Technology.



Introducing the millimeter wave Vector Network Analyzer designed to take you into the 21st century: the Lightning™ 65 GHz VNA from Anritsu. Unlike those large, low-performance mmW dinosaurs of the past, the Lightning 65 GHz features a sleek bench-top design. High, fully-leveled, output power and a wide dynamic range. And, of course, the Lightning family's proven track record for speed, accuracy and ease of use.

The new 65 GHz Lightning VNA also brings uncompromising performance to your millimeter wave measurements. With four sampler architecture and a four-channel color LCD display.

Built-in hard and floppy drives. Gain compression software suites and an industry standard V-type coaxial connector, specified beyond 65 GHz.

Continuing the Lightning family's heritage for long-term reliability, the 65 GHz VNA also boasts Anritsu's unprecedented technical support. Featuring flexible on-site programs and complete upgrade plans.

To discover our entire line of newer, faster, leaner and meaner VNAs, call 1-800-ANRITSU or check out our website at [www.global.anritsu.com](http://www.global.anritsu.com).



## Lightning 65 GHz Vector Network Analyzer

©1999 Anritsu Company Sales Offices: United States and Canada, 1-800-ANRITSU, Europe 44(0)1582)433200, Japan 81(03)3446-1111, Asia-Pacific 65-2822400, South America 55(21)527-6922, <http://www.anritsu.com>

# Anritsu

One world. One name. Anritsu.

CIRCLE 6 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## COMING EVENTS

### 1999 IEEE GaAs IC Symposium October 17-20, 1999 Monterey, CA

Sponsors: IEEE Electron Devices Society, Solid State Circuits Society and MTT-S. Topics: Developments in ICs using GaAs, InP and other compound semiconductor devices, including innovative RFIC device and circuit concepts, circuit design and fabrication; manufacturing technology and cost issues; CAD/CAM/CAT tools and techniques; IC testing and methodology; packaging technology; reliability; and advanced device, system (wireless, vehicular, medical and fiber system ICs) and optoelectronic applications. Contact: Jim Komiak, Sanders, a Lockheed Martin company (603) 885-6910, fax (603) 885-6881 or e-mail: james.j.komiak@lmco.com. Additional information is available at [www.gasic.com](http://www.gasic.com).

### 1999 International Semiconductor Device Research Symposium (ISDRS '99) December 1-3, 1999 Charlottesville, VA

Sponsors: IEEE MTT and ED Societies. Topics: Fundamental concepts in novel devices and advanced processing technologies, including new material and device characterization, microwave and millimeter-wave devices, microelectrical mechanical systems, nanoelectronics and optoelectronics. Contact: Lori Tawney, conference coordinator (804) 924-3744. Additional information can be obtained from [www.ee.virginia.edu/~isdrs/](http://www.ee.virginia.edu/~isdrs/).

### Seventh International Symposium on Recent Advances in Microwave Technology (ISRAMT '99) December 13-17, 1999 Malaga, Spain

Sponsors: The University of Nevada, Reno and the University of Malaga, Spain. Topics: Microwave components and solid-state devices, antenna and radar technology, MICs/MMICs, remote sensing, biological effects and applications, communication systems, numerical methods and CAD, propagation/scattering and measurements, electro-optics, optical communications/networks and sensors, microwave superconductivity, industry/environmental effects, signal processing, microwave photonics and bandgap crystals/materials. Contact: Banmali Rawat, University of Nevada, Dept. of Electrical Engineering/MS 260, Reno, NV 89557-0153 (702) 784-6927 or e-mail: rawat@ee.unr.edu. Additional information is available at [www.isramt99.ic.uma.es](http://www.isramt99.ic.uma.es).

### Sixteenth Annual IEEE Semiconductor Thermal Measurement and Management Symposium March 21-23, 2000 San Jose, CA

Sponsors: Components, Packaging and Manufacturing Technology Society of the IEEE and

the National Institute of Standards and Technology. Topics: New developments in thermal characterization of electronic components, subsystems and systems, including the generation and removal of heat from semiconductor devices, measurement of device temperatures and simulation of device and system thermal behavior. Contact: Bonnie Crystall, conference manager, C/S Communications Inc., PO Box 23899, Tempe, AZ 85285 (520) 323-2870, fax (520) 323-2803 or e-mail: [escsm@indirect.com](mailto:escsm@indirect.com).

### Topical Meeting on Silicon Monolithic ICs in RF Systems April 26-28, 2000 Garmisch, Germany

Sponsors: IEEE MTT-S, DaimlerChrysler, NASA Lewis Research Center, Siemens and Technische Universität München. Topics: Analog and digital silicon monolithic ICs, planar circuit structures on Si and Si-based monolithic integrated microwave and millimeter-wave



"PASSIVE POWER SOLUTIONS®"

# POWER PACK COMPONENTS

*We've got the Power!*  
**Flangeless means: Smaller, Lower Cost, Best Performance**

<b>Resistors</b> 10 - 500 Watts Up to 4 GHz	<b>Terminations</b> 10 - 500 Watts Up to 10 GHz	<b>Attenuators, Signal Sampling Terminations</b> 10 - 250 Watts Up to 4 GHz
<b>Temperature Sensors!</b>	<b>Temperature Sensors!</b>	

**QUICK RESPONSE FAX (888) 544-5594**  
**Toll Free Voice (800) 544-5594**  
**Website: [www.rflabs.com](http://www.rflabs.com)**

**FLORIDA RF Labs**  
PO Box 899, Stuart, Florida 34995-0899

NSAI  
15 EX 180 001  
REG. NO. 12359

# Daico Offers Wireless Solutions With a Switch

## Customized Performance Featuring

surface-mount control products with performance that exceeds MMIC technology, Daico offers customized solutions for your specific basestation designs. And with over 30 years of IF/RF and microwave experience, you can switch to Daico to do it right.

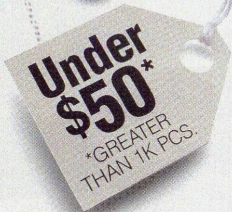
## Affordable Prices Imagine getting

customized high-performance products that fit your budget. For your Wireless applications, our surface-mount High Dynamic Range Power/VSWR Detector provides 27dB dynamic range with temperature stability of  $\pm 1$ db over its full operating temperature and goes for under \$50 in 1K quantities. Best of all, you can get this kind of price and performance from Daico's full line of wireless components.

## Production Quantities Daico now

delivers quality components in the quantities you need for all your basestation networks. From switches to detectors to subassemblies, we offer quantities of 1K, 10K, 50K or more. And with our fast development turnarounds, you can't lose.

Lower prices, higher volumes, customized performance. If the application is wireless, the solution is Daico.



We've Got Your Bases Covered™

1070 East 233rd Street Carson, CA 90745

Tel: 310-507-3242 Fax: 310-507-5701

Web: [www.daico.com](http://www.daico.com)

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Switches / Attenuators / Phase Shifters / MMICS / Detectors / Couplers / Modulators / Amplifiers / Subassemblies



devices, modeling of silicon monolithic ICs and field-oriented modeling of passive circuit structures, flip-chip technology, Si and SiGe bipolar devices, MOSFETs, MODFETs, advanced high speed device concepts making use of heterojunction and nanometer-band gap engineering, and the role of industry and university in long term research. Contact: Walter Fisch, Institute of High Frequency Engineering, Technische Universität München, Arcisstr. 21, D-80333, München, Germany +49 89 289 23367 or e-mail: [stlconrl@hft.ei.tum.de](mailto:stlconrl@hft.ei.tum.de).

**Fifth International Workshop  
on Finite Elements for Microwave  
Engineering  
June 8-9, 2000  
Boston, MA**

Sponsors: Worcester Polytechnic Institute, the University of Florence and Ansoft Co. Topics: Antenna applications and scattering problems, microwave electronics and the finite element method. Contact: J.F. Lee, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, e-mail: [jinlee@ece.wpi.edu](mailto:jinlee@ece.wpi.edu) or R. Lee, Ohio State University, e-mail: [lee@ee.eng.ohio-state.edu](mailto:lee@ee.eng.ohio-state.edu). Additional information is available at [www.ece.wpi.edu/~jinlee](http://www.ece.wpi.edu/~jinlee).

**2000 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave  
Symposium and Exhibition  
June 11-16, 2000  
Boston, MA**

**Call for papers.** Sponsor: IEEE MTT-S. Topics: Advancement and application of RF and microwave theory and techniques, including analysis and design; components and assemblies; microwave technology (primarily passive); microwave technology (primarily active); frequencies greater than 30 GHz; fabrication; integration and test; and applications. Electronic submissions are highly recommended via [www.ims2000.org](http://www.ims2000.org). For hard copy submissions, send to: International Microwave Symposium c/o LRW Associates, 468 Walden Trail, Waxhaw, NC 28173 (704) 841-1915. Send: author registration form, including 30- to 50-page abstract, and four-page summary. **Deadlines: December 3, 1999 (electronic submissions), November 29, 1999 (hard copy submissions).** For symposium information, contact: Peter Staecker, technical program chair (781) 861-7643, fax (781) 863-5751 or e-mail: [p.staecker@ieee.org](mailto:p.staecker@ieee.org). For exhibition information, contact: Kristen Dednah, Horizon House Publications, 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062 (781) 769-7950, fax (781) 769-5037 or e-mail: [kdednah@mvyjournal.com](mailto:kdednah@mvyjournal.com).

**2000 IEEE-APS Conference on Antennas  
and Propagation for Wireless  
Communications (APWC 2000)  
November 6-8, 2000  
Waltham, MA**

Sponsors: IEEE Antenna and Propagation Society, and IEEE Boston Section. Topics: Mili-

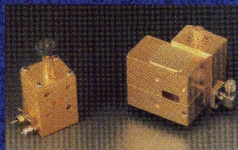
tary to commercial technology transition; architecture trends in future wireless systems; base station and satellite antenna developments; adaptive and active wireless communication arrays; novel antennas and passive array configurations; multiband operation and polarization characteristics; antennas for PCS, WLAN, WLL, RFID, etc.; mobile antennas and vehicle modeling; package integration and portable devices; microstrip antennas; antenna CAD; human interactions with antennas;

## COMING EVENTS

MEMs; and indoor/outdoor propagation and channel models. Send to: Jennifer T. Bernhardt, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Dept. of Electrical and Computer Engineering, 1406 W. Green St., Urbana, IL 61801 e-mail: [jbernhar@uiuc.edu](mailto:jbernhar@uiuc.edu). Send: one original paper and three copies. **Deadline: April 7, 2000.** For additional information, call (781) 890-5290, fax (781) 890-5294, e-mail: [bostonieee@aol.com](mailto:bostonieee@aol.com) or go to [www.eece.unm.edu/apwc2000/](http://www.eece.unm.edu/apwc2000/).

# Gunn Ho!

MDC is charging forward, and our customers are "Gunn Ho" about our line of high frequency Gunn oscillators.



Applications include 18, 23, 38, and 50 GHz PCN radio frequencies as well as 60 and 76.5 collision avoidance bands.

Microwave Development Company, Inc. also offers filters, circulators, shutter switches, couplers and related waveguide components at competitive prices to help you be more competitive in today's commercial and military markets.

**MICROWAVE  
DEVELOPMENT  
COMPANY, INC.**



Forty One Northwestern Drive • Salem, New Hampshire 03079

Sales: (603)-870-6280 • Fax: (603)-870-6210

E-Mail: [microwav@mdc.usa.com](mailto:microwav@mdc.usa.com)

[www.mdc-inc.net](http://www.mdc-inc.net)

# ULTRA-LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS

## VHF TO V-BAND

MODEL NUMBER	FREQUENCY RANGE (GHz)	GAIN (dB, Min.)	GAIN VARIATION ( $\pm$ dB, Max.)	NOISE FIGURE (dB, Max.)	VSWR IN	VSWR OUT	POWER OUT @ 1 dB COMPR. (dBm, Min.)	DC POWER @ +15 V (mA, Nom.)
<b>OCTAVE BAND AMPLIFIERS</b>								
JS2-00500100-035-5A	0.5 - 1	35	1	0.45*	2:1	2:1	5	250
JS2-00500100-10-5A	0.5 - 1	35	1.2	1	2:1	2:1	5	250
JS2-01000200-035-5A	1 - 2	33	1	0.45*	2:1	2:1	5	250
JS2-01000200-10-5A	1 - 2	33	1.2	1	2:1	2:1	5	250
JS2-02000400-035-5A	2 - 4	28	1	0.45*	2:1	2:1	5	175
JS2-02000400-10-5A	2 - 4	28	1.2	1	2:1	2:1	5	175
JS2-04000800-070-0A	4 - 8	22	1	0.7	2:1	2:1	0	150
JS2-04000800-15-0A	4 - 8	22	1.2	1.5	2:1	2:1	0	150
JS3-04000800-060-5A	4 - 8	30	1	0.6	2:1	2:1	5	175
JS3-04000800-15-5A	4 - 8	30	1	1.5	2:1	2:1	5	175
JS2-08001200-09-5A	8 - 12	15	1	0.9	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS2-08001200-15-5A	8 - 12	15	1.2	1.5	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-08001200-080-5A	8 - 12	25	1	0.8	2:1	2:1	5	175
JS3-08001200-15-5A	8 - 12	25	1	1.5	2:1	2:1	5	175
JS2-12001800-16-5A	12 - 18	15	1	1.6	2:1	2:1	5	100
JS2-12001800-30-5A	12 - 18	15	1.5	3	2:1	2:1	5	100
JS3-12001800-16-5A	12 - 18	23	1	1.6	2:1	2:1	5	175
JS3-12001800-30-5A	12 - 18	23	1	3	2:1	2:1	5	175
JS4-12001800-12-5A	12 - 18	30	1	1.2	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS4-12001800-30-5A	12 - 18	30	1	3	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS2-18002600-20-5A	18 - 26	14	1	2	2:1	2:1	5	100
JS2-18002600-30-5A	18 - 26	14	1	3	2:1	2:1	5	100
JS3-18002600-20-5A	18 - 26	22	1	2	2:1	2:1	5	175
JS3-18002600-30-5A	18 - 26	22	1	3	2:1	2:1	5	175
JS4-18002600-16-5A	18 - 26	27	1	1.6	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS4-18002600-26-5A	18 - 26	27	1	2.6	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS2-26004000-35-5A	26 - 40	12	2	3.5	2:1	2:1	5	100
JS2-26004000-45-5A	26 - 40	12	2	4.5	2:1	2:1	5	100
JS3-26004000-35-5A	26 - 40	18	2	3.5	2.5:1	2.5:1	8	175
JS3-26004000-45-5A	26 - 40	18	2	4.5	2.5:1	2.5:1	8	175
JS4-26004000-40-5A	26 - 40	28	2.5	4	2:1	2:1	8	200
JS2-26004000-100-20A	26 - 40	17	1.25	10	2.3:1	2.3:1	20	**
JS4-40006000-65-0A	40 - 60	15	3	6.5	2.75:1	2.75:1	0	175
<b>MULTIOCTAVE BAND AMPLIFIERS</b>								
JS2-00500200-05-5A	0.5 - 2	32	1	0.5	2:1	2:1	5	250
JS2-00500200-20-5A	0.5 - 2	32	1	2	2:1	2:1	5	250
JS2-01000400-07-5A	1 - 4	27	1	0.7	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS2-01000400-20-5A	1 - 4	27	1	2	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS2-02000600-07-5A	2 - 6	24	1	0.7	2:1	2:1	5	125
JS2-02000600-20-5A	2 - 6	20	1	2	2:1	2:1	5	125
JS2-02000800-09-0A	2 - 8	22	1	0.8	2:1	2:1	0	125
JS2-02000800-20-0A	2 - 8	18	1	2	2:1	2:1	0	125
JS3-02001800-25-5A	2 - 18	21	2	2.5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	150
JS3-02001800-50-5A	2 - 18	21	2	5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	150
JS4-02001800-22-5A	2 - 18	30	2	2.2	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
JS4-02001800-50-5A	2 - 18	30	2	5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
JS3-02002600-30-5A	2 - 26	21	2	3	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-02002600-40-5A	2 - 26	21	2	4	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-06001800-18-5A	6 - 18	23	1.3	1.8	2:1	2:1	5	125
JS3-06001800-30-5A	6 - 18	23	1.3	3	2:1	2:1	5	125
JS4-06001800-135-5A	6 - 18	31	1	1.35	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS4-06001800-30-5A	6 - 18	31	2	3	2:1	2:1	5	200

\* Noise figures to 0.35 dB available on a limited basis.

\*\* This unit requires +8V @ 500 mA and -8V @ 90 mA.

## MITEQ's JS SERIES AMPLIFIERS

- High Performance/Price Ratio
- Superior, Rugged Technology
- Low Phase Distortion Design



Actual 18 to 40 GHz Design

MODEL NUMBER	FREQUENCY RANGE (GHz)	GAIN (dB, Min.)	GAIN VARIATION ( $\pm$ dB, Max.)	NOISE FIGURE (dB, Max.)	VSWR IN	VSWR OUT	POWER OUT @ 1 dB COMPR. (dBm, Min.)	DC POWER @ +15 V (mA, Nom.)
<b>MULTIOCTAVE BAND AMPLIFIERS (Continued)</b>								
JS3-08001800-17-5A	8 - 18	24	1.2	1.7	2:1	2:1	5	125
JS3-08001800-30-5A	8 - 18	24	1.2	3	2:1	2:1	5	125
JS4-08001800-13-5A	8 - 18	32	1.5	1.3	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS4-08001800-30-5A	8 - 18	32	1.5	3	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS3-08002600-30-5A	8 - 26	21	2	3	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-08002600-40-5A	8 - 26	21	2	4	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-12002600-25-5A	12 - 26	22	2	2.5	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-12002600-35-5A	12 - 26	22	2	3.5	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS4-12002600-22-5A	12 - 26	30	1.7	2.2	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS4-12002600-35-5A	12 - 26	30	1.7	3.5	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS3-18004000-38-5A	18 - 40	16	2.5	3.8	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	150
JS3-18004000-50-5A	18 - 40	16	2.5	5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	150
JS4-18004000-30-5A	18 - 40	23	2.5	3	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
JS4-18004000-50-5A	18 - 40	23	2.5	5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
<b>ULTRAWIDE BAND AMPLIFIERS</b>								
JS2-00100200-06-5A	0.1 - 2	32	1	0.6	2:1	2:1	5	250
JS2-00100200-15-5A	0.1 - 2	32	1	1.5	2:1	2:1	5	250
JS2-00100400-08-5A	0.1 - 4	27	1	0.8	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS2-00100400-12-5A	0.1 - 4	27	1	1.2	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS2-00100600-10-3A	0.1 - 6	23	1.5	1	2:1	2:1	3	175
JS2-00100600-20-3A	0.1 - 6	28	1.5	2	2:1	2:1	3	175
JS2-00100800-13-0A	0.1 - 8	20	1.5	1.3	2:1	2:1	0	175
JS2-00100800-25-0A	0.1 - 8	20	1.5	2.5	2:1	2:1	0	175
JS3-00101000-18-5A	0.1 - 10	26	1.5	1.8	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-00101000-35-5A	0.1 - 10	26	1.5	3.5	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-00101200-19-5A	0.1 - 12	25	1.5	1.9	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-00101200-35-5A	0.1 - 12	25	1.5	3.5	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-00101800-26-5A	0.1 - 18	23	1.5	2.6	2.5:1	2.2:1	5	150
JS3-00101800-40-5A	0.1 - 18	23	1.5	4	2.5:1	2.2:1	5	150
JS4-00101800-23-5A	0.1 - 18	29	1.8	2.3	2.5:1	2.2:1	5	200
JS4-00101800-40-5A	0.1 - 18	29	1.8	4	2.5:1	2.2:1	5	200
JS4-00102000-25-5A	0.1 - 20	28	1.8	2.5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
JS4-00102000-35-5A	0.1 - 20	28	1.8	3.5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
JS3-00102600-32-5A	0.1 - 26	20	1.8	3.2	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	150
JS3-00102600-42-5A	0.1 - 26	20	1.8	4.2	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	150
JS4-00102600-28-5A	0.1 - 26	27	2	2.8	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
JS4-00102600-50-5A	0.1 - 26	27	2	5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
JS4-00103000-35-5A	0.1 - 30	20	2.5	3.5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
JS4-00103000-45-5A	0.1 - 30	20	2.5	4.5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
JS4-00104000-65-5A	0.1 - 40	14	3.5	6.5	2.75:1	2.75:1	5	200
JS4-00104000-85-5A	0.1 - 40	14	3.5	8.5	2.75:1	2.75:1	5	200

NOTE: Higher 1 dB compression levels are available on many designs.

For additional information or technical support, please contact either  
 Rosalie DeSousa at (516) 439-9458, e-mail [rdesousa@miteq.com](mailto:rdesousa@miteq.com) or  
 Rizwan Syed at (516) 439-9267, e-mail [rsyed@miteq.com](mailto:rsyed@miteq.com).



CIRCLE 92 ON READER SERVICE CARD

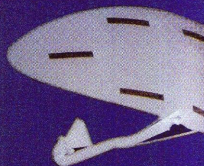
100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788  
 TEL.: (516) 436-7400 • FAX: (516) 436-7430

<http://www.miteq.com>

# SPECIALTY ANTENNAS IS OUR MIDDLE NAME

Microwave Specialty Corporation

has been in the business of producing quality custom antennas for over 30 years. Our 50,000 square foot manufacturing facility is equipped to handle all phases of development including design, fabrication and testing. MSC is capable of producing a wide variety of antenna types for various commercial and military applications.



- Reflector Antennas
- Radomes
- Horn Antennas
- Omni Antennas
- Helix Antennas
- Log Periodic Antennas
- Arrays  
(including microstrip)
- Auto-Tracking Antennas

For more information,  
call or visit our website at:

[www.microwavespecialty.com](http://www.microwavespecialty.com)



**MICROWAVE  
SPECIALTY  
CORPORATION**

*Designers and Manufacturers  
of Microwave Antennas  
and Related Components*

520 E. Carmel Street  
San Marcos, CA 92069-4499  
(760) 744-1544  
fax (760) 744-1565



## WORKSHOPS & COURSES

### POWER AMPLIFIERS FOR WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS

■ **Topics:** Devices for power amplifiers, MMIC technology, and linearization and measurement techniques.

■ **Site:** San Diego, CA

■ **Date:** September 13-14, 1999

■ **Contact:** Peter Asbeck (619) 543-6713 or e-mail: [asbeck@ece.ucsd.edu](mailto:asbeck@ece.ucsd.edu). Additional information can be obtained at [www.PAWorkshop.ucsd.edu](http://www.PAWorkshop.ucsd.edu).

### SPREAD SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS: COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT APPLICATIONS

■ **Topics:** Spread spectrum modulation techniques and applications for antijam communications, and ranging and synchronization for commercial, space and military electronics systems. Fee: \$1445.

■ **Site:** Washington, DC

■ **Date:** September 13-17, 1999

■ **Contact:** P.J. Mondin, George Washington University Continuing Engineering Education Program, Washington, DC 20052 (800) 424-9773 or e-mail: [PJ@ceep.gwu.edu](mailto:PJ@ceep.gwu.edu).

### TECHNICAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

■ **Topics:** Business trends and paradigms and methods to solve problems, plan strategies, motivate colleagues and balance the technical and managerial aspects of individual and organizational performance. Fee: \$2295.

■ **Site:** Los Angeles, CA

■ **Date:** September 19-24, 1999

■ **Contact:** UCLA Extension, Dept. of Engineering, 10995 Le Conte Ave., Ste. 542, Los Angeles, CA 90024 (310) 825-3344 or e-mail: [kkang@unex.ucla.edu](mailto:kkang@unex.ucla.edu).

### ANSOFT HFSS USER WORKSHOP

■ **Topics:** RF, microwave and wireless design solutions; interaction with the developers of Ansoft HFSS full-wave three-dimensional electromagnetic simulation software; and design of high frequency components, structures and antennas.

■ **Date:** September 23-24, 1999

■ **Site:** Baltimore, MD

■ **Contact:** David DiOrio, Ansoft Corp., Four Station Square, Ste. 200, Pittsburgh, PA 15219 (412) 261-3200 or e-mail: [diorio@ansoft.com](mailto:diorio@ansoft.com).

### IMAGING RADAR TECHNOLOGY

■ **Topics:** Theory and practice of modern imaging radar technology, synthetic aperture radar/ISAR system design, processing and utilization. Fee: \$1695.

■ **Site:** Washington, DC

■ **Date:** Sept. 29 - Oct. 1, 1999

■ **Contact:** University Consortium for Continuing Education, 16161 Ventura Blvd., M/S 752, Encino, CA 91436 (818) 995-6335 or e-mail: [info@ucce.edu](mailto:info@ucce.edu). Additional information can be obtained at [www.ucce.edu](http://www.ucce.edu).

### EMC, TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND PRODUCT SAFETY ENGINEERING WORKSHOPS

■ **Topics:** Designing to comply with North American telecommunications standards; product safety, including overvoltage categories, creepage and clearance, and pollution degrees; design for electromagnetic compatibility (EMC); and applied EMC for PC board designers.

■ **Site:** Nashua, NH

■ **Dates:** Various

■ **Contact:** Diane Querze, Silent Solutions, 20 Patch Road, Hollis, NH 03049 (603) 465-3920.

### LTCC MEASUREMENT AND TESTING FOR WIRELESS APPLICATIONS

■ **Topics:** Measurement and testing of low temperature co-fired ceramic (LTCC) technology, including reproducible dielectric measurements at frequencies above 1 GHz, modeling of tape processes and phase equilibria data for electrode/ceramic interactions.

■ **Date:** November 4-5, 1999

■ **Site:** Gaithersburg, MD

■ **Contact:** Steve Freiman or Carolyn Sladic, National Institute of Standards and Technology (301) 975-6119 or e-mail: [stephen.freiman@nist.gov](mailto:stephen.freiman@nist.gov).

### SELF-STUDY RADAR COURSE

■ **Topics:** Radar principles, functions and parameters, the radar equation, target detection, tracking and track-while-scan, radar hardware, signal processing and case studies. Textbook included. Fee: \$384.

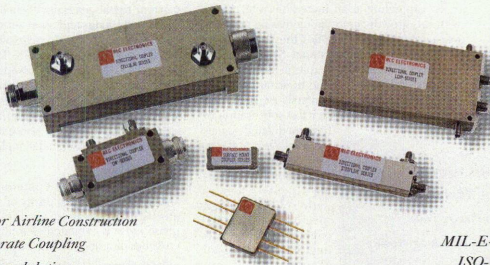
■ **Contact:** IEEE Customer Service Dept., 445 Hoes Lane, PO Box 1331, Piscataway, NJ 08855 (800) 678-4333 or e-mail: [customer-service@ieee.org](mailto:customer-service@ieee.org).

# A Formal Invitation

## To Try RLC Couplers

Single & Dual Directional • 10 MHz to 40 GHz • Wide Bandwidths  
High Power • High Directivity • Low Insertion Loss • Low VSWR

*RLC Couplers are ideal for Cellular, PCS, ISAT,  
Microwave Radio, L.A.N.s, and Wireless applications.  
Delivery responsive to your needs.*



*Stripline or Airline Construction  
Flat, Accurate Coupling  
Low Intermodulation  
Excellent Size to Power Ratio  
SMA, N, BNC, TNC, EIA, 7/16  
or Surface Mount*

50Ω or 75Ω  
MIL-E-5400, Class 3  
ISO-9002 Certified

*Send for Our  
Catalog Today!*



**RLC ELECTRONICS, INC.**

83 Radio Circle, Mount Kisco, New York 10549 • Telephone: 914-241-1334 • Fax: 914-241-1753  
e-mail: [sales@rlcelectronics.com](mailto:sales@rlcelectronics.com) • [www.rlcelectronics.com](http://www.rlcelectronics.com)

*RLC is your complete Microwave Component source...  
Switches, Filters, Power Dividers, Terminations, Attenuators, DC Blocks, Bias Tees & Detectors.*



# SIGNAL GENERATOR SPECTRAL PURITY CONSIDERATIONS IN RF COMMUNICATIONS TESTING

**T**oday's wireless communications market, from cellular phones to wireless data, is expanding at an incredible rate. Along with this growth comes an increasing need for test equipment that verifies the performance of these devices and systems. Signal generators play a multifaceted role in the development of both receivers and transmitters. They are used for generating signals ranging from simple sinusoidal tones for LO substitution to

fully modulated signals for receiver testing. This article focuses on the importance of using a signal generator with relatively high spectral purity for RF communications testing. The ideal signal generator would provide perfect sinusoids at carrier and sideband frequencies, but in reality all signals have imperfections. The foresight to take these

***"...in reality all signals have imperfections. The foresight to take these flaws into account allows the engineer to select the appropriate signal generator and reduce development time."***

flaws into account allows the engineer to select the appropriate signal generator and reduce development time.

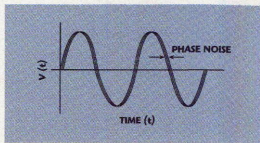
### WHAT IS SPECTRAL PURITY?

Spectral purity is the inherent frequency stability of a signal. Stability is defined over a period of time: short or long term. Long-term stability, or drift, is usually defined as frequency changes over a period of time greater than one

second. Short-term stability is defined as frequency changes over less than one second. Current signal generator technology generally offers good long- and short-term stability. For wireless communications testing, short-term stability is of greater concern. This article discusses key spectral purity components and the importance of spectral purity in testing wireless communications equipment. Implications of spectral purity are briefly covered for LO substitution, phase noise measurements, receiver performance tests and radar applications.

### Phase Noise

Perhaps the most common method for specifying the spectral purity of a signal generator is its phase noise. In the time domain, phase noise is exhibited as a jitter in the zero crossings of a sine wave, as shown in **Figure 1**.



▲ Fig. 1 Time domain phase noise jitter.

[Continued on page 24]

**BRIAN CHENG**  
Hewlett-Packard Co.,  
Microwave Instruments Division  
Santa Rosa, CA

Turbulence at 30,000 feet.  
Lost that Wilson account.

Train ride to Pittsburgh.  
Lost presentation.

New York taxi ride.  
Lost four days of data.



Between turbulence and taxicabs, the speed of modern life can leave a hard drive full of bumps and bruises. That's why at Murata, we've developed advanced sensors that protect user data from corruption and destruction caused by external shocks and vibration. Our pioneering piezoelectric technology has enabled us to meet the needs of both today's and tomorrow's designs. Of course, our success is due not only to our technological leadership.

Shaken by three year old.  
Lost the next day's meeting notes.

**Since life is motion, we've made sure  
what could be lost forever will always be found.**

Rather, it is the result of our ability to work with our customers, including the industry's leading disk drive manufacturers. Together, we've created sensors for everything from laptop hard drives to automobile safety systems. And with our experience and expertise, we're sure to create the perfect sensor for your next design. For more information, call 1-800-831-9172 or visit [www.murata.com](http://www.murata.com).

**muRata**  
*Innovator in Electronics*


# Starting in September...

Get  
Information  
from  
Advertisers  
**FASTER!**

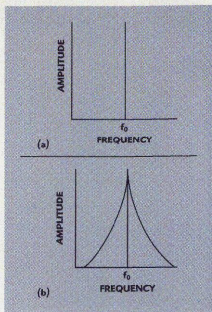
Want more information from *Microwave Journal* advertisers? Starting in September, you can request it online. It's as easy as a click of a mouse! Here's all you have to do:

1. Simply log onto our Web site, [www.mwjjournal.com](http://www.mwjjournal.com).
2. Click on the "reader service" icon.
3. Request your information (by advertiser name, circle number or product type).



 **microwave JOURNAL**  
[www.mwjjournal.com](http://www.mwjjournal.com)

## TUTORIAL



▲ Fig. 2 A frequency carrier (a) without and (b) with phase noise sidebands.

For a high performance signal generator, the phase noise is not usually discernible in the time domain. In the frequency domain, the phase noise appears as noise sidebands on the carrier, as shown in **Figure 2**. The US National Bureau of Standards defines single-sideband (SSB) phase noise  $\mathcal{L}(f)$  as the ratio of the noise power in a 1 Hz bandwidth at a frequency  $f$  away from the carrier to the signal power of the carrier:

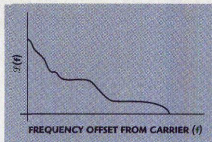
$$\mathcal{L}(f) = \frac{\text{noise power in a 1 Hz bandwidth at a frequency } f \text{ (Hz) away from the carrier}}{\text{power level of the carrier}}$$

$\mathcal{L}(f)$  is expressed as decibels relative to the carrier per hertz (dBc/Hz). A 1 Hz bandwidth is used to allow the phase noise in other bandwidths to be easily calculated for comparison.

The SSB phase noise at a specified carrier frequency is often graphically represented on a log-log plot, as shown in **Figure 3**. Phase noise can be conveniently displayed for a wide range of frequency offsets by using a log scale on the frequency axis.

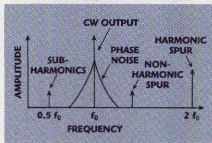
### Spurious: Harmonics, Subharmonics and Nonharmonics

Spurious signals are frequency spikes that appear in the spectrum. These spectral components may be divided into three categories: harmonic, subharmonic and nonharmonic, as shown in **Figure 4**.



▲ Fig. 3 A typical phase noise plot.

Fig. 4 Harmonic, subharmonic and nonharmonic signals. ▼



Harmonics are generated by device nonlinearities in the signal generator and are integer multiples of the carrier frequency. For example, a 100 MHz carrier frequency will have harmonics at 200 MHz, 300 MHz and so on. The amplitudes of the harmonics (relative to the amplitude of the carrier signal) are determined by the nonlinear characteristics of the components in the signal generator.

Subharmonics are generated when frequency multiplying to create the carrier frequency. The frequency being multiplied may leak through the signal path and appear at the output. For example, a 500 MHz signal multiplied by two to arrive at a 1 GHz carrier frequency might appear as a subharmonic.

Nonharmonics are frequency components that do not appear related to the carrier frequency. Although signal generator designers can determine the location of these spurious signals, they are unpredictable to the user. Today's signal generators are able to suppress harmonics, subharmonics and nonharmonics to a level acceptable for most applications.

### Residual FM

Residual FM is another method commonly used to specify the frequency stability of signal generators. Residual FM includes the effects of both spurious signals and phase

[Continued on page 26]

# ON TARGET...

**IW CABLE  
ASSEMBLIES  
FOR RAYTHEON'S  
PHALANX  
CLOSE IN  
WEAPON SYSTEM.**



When it really counted, IW cable assemblies met Raytheon's specs for low loss and high performance for their sophisticated Phalanx ship defense system. IW can meet your needs, too. Just give us a call or visit us at [www.insulatedwire.com](http://www.insulatedwire.com)



**INSULATED WIRE  
INCORPORATED**

*Since 1970... Specialists in the manufacture of  
high-performance microwave transmission lines.*

20 East Franklin Street • Danbury, CT 06810 • Tel: 203-791-1999 • Fax: 203-748-5217  
[www.insulatedwire.com](http://www.insulatedwire.com) • e-mail: [lwconn@insulatedwire.com](mailto:lwconn@insulatedwire.com)

CIRCLE 43 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# TUTORIAL

noise. It is the integral of the SSB curve with limits set by the post-detection bandwidth. Common bandwidths are 300 Hz to 3 kHz and 20 Hz to 15 kHz.

## SPECTRAL PURITY CONSIDERATIONS IN RF RECEIVER DESIGN

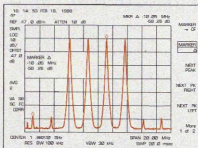
A spectrally pure signal generator provides high value to those designing and verifying analog and digital

communications devices. As an example, a simple communications receiver, shown in **Figure 5**, is used to illustrate the effects of phase noise and spurious signals on practical applications and measurements. Three major applications discussed here are LO substitution, phase noise measurements and receiver performance tests. All of these applications require the use of a signal generator with sufficient spectral purity.

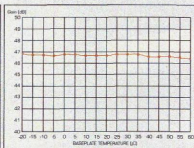
## SOLID STATE POWER AMPLIFIERS FOR WIRELESS REPEATERS AND BASESTATIONS



- Cellular, PCS, WLL, MMDS, LMDS
- Linear Multichannel operation
- CDMA and W-CDMA
- Forward and/or Reverse Power Detector
- VSWR protection and Alarm
- Overtemperature Shutdown
- Remote TTL Muting
- Temperature Compensation for Gain



4 Channel Performance of PCS 4BA Amplifier



Gain vs. Temperature Performance of PCS 4BA Amplifier

CONTACT US FOR LARGE OR SMALL VOLUME REQUIREMENTS

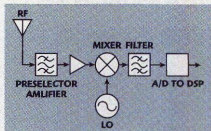


**WAVESAT**  
TÉLÉCOM INC.  
SOLUTIONS FOR THE FUTURE

4600 rue Cousens, St-Laurent,  
Quebec, Canada, H4S 1X3  
Tel (514) 956-6300  
Fax (514) 956-8587  
www.wavesat.com

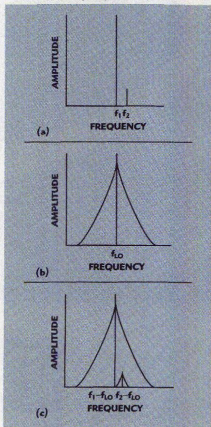
## LO Substitution

In receiver development, as well as transmitter development, a spectrally clean LO is required for up-conversion and downconversion of signals. A signal generator is often used to substitute an onboard LO for testing and system troubleshooting. Looking at the downconversion in the receiver, the importance of spectral purity for LO substitution is readily apparent. Suppose that two signals are present at the input of the receiver, as shown in **Figure 6**. These signals are mixed with an LO signal down to an intermediate frequency (IF) where highly selective IF filters separate one of the signals for ampli-

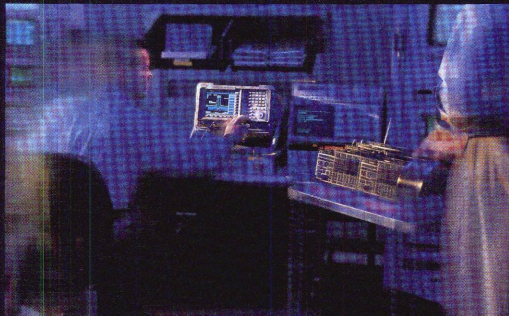


▲ Fig. 5 A simple communications receiver.

Fig. 6 Phase noise effects at the mixer; the (a) RF input, (b) LO and (c) mixer output spectra. ▼



[Continued on page 28]



It's a world where every  
millisecond counts.  
You, fortunately, only need five.

Wireless manufacturing is moving faster and faster. Your job means getting more done in less time—and it had better not be at the expense of quality. That's where having measurement speed like 5ms full-span RF sweep comes in handy.

## TEST AT THE SPEED OF THE REVOLUTION.

Introducing the HP ESA-E Series spectrum analyzers with best-in-class measurement speed. Besides the sweep time, the ESA-E Series gives you up to 28 measurements per second and up to 19 when transferred over HP-IB. There's an optional 10 Hz digital resolution bandwidth that's up to 80 times faster than analog. The ESA-E Series also offers overall amplitude accuracy of  $\pm 1$  dB and a continuously phase-locked synthesizer for frequency accuracy. The outstanding third-order dynamic range of 97 dB lets you see low-level distortion. And with a built-in card cage, you can add even more performance as your needs change.



So no matter how fast your line is moving, you'll be able to keep pace, and have complete confidence in your results.

For more information on the HP ESA-E Series spectrum analyzers, or to find out about our new low-cost ESA-L Series, call your local HP sales office at one of the numbers listed below. We'll send you a free copy of the application note *Optimizing Spectrum Analyzer Measurement Speed*.

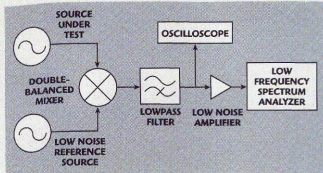
[www.hp.com/go/ESA](http://www.hp.com/go/ESA)



The HP ESA-E Series Spectrum Analyzers.  
Available in five frequency ranges  
from 15 to 265 GHz.

Argentina (54 1) 737-7115 • Austria (01) 2504-7005 • Australia 1 800 629 485 • Belgium (32 2) 778-3417 • Brazil (55 11) 7207-8600  
Canada 1 877-804-4114 • Czech Republic (420) 2 6130 111 • Denmark (45) 4516-1000 • Finland (358) 9672 2100 • France (01) 69 25 41 74  
Germany (0189) 726-0300 • Greece (30 21) 7264045 • Hong Kong (852) 2970 7880 • Hungary (36) 1 6618 111 • India (91 11) 100 0157  
Ireland (01) 615 8222 • Israel 072 639 6384-80 • Italy (39 02) 56 322 231 • Japan (81 03) 3331 6111 • Korea (82 2) 750 0556  
Malaysia 1 800 88 5445 • Mexico (52 10) 291 9219 • Monaco (33 1) 293 4204 • Netherlands (31 20) 537 7272 • Norway (47) 22 73 57 59  
Philippines (63 2) 814 1083 • Poland (48) (022) 6057200 • PRC 800 810 0158 • (86 10) 5564 9208 • Singapore 1800 375 5100  
Spain (34) 91 631 1323 • Sweden (46 8) 441 22 77 • Switzerland (01) 735 72 86 • Taiwan 080 212 035 • (890) 47860 press 1  
Thailand (66 2) 661 3900 • (668) 225 802 • United Kingdom (013 44) 366066 • Venezuela (58 2) 207 8357

**hp** HEWLETT®  
PACKARD  
Expanding Possibilities



▲ Fig. 7 Basic measurement setup for the two-source phase detector technique.

fication, detection and baseband processing. If the desired signal is the larger signal, there is no difficulty in recovering it.

On the other hand, a problem might arise if the desired signal is the smaller of the two because any phase noise on the LO signal is translated directly to the mixer products. Notice that the translated noise in the mixer output completely masks the smaller signal. Even though the receiver's IF filtering might be sufficient to remove the larger signal's mixing product, the smaller signal's mixing product is no longer recoverable due to the translated LO noise.

## Phase Noise Measurements

Eventually, the signal generator that is substituting as the LO must be replaced by the actual LO. The phase noise of this onboard oscillator must be measured to ensure a quality signal. In this case, a low phase noise signal generator can be used to make the measurement.

Many methods exist to measure phase noise. One of the most sensitive measurement techniques is the two-source phase detector technique. Here, the signal under test is down-converted to 0 Hz and examined on a low frequency spectrum analyzer. A low noise LO is required as the phase detector reference. The basic measurement setup for measuring phase noise using the two-source

technique is shown in **Figure 7**.

The noise measured by this two-source technique represents the combined noise of both the source under test and the reference source. This level is the upper limit for the phase noise of either device. Therefore, if

the phase noise of the reference is better than the source under test, the phase noise of the source under test can be determined.

## Receiver Performance Tests

After the design of the receiver is complete, various tests must be performed to confirm design parameters. The primary goal of most receiver tests is to measure the receiver's ability to maintain a certain sensitivity level in the presence of unwanted signals.

Receiver performance verification tests may be divided into in-channel and out-of-channel tests. Common in-channel tests include sensitivity and co-channel rejection. Common out-of-channel tests are spurious and intermodulation rejection, and adjacent-channel selectivity. All of these tests, except for sensitivity, require a modulated or unmodulated interfering signal with allowable uncertainties, phase noise and spurious content as defined in the communications standard. **Figure 8** shows the test setup for co-channel or out-of-channel rejection measurements.

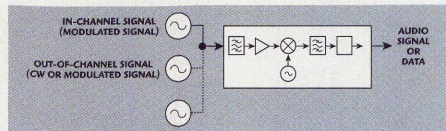
For analog receivers, sensitivity is defined as the minimum power level at which the receiver can successfully detect and demodulate the incoming signal. For digital receivers, sensitivity is defined as the median level of the received signal that produces a specified bit error rate when the signal is modulated with a pseudorandom bi-

nary sequence of data. The important specification of the signal generator for sensitivity tests is power level accuracy (rather than spectral purity).

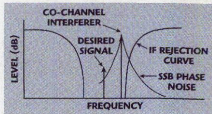
Co-channel rejection is the ability of the receiver to maintain sensitivity in the presence of an in-channel interfering signal. Frequently, this co-channel interfering signal will be a continuous-wave (CW) signal, as shown in **Figure 9**. The specific communications standard defining this test will set phase noise and spurious signal requirements for the CW tone.

Spurious immunity is a measure of the ability of the receiver to receive a modulated input signal in the presence of unwanted input signals at frequencies other than those specified for adjacent- and alternate-channel tests. The specific communications standard defines the spurious signal frequency location and tolerable phase noise level.

Intermodulation rejection is a measure of the capability of the receiver to receive a wanted modulated signal without exceeding a given degradation due to the presence of two or more unwanted signals with a specific frequency relationship to the wanted signal frequency. Typically, two out-of-channel CW tones are placed so that their third-order intermodulation distortion product falls on top of the desired signal, as shown in **Figure 10**. Intermodulation rejection measures how well the receiver rejects this unwanted distortion.

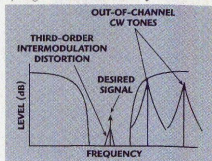


▲ Fig. 8 The test setup for co-channel or out-of-channel rejection measurements.



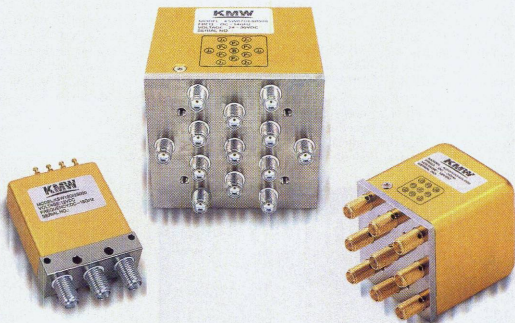
▲ Fig. 9 Co-channel rejection.

▼ Fig. 10 Intermodulation rejection.



[Continued on page 30]

Redesigned for Higher Performance and Higher Reliability



# Your Complete Switching Solution from KMW

Our new 6P7T switch is the first of its kind in the world. Like all our switches, KMW has designed it for performance and reliability you can count on.

Product Code No.	KSW120125000	KSW67042L000	KSW45042L000
Switch Type	SPDT	6P7T	4PST
Frequency Range	DC ~ 3GHz	DC ~ 3GHz	DC ~ 3GHz
Insertion Loss (max.)	0.2dB	0.2dB	0.2dB
VSWR (max.)	1.15 : 1	1.15 : 1	1.15 : 1
Isolation (min.)	80dB	80dB	80dB
Operating Mode	Latching	Latching	Latching
Actuating Voltage / Current (normal)	12Vdc / 240mA @12Vdc & 25 °C	12Vdc / 160mA @12Vdc & 25 °C	12Vdc / 160mA @12Vdc & 25 °C
I/O Port Connector	SMA(F) / SMA(F)	SMA(F) / SMA(F)	SMA(F) / SMA(F)
RF Power Handling	100W CW (@ 1GHz)	250W CW (@ 1GHz)	250W CW (@ 1GHz)
Dimension (inch)	1.339*1.575*0.528	2.441*2.177*2.165	1.626*1.874*1.626

Higher Frequency available, up to 18GHz

Power Handling Capability, up to 250W CW& 4KW Peak @1GHz

## Available Options

Internal Termination, Indicator Circuitry, Suppression Diode, TTL Logic, Self De-Energizing Circuit, Various I/O Connector type, other Operating Voltage



**KMW**  
RF & Microwave Products

# TUTORIAL

Adjacent-channel selectivity measures a communications receiver's ability to process a desired signal while rejecting a strong signal in an adjacent channel. Alternate-channel selectivity is a similar test where the interfering signal is spaced two RF channels away from the passband of the receiver. These tests are very important for both analog and digital units where channel spacings are nar-

row and many signals may be encountered in a small geographical area.

## PHASE NOISE REQUIREMENTS FOR ADJACENT-CHANNEL SELECTIVITY

For many receivers, the SSB phase noise of the signal generator used to produce the interfering signal is a critical spectral characteristic. If the phase noise energy inside the pass-

band of the IF filter is excessive, the receiver might appear to fail the test. This case is shown in **Figure 11**.

The required signal generator SSB phase noise may be calculated using

$$\Phi_n = 10 \log \left( \frac{1}{B_e} \right) - P_{ac} - P_{mar}$$

where

$\Phi_n$  = signal generator SSB phase noise (dBc/Hz) at the channel spacing offset

$B_e$  = receiver noise-equivalent bandwidth (Hz)

$P_{ac}$  = adjacent- or alternate-channel selectivity specification (dB)

$P_{mar}$  = test margin (dB)

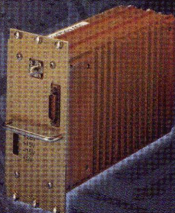
Since  $B_e$  and  $P_{ac}$  are fixed by the specifications or design, the test margin determines the power that the signal generator phase noise is allowed to contribute to the IF passband of the receiver. A large test margin increases confidence that the receiver operates properly in the presence of signal-to-noise degradation due to fading in the channel or imperfections in receiver components. For a system using a new technology or new operating frequencies, a large test margin should be used to compensate for uncertainties.

For a receiver with a noise-equivalent bandwidth of 14 kHz,  $P_{ac}$  at the adjacent channel of 70 dB, margin of 10 dB and channel spacing of 25 kHz, the required SSB phase noise is -121 dBc/Hz at 25 kHz offset. This condition is typical for an analog FM receiver. Unlike the FM receiver in this example, most digital communications receivers have adjacent-channel selectivity values less than 15 dB. For a GSM receiver with a noise-equivalent bandwidth of 200 kHz, a  $P_{ac}$  at the adjacent channel of 9 dB, margin of 10 dB and channel spacing of 200 kHz, the required SSB phase noise is

# Frequency Locked Oscillator

Choose REMEC Magnum as part of your Total Microwave Solution

- ▶ 1µs Tuning Speed
- ▶ 1 MHz Absolute Accuracy
- ▶ -85 dBc/Hz @ 100 KHz Phase Noise



### Typical Performance

Parameter	FLO	DTO
Tuning Speed	1µs	1µs
Phase Noise @ 100 KHz	-85 dBc/Hz	-65 dBc/Hz
Absolute Accuracy	1-MHz	11-MHz (drift + PTD)

REMEC Magnum's new Frequency Locked Oscillator (FLO) outperforms a conventional Digitally Tuned Oscillator (DTO) while maintaining a 1µs tuning speed. The FLO assembly consists of a DTO and a fast tuning, very accurate IFM receiver. The IFM receiver provides a closed loop frequency correction to the DTO.

For applications where a synthesizer is too expensive and the accuracy of a DTO isn't good enough, REMEC Magnum's FLO is less expensive, smaller in size, uses less power, and tunes to any frequency in 1µs.

There are FLO models for both wide band (2-20 GHz) and slot band applications. They are available in custom or standard 3U and 6U VME enclosures.

**The Total Microwave Solution**

Email inquiries to [sales@remecmagnum.com](mailto:sales@remecmagnum.com)  
Visit our website at [www.remec.com](http://www.remec.com)

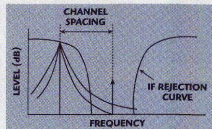
**1-877-66-REMEC**

REMEC Magnum  
1990 Concourse Drive  
San Jose, CA 95131  
Fax 408.432.1551



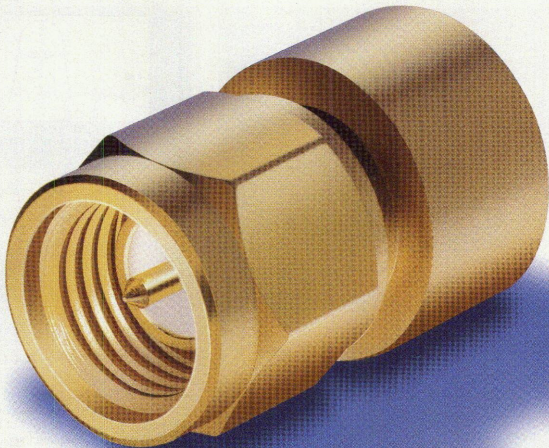
**REMEC**

Building solutions  
through teamwork.



▲ Fig. 11 Phase noise in adjacent-channel selectivity.

[Continued on page 32]



# DC up to 20GHz TERMINATIONS from **\$9.95** (qty. 1-9)

From FM to cellular to satellite communication circuits, these terminations end all...the wide band ANNE-50 and ROSE-50 terminations from Mini-Circuits. Until now, microwave terminations were usually very expensive, especially custom designs for higher frequencies. But thanks to quantum leaps in design and manufacturing techniques by Mini-Circuits, you could replace high

priced units with these versatile 50 ohm solutions and obtain features such as low VSWR, usability to 20GHz, and rugged construction to withstand severe mechanical vibration and shock, from the low price of only \$9.95 each (qty. 1-9). And high quantity pricing is even more amazing! Finally! Cost effective, high performance microwave terminations...off-the-shelf! Call Mini-Circuits today.



Mini-Circuits® is proud to be a sponsor of the 1999 U.S. Interplay Chess Championships Salt Lake City, Utah



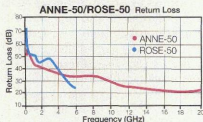
**ANNE-50**  
**SMA Male Connector**  
 \$1195 qty. 1-9  
 \$749 qty. 1000

Freq. Range (GHz)	Return Loss (dB, Typ)
DC to 4	40
4 to 10	30
10 to 20	20

**ROSE-50**  
**SMB Plug Connector**  
 \$995 qty. 1-9  
 \$735 qty. 1000

Freq. Range (GHz)	Return Loss (dB, Typ)
DC to 2	45
DC to 4	35
DC to 6	26

Note: Power rating is 0.50W at 70°C, derate linearly at 0.005W/°C from 70°C to .35W at 100°C.



## Mini-Circuits®

US 70 INT'L 71  
 CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 **INTERNET** <http://www.minicircuits.com>  
 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE • EEM • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • [WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM](http://WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM)

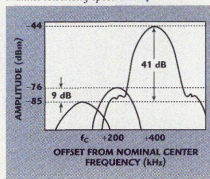
**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

F 258 Rev A

**TABLE I**
**MAXIMUM TOLERABLE SSB PHASE NOISE**

	Analog FM	GSM	NADC	PDC
Channel spacing (kHz)	25	200	30	25
Approximate receiver noise bandwidth (kHz)	14	200	33	33
Adjacent-channel selectivity (dB)	-70	9	13	1
Maximum SSB phase noise at offset (dBc/Hz)	-121	-72	-68	-56
	at 25 kHz	at 200 kHz	at 30 kHz	at 25 kHz
Alternate-channel selectivity (dB)	-	-41	-42	-42
Maximum SSB phase noise at offset (dBc/Hz)	-	-104	-97	-97
		at 400 kHz	at 60 kHz	at 50 kHz

Fig. 12 A GSM adjacent- and alternate-channel selectivity spectrum. ▼

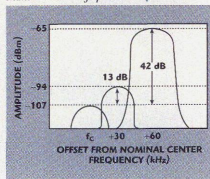


-72 dBc/Hz at 200 kHz offset. The required SSB phase noise is driven primarily by  $P_{ac}$ .

Table 1 lists the values of adjacent- and alternate-channel selectivity for various communications systems as well as the required signal generator SSB phase noise. A 10 dB test margin was used. Clearly, for adjacent- and alternate-channel selectivity testing on many digital RF communications formats, the signal generator SSB phase noise is not as important as for analog FM systems.

For selectivity tests, the spectral shape of the signal is the characteristic of primary importance. The digital modulation formats used by GSM, CDMA, North American Digital Cellular (NADC) and personal digital cellular (PDC) characteristically leak a small amount of power into the adjacent channels. Figures 12, 13 and 14 show amplitude vs. frequency for the selectivity values specified previously. The impact of the spectral shape on the adjacent and alternate channels of the receiver is evident. To properly test a digital radio receiver, the adjacent-channel power of a signal generator must be below the re-

Fig. 13 An NADC adjacent- and alternate-channel selectivity spectrum. ▼

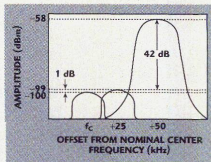


quired system specification plus the desired test margin.

## RADAR

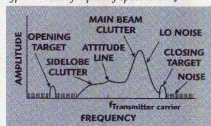
Radar applications have traditionally required spectrally clean signal generators. Doppler radars determine the velocity of a target by measuring the small Doppler shifts in frequency undergone by the return echoes. Return echoes of targets approaching the radar are shifted higher in frequency than the transmitted carrier, while return echoes of targets moving away from the radar are shifted lower in frequency. Unfortunately, the return signal includes much more than just the target echo. In the case of airborne radar, the return echo also includes a large clutter signal that is basically unavoidable frequency-shifted echoes from the ground.

Figure 15 shows the typical return frequency spectrum of airborne pulsed-Doppler radar. In some situations, the ratio of main-beam clutter to target signal might be as high as 80 dB. This problem is aggravated when the received spectrum has frequency instabilities, specifically phase noise, caused by either the transmitter oscil-



▲ Fig. 14 A PDC adjacent- and alternate-channel selectivity spectrum.

Fig. 15 An airborne pulsed-Doppler radar's typical return frequency spectrum. ▼



lator or the receiver LO. Such phase noise on the clutter signal can partially or totally mask the target signal, depending on the relative level of the target signal and its frequency separation from the clutter signal.

## CONCLUSION

As the wireless communications revolution moves forward and the frequency spectrum becomes increasingly crowded, the bandwidth requirements for signals become tighter and tighter. Systems must be designed such that only the desired signal is detected in the presence of adjacent-channel signals and other channel interference. More stringent tests on communications devices must be passed. At the same time, test equipment must also meet these strict requirements. A spectrally pure signal generator complements the other test equipment on a development engineer's bench and is highly valued for applications such as LO substitution and receiver testing. ■

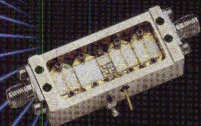
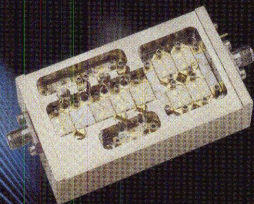
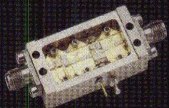
## Reference

1. "Testing and Troubleshooting Digital RF Communications Receiver Designs," Hewlett-Packard Application Note 1314 (Literature # 5968-3579E).

**Brian Cheng** received his BSEE from the University of California at Berkeley in May 1995. He works at Hewlett-Packard Co. in the Microwave Instruments Division as an applications engineer where he supports the company's RF and microwave sources.

# AMPLIFIERS

## for every application



**JCA  
TECHNOLOGY**

**DELIVERY IN 2-4 WEEKS ARO**

4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012  
(805) 445-9888 Fax: (805) 987-6990  
email: jca@jcatech.com • www.jcatech.com

### ULTRA BROAD BAND

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	NF dB max	Gain Flat ±dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA018-203	0.5-18.0	20	5.0	2.5	7	17	2.0:1	250
JCA018-204	0.5-18.0	25	4.0	2.5	10	20	2.0:1	300
JCA218-506	2.0-18.0	35	5.0	2.5	15	25	2.0:1	400
JCA218-507	2.0-18.0	35	5.0	2.5	18	28	2.0:1	450
JCA218-407	2.0-18.0	30	5.0	2.5	21	31	2.0:1	500

### MULTI OCTAVE AMPLIFIERS

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	NF dB max	Gain Flat ±dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA04-403	0.5-4.0	27	5.0	1.5	17	27	2.0:1	550
JCA08-417	0.5-8.0	32	4.5	1.5	17	27	2.0:1	550
JCA28-305	2.0-8.0	22	5.0	1.0	20	30	2.0:1	550
JCA212-603	2.0-12.0	32	5.0	3.0	14	24	2.0:1	550
JCA618-406	6.0-18.0	20	6.0	2.0	25	35	2.0:1	600
JCA618-507	6.0-18.0	25	6.0	2.0	27	37	2.0:1	800

### MEDIUM POWER AMPLIFIERS

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	NF dB max	Gain Flat ±dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA12-P01	1.35-1.85	35	4.0	1.0	33	41	2.0:1	1000
JCA34-P02	3.1-3.5	40	4.5	1.0	37	45	2.0:1	2200
JCA56-P01	5.9-6.4	30	5.0	1.0	34	42	2.0:1	1200
JCA812-P03	8.0-12.0	40	5.0	1.5	33	40	2.0:1	1700
JCA1218-P02	12.0-18.0	22	4.0	2.0	25	35	2.0:1	700

### LOW NOISE OCTAVE BAND LNA'S

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	NF dB max	Gain Flat ±dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA12-3001	1.0-2.0	40	0.8	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA24-3001	2.0-4.0	32	1.2	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA48-3001	4.0-8.0	40	1.3	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA812-3001	8.0-12.0	32	1.8	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA1218-800	12.0-18.0	45	2.0	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	250

### NARROW BAND LNA'S

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	NF dB max	Gain Flat ±dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA12-1000	1.2-1.6	25	0.75	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	80
JCA23-302	2.2-2.3	30	0.8	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	80
JCA34-301	3.7-4.2	30	1.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	90
JCA56-401	5.4-5.9	40	1.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	120
JCA78-300	7.25-7.75	27	1.2	0.5	13	23	2.0:1	120
JCA910-3000	9.0-9.5	25	1.2	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA910-3001	9.5-10.0	25	1.2	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA1112-3000	11.7-12.2	27	1.1	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA1213-3001	12.2-12.7	25	1.1	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA1415-3001	14.4-15.4	35	1.4	1.0	14	24	2.0:1	200
JCA1819-3001	18.1-18.6	25	1.8	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA2021-3001	20.2-21.2	25	2.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200

#### Features:

- Removable SMA Connectors
- Competitive Pricing
- Compact Size

#### Options:

- Alternate Gain, Noise, Power, VSWR levels if required
- Temperature Compensation
- Gain Control

JCA's Catalog can now be downloaded from the Web at [www.jcatech.com](http://www.jcatech.com)

# NEW ERA AMPLIFIERS

**WOW!** DC to 8GHz **\$1<sup>19</sup>**  
(up to +18.5dBm output) From 1 (1000 qty.)

Mini-Circuits ushers-in a new era of technology and economy with ERA monolithic GaAs amplifiers. Just check the specs! These surface mount and drop-in amplifiers cover your applications to 8GHz with higher gain, more output, and flatter response. Characterized with S-parameter data, these amplifiers are very easy to use. Simply sketch an interconnect layout, and the design is done. And ERA's are engineered with wider bandwidths to eliminate your need for costly compensation networks and extra gain stages. So, review your present design and replace with Mini-Circuit's new ERA technology. Lower overall cost, wide bandwidth, and lots to...gain!



Mini-Circuits® is proud to be a sponsor of the 1999 U.S. Interplay Chess Championships Salt Lake City, Utah

Model	*Freq (MHz)	Gain (dB)	Max. Power Out (dBm, @ 1dB Comp)	Dynamic Range NF(dB)	IP3(dBm)	@Device Current(mA)	@Price (10 Qty.)
ERA-1	DC-8000	11.8	11.7	5.3	26.0	40	1.80
ERA-1SM	DC-8000	11.8	11.3	5.5	26.0	40	1.85
ERA-2	DC-6000	15.6	12.8	4.7	26.0	40	1.95
ERA-2SM	DC-6000	15.2	12.4	4.6	26.0	40	2.00
ERA-3	DC-3000	20.8	12.1	3.8	23.0	35	2.10
ERA-3SM	DC-3000	20.2	11.5	3.8	23.0	35	2.15
ERA-4	DC-4000	13.5	▲17.0	5.5	▲32.5	65	4.15
ERA-4SM	DC-4000	13.5	▲16.8	5.2	▲33.0	65	4.20
ERA-5	DC-4000	18.8	▲18.4	4.5	▲33.0	65	4.15
ERA-5SM	DC-4000	18.5	▲18.4	4.3	▲32.5	65	4.20
ERA-6	DC-4000	11.3	▲18.5	8.4	▲35.5	70	4.15
ERA-6SM	DC-4000	11.3	▲17.9	8.4	▲35.0	70	4.20

Note: Specs typical at 26GHz, 25°C. Exception: ▲ indicates typ. numbers tested at 1GHz.

\* Low frequency cutoff determined by external coupling capacitors

① Price (ea.) Qty 1000 ERA-1 \$11.95, 2 \$11.30, 3 \$11.40, 4, 5 or 6 \$2.95. SM option same price.

#### DESIGNER'S AMPLIFIER KITS:

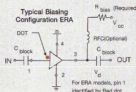
- K1-ERA: 10 of each ERA-1, 2, 3 (30 pieces) only \$49.95
- K1-ERASM: 10 of each ERA-1SM, 2SM, 3SM (30 pieces) only \$49.95
- K2-ERA: 10 of each ERA-4, 5 (20 pieces) only \$69.95
- K2-ERASM: 10 of each ERA-4SM, 5SM (20 pieces) only \$69.95
- K3-ERASM: 10 each ERA-4SM, 5SM, 6SM (30 pieces) only \$99.95

Only Coupling Capacitors at 12c each (50 min.)

Size (mm)	Value
80x50	10, 22, 47, 68, 100, 220, 470, 680, 1000, 2200, 4700, 6800, 10,000 pF
120x60	.002, .047, .068, .1 µF



ERA-1 ERA-1SM  
ACTUAL  
SIZE



**Free User Guide!**  
Packed with comprehensive technical support. Shipped with order, or call for your free copy today.

**Mini-Circuits®**

US 72 INTL 73  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 INTERNET <http://www.minicircuits.com>  
For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • 760• pg. HANDBOOK • INTERNET • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

F 214 Rev F



## **Pac-3 Test Packs a Bonus**

A recent test of the new and improved Pac-3 PATRIOT interceptor missile at the White Sands Missile Range proved to be more impressive than planned. The \$12 M test was designed to gather data and check the missile's ability to detect, track and engage a target. However, the Pac-3 also intercepted and hit the target — a Hera test missile that had been fired six minutes earlier from approximately 175 miles away. The test flight was the first for the onboard radar seeker, which locates the target and feeds information to an onboard processor that determines homing commands. Unlike the original PATRIOT missile, which was used during the Persian Gulf War in 1991 and employed a proximity warhead to destroy its targets, the Pac-3 is a hit-to-kill weapon. The updated version is designed to protect troops by actually hitting enemy ballistic missiles, cruise missiles and aircraft.

## **Tactical Command and Control System Operational in Middle East**

Air Force units in Kuwait now have a more capable command and control system that is able to provide total air defense coverage during a conflict, including the planning and execution of theater air operations. Developed by Electronic Systems Center at Hanscom Air Force Base in Massachusetts, the improved Operations Module has been successfully fielded and fully deployed in the Middle Eastern nation ahead of schedule. The fielding of additional Operations Modules is on schedule for delivery to air control squadrons in Europe and the Republic of Korea. Full deployment is expected to be completed by the fall.

The primary functions of the Operations Module are aircraft control and warning, close air support coordination and control, airspace management, airborne airstrike coordination and control, ground target sensor surveillance and tactical airlift support. When linked to their AN/TPS-75 radars, these deployable command and control centers are capable of forming expeditionary air control squadrons that provide complete flexibility to joint force commanders.

Upgrades to the Modules include the addition of secure voice equipment, improved access to global communications, the capability to electronically receive an air tasking order and the capability to process and exchange data over a Joint Tactical Information Distribution System (JTIDS) network. JTIDS, a jam-resistant, spread spectrum, UHF frequency-hopping system that delivers high capacity, secure data and voice transmission capability, has become the US Defense Department's primary tactical

data link. The integration of JTIDS into the Operations Module enhances the system's interoperability and makes it the only system in the Air Force currently able to forward JTIDS data to other tactical data links while providing support to theater operations and delivering sustained, 24-hour airspace surveillance, battle management, and command and control.

## **Greece to Purchase 50 Additional Lockheed Martin F-16s**

Following a long and intense evaluation that included consideration of the Boeing F-15 and several other fighters on the world market, the government of Greece has announced plans to purchase at least 50 more Lockheed Martin F-16 aircraft. Greece has already taken delivery of 50 F-16s purchased under previous orders, and will be acquiring an advanced version of the F-16 designated the F-16 Block 50+. (The advanced version includes the latest core avionics and color displays, conformal tanks for extended range and other advanced capabilities.)

The total program, including the aircraft, mission equipment and a support package, is worth approximately \$2 B to various suppliers; the value to Lockheed Martin is approximately \$1.4 B. Delivery of the new aircraft will begin approximately 24 months after contract signature, which is anticipated to occur later this year following Congressional approval.

More than 3900 F-16 aircraft have been delivered to the air forces of 19 countries. Lockheed Martin has a firm backlog for 130 additional aircraft not including the new sale to Greece and other pending orders. The US Air Force intends to purchase at least 30 additional F-16s over the next several years.

## **Lockheed Martin Wins \$135 M E-2C Radar Contract**

Defense Daily reports that Lockheed Martin has been awarded a \$135 M contract to supply 22 APS-145 airborne surveillance radars for the US Navy's Northrop Grumman E-2C carrier-based airborne early warning and control aircraft. The contract is the largest order to date for the APS-145 radar and includes options for eight more radar sets and kits for foreign sales that could bring its total value to more than \$200 M.

The US Navy, Japan, Taiwan, Singapore, Israel and France operate the E-2C for airborne surveillance and border patrol. The APS-145 also has been modified for use on the US Customs Service P-3C patrol aircraft and the EC-130J early warning and control aircraft, both also by Lockheed Martin.



## NEWS FROM WASHINGTON

### Raytheon to Develop JPALS

**R**aytheon Company has been awarded a \$5.8 M Air Force contract to develop the Joint Precision Approach and Landing System (JPALS), a future multiservice, low visibility landing system that replaces aging systems with a single technology for all services and missions.

JPALS is a military variant of the local area augmentation system (LAAS) civil landing system technology that will provide improved low visibility operations in benign and hostile environments and military/civil interoperability. Both the military and civil versions of this technology augment the basic GPS signal, providing precise and reliable landing guidance in a format already familiar to pilots.

During the initial 32-month JPALS program contract phase, Raytheon will develop the system's architecture, validate standards, and build and test prototype ground and avionics systems. Raytheon Systems Company's Integrated Systems Division ATC group in Salt Lake City, UT is leading this project as well as a Federal Aviation Administration/industry partnership program to develop the civil LAAS.

### US State Department to Control Satellite Component Sales

**C**ommunications Daily reports that the US State Department is moving to control all overseas commercial satellite exports. The US Commerce Department is concerned that a transfer of satellite-related items formerly on the Commerce Control List to the State Department's Munitions Control List could hamper US aerospace companies unnecessarily and overstep the intentions of Congress. The State Department claims that the National Defense Act of 1999 transfers to it the export authority for "all satellite components, accessories, attachments and related technical assistance, including, without exception, all launch support activities." Concerns by some in the satellite industry that the State Department would fail to distinguish between friendly nations and those that could pose a security risk when dealing with satellite exports might be alleviated by its International Traffic in Arms Regulations. The primary beneficiary of the turf war between the Commerce and State Departments will be France, the second largest supplier of satellite components. ■

ment's Munitions Control List could hamper US aerospace companies unnecessarily and overstep the intentions of Congress. The State Department claims that the National Defense Act of 1999 transfers to it the export authority for "all satellite components, accessories, attachments and related technical assistance, including, without exception, all launch support activities." Concerns by some in the satellite industry that the State Department would fail to distinguish between friendly nations and those that could pose a security risk when dealing with satellite exports might be alleviated by its International Traffic in Arms Regulations. The primary beneficiary of the turf war between the Commerce and State Departments will be France, the second largest supplier of satellite components. ■

## JFW Industries, Inc.

### Innovative Design Custom Applications

We are an innovative designer and manufacturer of matrix switches and programmable test systems for applications including cellular/PCS laboratory installations and broadcast equipment production testing.

#### Features Include:

- RS-232, GPIB, TTL or Parallel control
- 19" rack or bench top packaging
- Wide frequency ranges available
- Blocking and non-blocking configurations

## JFW Industries, Inc.

5134 Commerce Square Drive  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46237  
Tele. (317) 887-1340 Fax (317) 881-6790

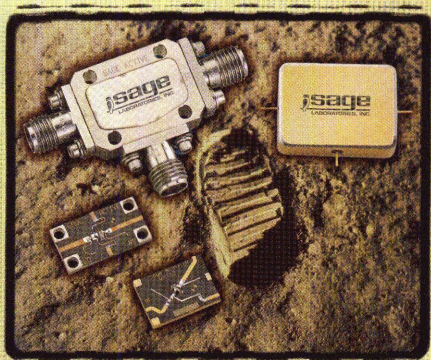
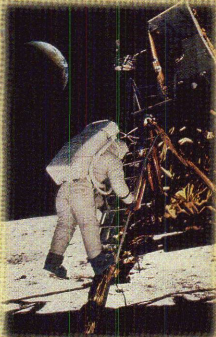
Internet— <http://www.jfwindustries.com>  
E-mail— [sales@jfwindustries.com](mailto:sales@jfwindustries.com)  
ISO 9001 Certified

MICROWAVE JOURNAL ■ AUGUST 1999

*"That's one small  
step for man.  
One giant leap  
for mankind."*

*Never before had a few words made  
such an impact on the hearts and  
minds of people around the world.  
Technology now had a voice.*

*On January 2, 1967, the call came out  
for an optimally performing mixer in the  
uplink receiver of the Lunar Excursion  
Module (LEM). Sage responded with  
patented Wireline<sup>®</sup> technology and  
the first use of hot carrier diodes in  
an aerospace environment to supply  
a compact single balanced mixer. Its  
flawless performance provided clear  
transmission of those now famous  
words. The success of this device  
paved the way for advanced designs  
on all subsequent Apollo missions and  
the Viking Mars probe.*



## CONNECTING WORLDS WITH A COMMUNICATION LIFELINE. THE LEGACY LIVES ON.

Mixers play a critical role in all military and space communications systems. Sage mixers are the choice for those applications requiring specialized frequency conversion and superior reliability in applications up to 20 GHz. Our mixer product line includes double and triple balanced models in a variety of connectorized, drop-in, and open carrier packages. Performance options include high intercept point, low 1/f noise, image reject, single sideband, and quadrature configurations with high power limiting and integrated amplification. We are also broadband specialists, and can design components and subsystems to your exact requirements. So visit our Web site for detailed information. Sage — a legacy of proven results.

[www.sagelabs.com](http://www.sagelabs.com)

 **sage**  
LABORATORIES, INC.  
A Filtronic plc Company

11 Huron Drive, Natick, MA 01760 • 508-653-0844 • Fax 508-653-5671

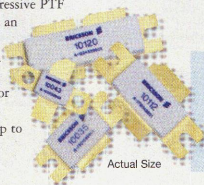
CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# The Power

Ericsson RF Power Products is committed to delivering the best LDMOS RF products in the industry. Your system requires maximum performance and reliability, our devices are ALL GOLD, all the time.

## 2.0 GHz LDMOS

We offer 2.0GHz LDMOS FETs optimized for PCS. The impressive PTF 10120 displays an intermodulation distortion level of better than -30dBc for peak envelope power levels up to 120 watts.

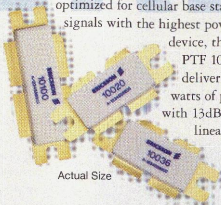


Actual Size

# 165<sub>W</sub>

## 900 MHz LDMOS

Our newest 900 MHz LDMOS FETs are optimized for cellular base station signals with the highest power device, the PTF 10100 delivering 165 watts of power with 13dB of linear gain.



Actual Size

# 120<sub>W</sub>

Contact our authorized distributors:



**Richardson  
Electronics**  
Engineered Solutions  
1-800-RFPOWER (737-6937)  
[www.rfpower.net](http://www.rfpower.net)



1-602-643-2000  
[www.avnet.com](http://www.avnet.com)



# of GOLDMOS™

## DAB/DAR LDMOS

Looking for excellent 1.4–1.6 GHz RF products? Our DAB/DAR LDMOS FET, PTF 10125 has 13dB of linear gain and 135 watts of power.

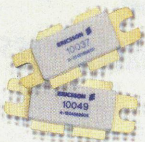
Every device in this family is optimized for broadband capability and supports the new digital modulation applications.

Actual Size

135<sup>W</sup>

## UHF TV LDMOS

Your UHF TV power amplification system will benefit from our family of 470–860 MHz LDMOS FETs. The PTF 10037, the highest power device, delivers 120 watts of power with 14dB gain.



Actual Size

## High Impedance Technology (HIT™)



Actual Size

HITs combine state-of-the-art LDMOS silicon device design, hybrid

circuit technology and RF circuit design for a drop-in solution. Take a look at our 1.9–2.0 GHz, 50-Ohm hybrid, PTH 31002, delivering 30 watts of power with 12db gain.

30<sup>W</sup>

Contact us today to find out how Ericsson's GOLDMOS™ products can be your wireless system solution.

**ERICSSON** 

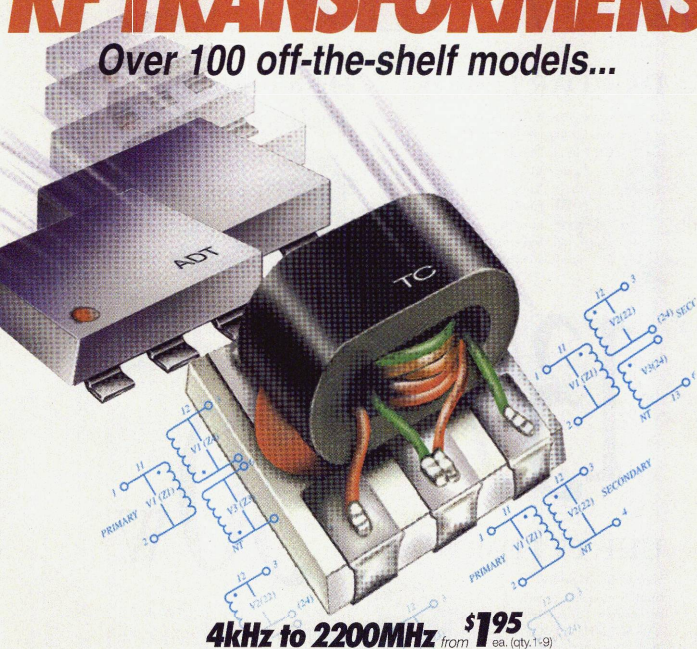
RF Power Products  
1-877-GOLDMOS (465-3667)  
[www.ericsson.com/rfpower](http://www.ericsson.com/rfpower)

International  
+46 08 757 5000

**SURFACE MOUNT**

# RF TRANSFORMERS

**Over 100 off-the-shelf models...**



What makes Mini-Circuits your single source for surface mount RF transformers? Variety, availability, performance, and price! From wide band transformers with low droop and fast risetime capabilities for pulse applications, to a particular impedance ratio from 1:1 through 1:36 specified for a wide range of impedance coverage, we will work with you on your design challenges. Tangible benefits such as very high dielectric breakdown voltage, excellent amplitude and phase unbalance for balanced to unbalanced applications, and easy to use surface mount package styles make Mini-Circuits

surface mount transformers a great value. Our new ADT transformers are changing the face of RF transformer design with patent pending **IT** Innovative Technology delivering small size, low cost, and better performance. This same leading edge transformer expertise can also develop your custom designs at catalog prices. So, simplify your transformer search...Big Time! Capitalize on the quality, design know-how, and off-the-shelf variety from Mini-Circuits. Call today!



Mini-Circuits® is proud to be a sponsor of the 1999 U.S. Interplay Chess Championships  
Salt Lake City, Utah



**Mini-Circuits®**



P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 **INTERNET** <http://www.mini-circuits.com>

For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE • EEM • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • [WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM](http://WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM)

**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

F 290 Rev Orig



## **Raytheon Named Preferred Bidder for ASTOR Programme**

**T**he UK's Ministry of Defence used the Paris Air Show (held 12–20 June) to announce that an industrial consortium led by Raytheon UK subsidiary Raytheon Systems Ltd. had been selected as the preferred bidder for the country's £800 M, multiservice Airborne Stand-off Radar (ASTOR) programme. Designed to provide an airborne battlefield surveillance capability based on the use of a synthetic aperture/moving target indicator (SAR/MTI) radar, the ASTOR specification includes requirements for interleaved (but not concurrent) SAR and MTI functions, a maximum surveillance range of between 250 and 300 km, swath and spotlight SAR modes (with a spotlight resolution of approximately 0.5 m), the ability to track moving ground targets at speeds down to less than 10 kmph, the ability to detect and track helicopters in flight and the ability to operate off tether. The radar makes use of Doppler processing while its MTI facility features automatic target tracking and sector scan.

The Raytheon solution is built around a Bombardier Global Express long-range business jet that has been modified to incorporate a sensor based on the Raytheon Advanced SAR System (ASARS)-2: radar, workstations for an onboard mission crew of three, a communications suite (including a Link 16/Joint Tactical Information Distribution System (JTIDS) terminal and X- (8 to 12 GHz) and Ku- (12 to 18 GHz) band data links) and a defensive aids suite. The all-important radar sensor makes use of the latest standard hardware used in the US Air Force's ASARS-2 sets together with a new, 4.6-m-long, electronically steered antenna that is being developed by UK contractor Marconi Electronic Systems. SAR processing for the system is understood to be supported by the UK's Defence Evaluation and Research Agency.

The system will comprise a training package, a mission support subsystem, six mobile Tactical Ground Stations (TGS), two deployment Operational-level Ground Stations (OLGS), and five air vehicles and onboard mission systems. The training package will comprise a flight simulator; flight-, rear- and ground station crew trainers (all served by associated instructor workstations); and three classroom facilities. The mission support subsystem will include a mission support reference sample facility, a portable mission planning system, a data replay facility and a software support facility. The six TGS units will be mounted on Pinzgauer rough terrain vehicles and make use of communications modules, eight workshop modules, 14 trailer-mounted generator modules, six support modules, six antenna trailers, six data link modules and six remote terminals. The two OLGS facilities will comprise two sets of communications modules, five sets of workshop modules, two sets of communications/data link modules, seven generator modules and four remote terminals. The ASTOR air vehicles will be capable of operating at altitudes in excess of 14,326 m, have provision for in-flight

## **INTERNATIONAL REPORT**

**Martin Streetly, International Correspondent**

refuelling, be capable of flying 13-hour missions and have a ferry range of approximately 11,112 km.

Of the £800 M programme cost, approximately £600 M are devoted to the front end of the system with the remaining £200 M going to through-life support. As currently envisaged, a formal ASTOR contract will be signed before the end of the year and the capability is scheduled to enter service during 2005. The ASTOR system will be based at RAF Waddington in the UK where it will create 300 service and 50 civilian posts supported by a force of approximately 40 contractor personnel.

### **Philips Targets Dual-band Digital Cellular Market with New Front-end Receiver IC**

**N**etherlands contractor Philips Semiconductors is targeting the dual-band, digital cellular telephone market with the new model SA3600 low power, front-end receiver IC. The device integrates 800 and 1900 MHz band low noise amplifiers and downconverters and features an on-chip LO frequency doubler, input/output buffer amplifiers, matching circuitry and control-mode logic to reduce external glue components. The 800 MHz band amplifier/mixer package consumes 10 mA (2.7 V supply) while the 1900 MHz band architecture's consumption value is 14 mA at the same supply level. According to a company spokesman, such values represent a 35 percent power savings on current best-in-class GaAs RF front-end ICs. At 881 MHz (with an external, interstage, surface acoustic wave filter attached), the device has a gain of 24 dB, noise figure of 2.6 dB and input IP3 of -10.5 dBm. The equivalent values at 1960 MHz are 22 dB, 3.1 dB and -10.4 dBm, respectively. The SA3600 device is currently available and is presented in a 24-pin, plastic thin shrink, small outline package.

### **Thomson Retained to Supply NH90 IFF Interrogator**

**F**rench contractor Thomson-CSF Communications has been retained by Italian helicopter manufacturer Agusta to supply identification friend-or-foe (IFF) interrogators for use aboard the naval variant of the four-nation (France, Germany, Italy and the Netherlands) NH90 military helicopter. The equipment selected is derived from the TSX 2500 family of modular systems, which includes the TSB 2500 interrogator-transponder that is installed aboard Sweden's Saab S 100B Argus airborne early-warning and control aircraft. Here, the device comprises a combined Mk XII interrogator/Mk XII Mode S transponder unit and antenna control or adapter unit. As an interrogator, the unit operates at a frequency of 1030 ( $\pm 0.2$ ) MHz in Mode 1, 2, 3/A, C and 4; as a transponder, the

# NEW!

## Silicon Germanium RFICs from

# Stanford Microdevices

As low  
as 35¢  
in quantity

Silicon Germanium (SiGe), Stanford Microdevices' latest RF semiconductor process, offers benefits not attainable by conventional silicon-bipolar technologies: lower noise figures, lower power consumption, high output power at high efficiency, and high integration level.

As part of a series of Stanford Microdevices' initiatives to apply silicon germanium technology to a broad spectrum of communications applications, we are now offering the wireless market devices built using a patented silicon germanium manufacturing process. As these devices enter the marketplace, consumers will benefit from cellular phones, pagers, and other wireless communications devices that have extended battery life, carry out multiple functions, and are smaller, lighter, and less expensive.

## PRODUCT SELECTION GUIDE General Purpose Amplifiers

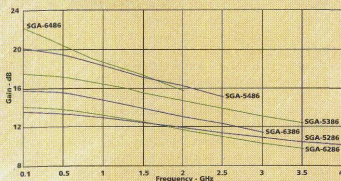
Part Number	Vd (V)	Id (mA)	3dB BW	P1dB (dBm)	IP3 (dBm)	Gain@ 1 GHz	Gain@ 2 GHz	NF 50 Ohm
SGA-2186	2.2	20	DC-5.0	+7.0	+20.0	10.5	10.2	4.1
SGA-2286	2.2	20	DC-3.5	+7.0	+20.0	15.0	14.0	3.2
SGA-2386	2.7	20	DC-2.8	+7.0	+20.0	17.4	16.4	2.9
SGA-2486	2.7	20	DC-2.0	+7.0	+20.0	19.6	18.0	2.5
SGA-3286	2.7	35	DC-3.6	+12.0	+26.0	14.8	13.4	3.5
SGA-3386	2.5	35	DC-3.6	+12.0	+25.0	17.4	16.2	3.0
SGA-3486	2.9	35	DC-2.0	+12.0	+25.0	21.5	19.4	2.6
SGA-4186	3.2	45	DC-6.0	+15.0	+29.0	10.4	10.2	4.6
SGA-4286	3.2	45	DC-3.5	+15.0	+29.0	13.8	12.6	3.3
SGA-4386	3.3	45	DC-2.5	+15.0	+29.0	17.0	15.2	2.8
SGA-4486	3.2	45	DC-2.0	+15.0	+29.0	19.0	16.8	2.5
SGA-5286	3.5	60	DC-4.0	+17.0	+30.0	13.5	12.7	4.1
SGA-5386	3.6	60	DC-3.2	+17.0	+31.0	17.3	16.0	3.5
SGA-5486	3.5	60	DC-2.4	+17.0	+31.0	19.7	18.0	2.8
SGA-6286	4.2	75	DC-3.5	+20.0	+34.0	13.8	12.4	3.9
SGA-6386	5.0	80	DC-3.0	+20.0	+34.5	15.4	13.8	3.8
SGA-6486	5.2	75	DC-1.8	+20.0	+34.0	19.7	16.7	2.9

SGA 2000 through 4000 series are also available in SOT-363

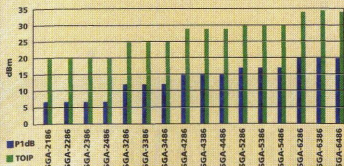
SGA 5000 and 6000 series are also available in SOT-89 & SOT23-5



#### POWER GAIN vs. FREQUENCY



#### OUTPUT 3RD ORDER INTERCEPT POINT



Typical performance at 900MHz

#### Stanford Microdevices

produces the highest performance products utilizing cutting edge technology at the lowest possible cost. All Stanford MMICs are 100% tested and qualified annually to ensure reliable field performance even under the harshest environments, making Stanford Microdevices a favorite among major OEMs worldwide. Over the past five years Stanford Microdevices has become the preeminent leader in the design and manufacturing of GaAs, LDMOS and SiGe amplifier and switch products.

**ALSO COMING SOON!**  
DISCRETE SiGe HBTs and  
LOW NOISE SiGe MMICs

**Stanford  
Microdevices**

**1-800-764-6642**

Dept. SGMJ1

Visit our web site at  
[www.stanfordmicro.com/sige](http://www.stanfordmicro.com/sige)

DISTRIBUTED BY:

**AVNET**  
electronics marketing

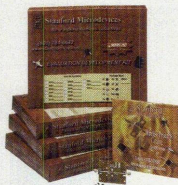
800-332-8638 [www.em.avnet.com](http://www.em.avnet.com)

**Richardson  
Electronics**  
Engineered Solutions

800-348-5580 [www.rfpower.net](http://www.rfpower.net)

#### FEATURES

- Low Cost
- SiGe HBT Technology
- Low Power Consumption
- High Linearity
- Industry Standard Packages



Call for Evaluation Kit  
**1-800-764-6642**

**For performance, reliability and value,  
count on Stanford Microdevices.**

All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners.  
©1999 Stanford Microdevices

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## INTERNATIONAL REPORT

unit uses a frequency of 1090 ( $\pm 0.5$ ) MHz to provide Mode 1, 2, 3/A, 4 and S coverage. As applied to the NH90, the TSX 2500 interrogator will operate with the helicopter's European Navy Radar, which is being developed by a consortium of Thomson-CSF, Germany's DaimlerChrysler Aerospace and Italy's FIAR. This latest retainer follows a contract Thomson was awarded by Eurocopter Deutschland for the supply of TSC 2000 Mode S IFF transponders for use aboard both the naval and battlefield transport variants of the NH90.

### UK Sentries to Get ACE Capability

**T**hree of the UK's seven E-3D Sentry Airborne Warning and Control System aircraft are to be equipped with an Airborne Mission Support System (AMSS) that will provide them with an Airborne Command Element (ACE) facility. Developed against the Royal Air Force's Urgent Operational Requirement (UOR) 42/99, the Racal Defence Electronics AMSS equipment is located at station 18 in the aircraft and will allow an onboard commander (two-star rank) to receive and display tactical informa-

tion in near real time. Data types available through the system include air-tasking orders, combat search and rescue plans, area weather reports and intelligence updates.

The equipment proposed is based on Racal's existing Lightweight Mission Support System (LMSS), which comprises a carry-on display/processor/disc drive/communications interface unit and a keyboard. LMSS incorporates a 500 MHz DEC Alpha processor (with 256 MB of RAM); a 36 cm, 1024  $\times$  768 pixel high resolution liquid crystal display; and a twin 3.5-inch, 4.3 GB, removable hard disc drive. As applied to the E-3D, AMSS will be linked to the outside world via a high frequency radio, a format that eventually will be replaced by a satellite communications subsystem. The ACE capability will be further enhanced by the availability of a JTIDS situational awareness facility that will provide the commander with a PC-based data link monitoring and recording capability that passively monitors JTIDS/Link 16 networks. UOR 42/99 is a result of the UK's experience during Operation Allied Force and, as of press time, AMSS is scheduled to begin air trials in October or November. AMSS is one of a number of E-3D upgrades currently being pursued that will see the platforms being fitted with the Radar System Improvement Programme package for its AN/APY-2 surveillance radar, a new high frequency communications radio and an enhanced electronic support measures system alongside the ACE capability. ■

tion in near real time. Data types available through the system include air-tasking orders, combat search and rescue plans, area weather reports and intelligence updates.

## AIR TRIMMER CAPACITORS \$0.15 PER TURN\*

OTHER FREQUENCY  
TUNING PRODUCTS  
FROM TEMEX COMPONENTS



Available T & R SMD: AT27273



Up to 100 GHz metallic or dielectric  
AT6924.0 or AT6933.2

**Low ESR:** slotted rotor,  
proven self locking mechanism;  
rugged, low dynamic  
tuning noise; constant torque

**High precision tuning:**  
multiturn design

**Low loss:** air dielectric;  
Hi "Q"; > 2000 @ 100 MHz

• **Low cost** (less than \$1.00 in large quantities)

• **Excellent resolution** 1.2 pF to 7 pF  
(7 turns) (other capacitance ranges from  
0.9 pF to 14 pF in M Series)

• **Low temperature coefficient:**  
50  $\pm$  50 ppm/°C

M120 Air trimmer capacitors

Monolithic stator and rotor  
tubes machined in one pass

Choice of insulator material  
flexibility for negative or positive  
Temperature Coefficient

Low cost, automated gluing process;  
no soldering; environmentally friendly

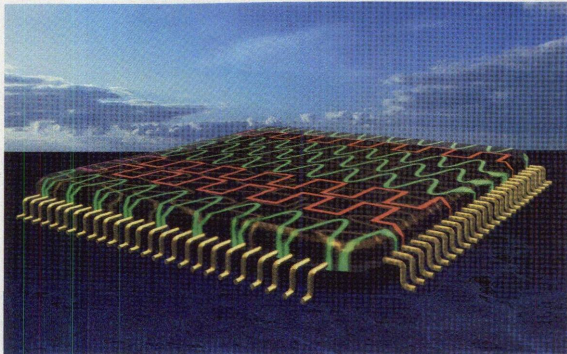
ISO 9001  
ISO 14001



Find more information on  
[www.tekelec-temex.com](http://www.tekelec-temex.com)

Spirit of New Technology

# MIXED SIGNALS



## **Get wireless devices that speak both analog and digital.**

When your products have to do analog and digital on a single chip, Sarnoff IC design expertise can keep everything clear. No crosstalk, no misunderstandings, just open lines of communication.

Look to Sarnoff's 50 years of innovation in wireless for

- A/D, D/A, DSP, and ASP macroblocks
- System-on-a-chip approaches
- High-density IC design

Choose macroblocks to embed in your own circuits or have us do a complete, fab-ready IC design. We'll support you from concept to foundry and beyond. Our ESD protection know-how will help you keep yields up and failures down.

We can supplement your in-house skills or execute the complete project. Look to Sarnoff for superior technology, fast turnaround, and a track record for designs that work on the first cut.

Get straight talk on mixed signals at **609-734-2507**. Or check out our web site at **[www.sarnoff.com/ad/wireless](http://www.sarnoff.com/ad/wireless)**.

201 Washington Road  
Princeton, New Jersey 08540-6449  
© Copyright 1999 Sarnoff Corporation. All rights reserved.

**CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



## Modular Components National (MCN) & Maryland MPC

(formerly Microwave Printed Circuitry)

Two high technology companies recognized as leaders in microwave circuit board fabrication, operating independently for twenty years, have now joined forces to offer our customers increased capacity, knowledge, and experience *not found within the industry*, for the defense and commercial telecommunication markets.



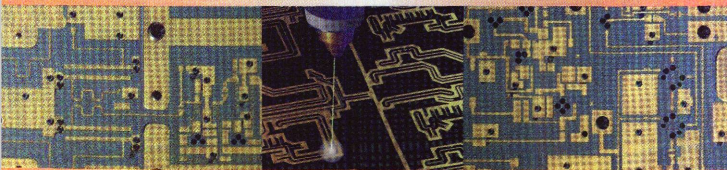
## Modular Components National (MCN) & Maryland MPC

(formerly Microwave Printed Circuitry)

Our common goal is to provide the **best service, quality, and on-time delivery** to the microwave industry. For fine line etching, complex plating or machining, laser cutting, multilayer/hybrids, heavy metal backed boards, or plated through holes...Modular Components National/Maryland MPC is your **One Source** for microwave circuit boards.

Both corporations will continue to specialize in servicing the needs of the microwave industry and to incorporate the diverse phases of microwave circuit board fabrication.

By combining our creative technical staffs and experience, MCN and MPC will continue to advance the technology of today and in the future.



*United we are stronger and are  
able to handle every need for  
the microwave industry!*

**MODULAR  
COMPONENTS  
NATIONAL, INC.**

2302 Industry Court, PO Box 453  
Forest Hill, MD 21050  
410/879-6553 Fax: 410/838-7629  
E-mail: modular@ari.net  
<http://www2.ari.net/modular>



**MARYLAND  
MPC  
LLC**

81 Old Ferry Road  
Lowell, MA 01854  
978/452-9061 Fax: 978/441-0004



## THE COMMERCIAL MARKET

### Recreational GPS Report Released

**F**rost & Sullivan has released an update to report 5332-22, "North American Global Positioning Systems Applications Markets." This stand-alone segment analysis addresses the recreational portion of the market, including marine, land and private aviation. In general, the discus-

sion is limited to units costing less than \$1000 (although aviation units may exceed this price). The update includes projected sales of specific companies in the market and focuses on specific market trends, including price (which in many cases has dropped below \$200 per hand-held unit and may drop below \$150 in the next few years); cross-segment marketing, including the transfer of products between applications; usability affected by the combination of hardware and software as well as ergonomic functionality; reliability; status marketing as affected by price, value and status premium; and bundling, including the trend to build the products into the platform to be used. Technological trends discussed include antenna design, signal reception, maps, display technologies, wide area augmentation systems (WAAS), and GPS and wireless communications links.

The recreational GPS market participants mentioned in the study include Magellan Systems Corp., Garmin International, Lowrance/Eagle Electronics, Apelco-Raytheon Marine Co., Trimble Navigation, Microlologic, Si-Tex Marine Electronics, II Morrow, Bendix-King, Northstar Technologies, Narco Avionics and Terra. The strategic analysis and forecasts address market overviews and definitions, revenue forecasts, competitive analysis and market share, product analysis, market trends and liability for the marine, land and aviation recreational areas. For additional information, contact Frost & Sullivan at (650) 961-9000.

### China Unicom to Invest \$843 M for CDMA Network

**C**hina Daily's Business Weekly reports that China Unicom, a small rival to the state-owned giant China Telecom, will select several foreign systems suppliers to provide equipment for its planned CDMA technology mobile telephony network. The company plans to invest

\$843 M to establish a nationwide CDMA network with an initial capacity of two million lines this year. The capacity is expected to expand to 10 million lines in 2000. Motorola and Lucent Technologies along with Samsung and Nortel currently have contracts for a small-scale trial providing limited CDMA services in several Chinese cities. China's Ministry of Information has authorized Unicom to acquire these trial systems.

To date, the European-based GSM system has cornered China's digital mobile market, which reportedly adds one million subscribers each month. However, CDMA approval is expected to create a huge new market for manufacturers in the US where CDMA technology dominates cellular telephone use. According to China's World Trade Organization (WTO) entry commitments, Beijing has promised to phase out all geographic restrictions for mobile/cellular services within five years of WTO accession. China, which currently prohibits foreign investment in telecommunications services, will allow 49 percent foreign investment in all services and 51 percent foreign ownership for value-added and paging services within four years. However, faltering US-China relations following the NATO bombing of the Chinese embassy in Belgrade earlier this year could delay or suspend all of these activities.

### Projects Worth \$80 B Planned/Proposed for ATM

**A**llied Business Intelligence has released a new report, "Air Traffic Management Systems: Changes and Opportunities in Global ATC Equipment Markets," which evaluates the size of the air traffic control (ATC) equipment market over the next decade and identifies more than \$80 B in planned and proposed projects. The need to transition air traffic management (ATM) to a new level of performance is driven by increasing air traffic that is straining capacities and safety envelopes in the airspaces of the most developed regions of the world. In developing regions, particularly China, economic growth is causing rapid installation of ATM infrastructures. The global market for radar systems is expected to expand from \$2 B to \$4 B per year in less than 10 years.

A more quickly growing market is ATM software, which is expected to reach \$2 B in five years. This market is driven by flexibly programmed commercial computer systems and the flow of data streams from a variety of sensor systems. Early successes with GPS signals for navigation have made GPS the cornerstone of new ATM management architectures. Likewise, early Federal Aviation Administration results with differential GPS trials have led to the deployment of a WAAS that was expected to be operational in North America in 1998. Near-term developments will take the system to Category I precision. The report discusses why and where the system will be deployed.

An enhancement to aircraft Mode S avionics turns them into GPS squitters, the backbone system for automatic dependence surveillance-broadcast (ADS-B). This process, coupled with voice and data switches, puts communication-navigation surveillance (CNS/ATM) at the threshold of realization. The reasons for delays in ADS-B implementation are examined and the size of the market for CNS/ATM-enabling technologies is quantified. (These



## THE COMMERCIAL MARKET

delays also impact the rate of conversion from airport surveillance radar to secondary surveillance radar scans.) The report also discusses the conversion from instrument landing systems to the less expensive local area augmentation system (LAAS). Precision runway monitors (PRM) furnish safe, simultaneous parallel runway use. Until LAAS is available, PRMs will experience relatively strong market growth. For additional information, contact Tim Archdeacon, Allied Business Intelligence (516) 624-3113 or e-mail: [info@alliedworld.com](mailto:info@alliedworld.com).

### Next-century Satellite Communications Study Released

A new report, "Satellite Communications for the Next Century: Global Markets for GMPCS, LEOs, MEOs and GEOs 1999-2004," has been released by The Insight Research Corp. The report is motivated by the fact that 50 percent of the world's population does not have access to a telephone. By 2000, more than 60 percent of the world's population still will not have access to terrestrial wireless service let alone broadband data communi-

cations service. Global Mobile Personal Communications via Satellite (GMPCS) offers a unique technical solution to the limitations of existing terrestrial and celestial networks and provides messaging, voice and data communications directly to the end user. The system, operating from a constellation of satellites, is able to reach anyone, anywhere, anytime. GMPCS networks will provide basic and enhanced services to all regions of the world, thus offering the potential for true universal service.

The hard reality is considered that telecommunications services today consist of islands of sophisticated terrestrial telecommunications infrastructure located primarily in North America, western Europe and the Pacific Rim, which serve less than 40 percent of the world's population. If an individual does not live in the right part of the world or travels outside of the developed countries, he or she is essentially a nonparticipant in the information age. Intense, unmet demand exists on the part of these prospective users for messaging, narrowband and wideband telecommunications services. The study takes a short- and long-term view of existing and planned GMPCS networks, cost and revenue projections as well as economic, technical and regulatory issues, which will help or hinder the future of satellite systems. For additional information, contact The Insight Research Corp. (973) 605-1400 or fax (973) 605-1440. ■

## THE SOURCE

*for all your military needs*

When your customers are counting on you, shouldn't you count on an old friend? You can depend on Sawtek to be the source for all your SAW-based oscillator and subsystem needs.

Sawtek has the design expertise to meet your state-of-the-art requirements and the capability to produce highly reliable hardware for the rugged military environment.

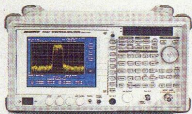
Maximize your system's performance. Go with the proven performers...Sawtek's high reliability oscillators and subsystems. Call 407/886-8860 to discuss your application with one of our engineers or fax your specifications to us at 407/886-7061.



**SAWTEK**  
INCORPORATED  
Orlando, Florida  
[www.sawtek.com](http://www.sawtek.com)

# MAKE YOUR WIRELESS SYSTEMS FLY!

As the world races towards IMT-2000, wireless consumers are demanding more and more for less and less; they keep raising the bar. To get over the top these days your wireless systems have to fly. So to guarantee quality as you rush product out the door, you need the best, the fastest, the most flexible measuring equipment you can find. You need *Advantest*. Advantest is one of the world's greatest names in wireless telecommunications measuring technology. We make everything from spectrum and network analyzers to a vast range of other measurement equipment for communications devices — including amplifiers and filters. And together with our partners Rohde & Schwarz in Europe and Tektronix in the U.S., we back it all with worldwide service. We can give you all you need to make your systems fly. How high they fly is up to you.



R3267 Spectrum Analyzer

## For IMT-2000!

The R3267 is a high-performance spectrum analyzer designed to meet the needs of the new communication technologies like 3rd generation mobile (IMT-2000), microwave digital broadcast, high-speed multimedia mobile access (MMAC), and satellite-based services. It features a frequency span accuracy within  $\pm 1\%$  and a dynamic range of  $-154\text{dBc/Hz}$  (typ.) in the 2GHz band.

# ADVANTEST®

Japan: ADVANTEST CORPORATION +81-3-3342-7500, [tmi@advantest.co.jp](mailto:tmi@advantest.co.jp), <http://www.advantest.co.jp/index-e.html>

Europe: ROHDE & SCHWARZ Engineering and Sales GmbH +49-89-4129-3711, <http://www.rsd.de>

North America: Tektronix, Inc. +1-800-426-2200, <http://www.tek.com>

Asia: Advantest (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. +65-274-3100, [tmi@asp.advantest.co.jp](mailto:tmi@asp.advantest.co.jp)



### INDUSTRY NEWS

■ Defense contractor **General Dynamics Corp.**, Falls Church, VA, has signed an agreement valued at \$1.05 B to acquire three defense electronics units of **GTE Corp.**'s government systems organization. The operations are considered prime assets in the defense markets as the industry continues its consolidation of second-tier suppliers.

■ **Narda Microwave-East**, a division of **L-3 Communications**, has acquired **DBS Microwave**, El Dorado Hills, CA, a designer and manufacturer of amplifier and amplifier-based products in the microwave and millimeter-wave frequencies.

■ **SUSS MicroTec AG**, the holding company of **Karl Suss**, has purchased key assets of **Fairchild Technology's Semiconductor Equipment Group (SEG)**. With the purchase of the Falcon and series 2000/6000 coating systems, SUSS has won new strategic areas of the microelectronics market and will integrate SEG systems into its existing product line starting in 2000. In related news, **Samsung Electro Mechanics Co. Ltd.** has placed orders with Karl Suss for a complete SABER line system. The production-oriented tool set comprises a SUSS MA/BA6-BSA mask aligner as well as a bond aligner and will be installed by Samsung at its operations in Suwon, Korea for use in producing advanced microelectrical-mechanical system devices for the automotive and consumer markets.

■ Defense electronics firm **Condor Systems Inc.**, San Jose, CA, has purchased **The Boeing Company's** ARGO Systems electronic warfare product line. The acquisition, completed on June 23, included the sale of the trade name ARGO Systems. Financial terms of the transaction were not disclosed.

■ **Texas Instruments Inc.** has entered into an agreement to purchase **ATL Research A/S**, a Denmark-based independent research and development company specializing in RF engineering for cellular communications, to enhance the company's expertise in next-generation wireless communications applications. The transaction was expected to close by the end June; financial terms were not disclosed.

■ **TriQuint Semiconductor Inc.**, Hillsboro, OR, and **RF Solutions LLC**, Atlanta, GA, have jointly agreed to utilize RF Solutions' third-party RFIC design services in conjunction with TriQuint's GaAs IC foundry services. The agreement is intended to provide customers with turnkey GaAs RFIC services and an RF design presence in the southeastern US.

■ **Yokohama Denshi Seiko Co. Ltd. (YDS)** of Japan has entered into an agreement with precision chip device manufacturer **Barry Industries Inc.**, Attleboro, MA, to serve as its original equipment manufacturer (OEM) for thin-film products. The alliance is intended to allow Barry Industries to expand its thick-film product capabilities into the thin-film arena and, in turn, enable YDS to expand its product line into the thick-film market in Japan.

■ Singapore-based **Achieva Components Pte. Ltd.** has entered into an agreement with microprocessor crystal and clock oscillator supplier **Ecliptek Corp.**, Costa Mesa, CA, to be the first distributor of the company's quartz frequency control devices in Asia, including Indonesia, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand and the Philippines.

■ Technology and engineering solution provider **Radian International**, a **Dames & Moore Group** company, has entered into a cooperative research and development agreement (CRADA) with the US Federal Aviation Administration's (FAA) Office of Air Traffic Systems Development located at New Jersey's Atlantic City International Airport to develop a team that will exchange information, research and user feedback among the FAA and commercial sectors in regard to meteorological measurement and sensing equipment and, ultimately, develop aviation weather products to enhance air safety and efficiency. The CRADA is expected to be active for at least three years, but may be extended as projects develop and the two parties agree on further research applications.

■ **California Micro Devices (CAMD)** and **Flip Chip Technologies (FCT) LLC** have entered into a nonexclusive license agreement that provides CAMD with access to FCT's Ultra CSP™ manufacturing technology. The agreement is intended to enhance CAMD's line of integrated passive devices in chip scale packages and strengthen FCT's leadership position in the growing wafer-level packaging industry.

■ Lumped and distributed filter technology manufacturer **Bree Engineering** has opened a new 3000-square-foot facility located at 1269 Linda Vista, San Marcos, CA 92069 (760) 510-4950, fax (760) 510-4959.

■ **ATN Microwave Inc.** has moved to a custom-built 23,000-square-foot facility located at 101 Billerica Ave., Bldg. 4, North Billerica, MA 01862 (877) 286-8665, (978) 667-4200, fax (978) 667-8548.

■ In response to a growing demand by European customers for easier access to engineering support in the development of new space programs, **Honeywell Space Systems** will open an office in conjunction with its **Space & Aviation Control Support Center** at 1 Rue Marcel Doret BP 14, 31701 Blagnac, France, a suburb of Toulouse. This location will be the fourth for the company, which manufactures control products and systems for satellites and launch vehicles in the commercial, military and human space markets.

■ **Advanced Semiconductor Inc. (ASI)**, North Hollywood, CA, will immediately begin supplying microwave and RF semiconductors, which have been discontinued by **Motorola**. ASI will ship the parts from inventory or manufacture replacements to order to continue the supply for critical applications.

[Continued on page 52]

*Your Choice!*

Consider Synergy's full range of  
**LOW COST, very HIGH PERFORMANCE**  
**VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATORS.**

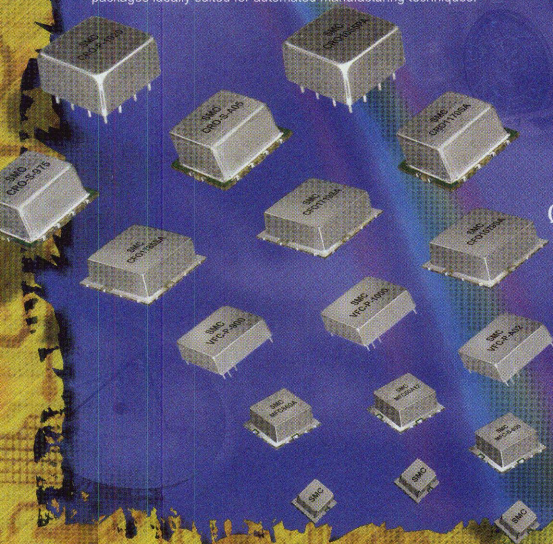
**CRO, CFO and MFO series** - Ceramic resonator based with extremely low phase noise and high stability. Frequency range ( 350 MHz to 2100 MHz ).

**MFC, VCO and VFC series** - Microstrip resonator based offering superb phase noise performance and bandwidth from optimized to over an octave frequency generation. Frequency range ( 40 MHz to 6100 MHz ).

**TFC series** - Microstrip resonator based and miniature style package for optimized bandwidth with frequencies ranging from 100 MHz to 3000 MHz.

**Series 5** - Dual isolated output with excellent phase noise and good stability. Available from 50 MHz to 1000 MHz in optimized bandwidths.

All models are available in various surface mount and through hole packages ideally suited for automated manufacturing techniques.



V

VOLTAGE

C

CONTROLLED

O

OSCILLATOR

For additional information, contact  
Synergy's sales and application team.  
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504  
Tel: (973) 881-8800 ✧ Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymwave.com](mailto:sales@synergymwave.com)  
World Wide Web: [www.synergymwave.com](http://www.synergymwave.com)



## AROUND THE CIRCUIT

■ **National Technical Systems (NTS)**, Fullerton, CA, has established the only full-service compliance testing capability for NEBS/GR telecommunications standards in the western US. The complete test package, which covers Bellcore GR-63, -1089 and -487 standards and all other collateral testing required by the rapidly growing West Coast telecommunications industry, is expected to reduce the customer's engineering liaison time and expense, allow for team monitoring of test programs and eliminate shipping charges and other costs associated with having equipment tested in eastern US laboratories.

■ **Calibration laboratory Liberty Labs Inc.**, Kimballton, IA, has constructed what is believed to be the world's largest ground test plane for conducting antenna calibrations. The antenna bed cost \$500 K and measures 50 x 80 meters. The new ground test plane, along with tightened test procedures and better instrumentation, has allowed the company to improve measurement uncertainty related to the ground plane to values of 0.2 dB or less over the frequency range of 30 to 100 MHz.

■ **Western Technologies Inc.**, Beaverton, OR, and **Clare Micronix Integrated Systems Inc.**, Aliso Viejo, CA, have signed an agreement to develop a proprietary ASIC that is installed into, and becomes part of, the miniature electronics Ear/Micro Phone™, a new technology that will eliminate the telephone's mouthpiece. The Ear/Micro Phone is

designed to be used inside the ear and operates as an ear-phone and microphone. It functions as a transducer whereby a small air column of sound (the user's voice) is induced upon the transducer, producing electric signals that are directed to a propriety ASIC and ultimately connected to a cellular or cordless telephone.

■ **SaRonix**, Menlo Park, CA, has entered into an agreement with merchant market distributor **Sterling Electronics**, El Monte, CA, to offer its full line of frequency control products, deliverable in five days, to a broad spectrum of customers in the telecommunications, wireless process control automation, computer peripheral, and medical and industrial markets.

■ **Powell Electronics Inc.**, Philadelphia, PA, has entered into an agreement with **RF Industries Ltd.'s Connectors Division**, San Diego, CA, to distribute its full line of coaxial and cable products.

■ **Pacific Wireless Manufacturing Inc.**, Aptos, CA, has named **Richardson Electronics Ltd.** an authorized distributor of the company's C230X series 2.4 GHz GaAs MMIC and PMANT series 2.4 GHz parabolic grid antenna products.

■ **Hittite Microwave Corp. (HMC)**, Woburn, MA, and **United Monolithic Semiconductor (UMS)**, Orsay, France, have signed an agreement where HMC will utilize UMS MMIC die for its surface-mount ball-grid array pack-

[Continued on page 54]

## THE ADVENTURES OF CAP and CAD by



© 1999 Dielectric Laboratories, Inc.



Other things to worry about than terminations on your capacitors standing up to your production process? Our **nickel barrier termination** will withstand anything you can throw at it. Call the **Solutions Experts** at **Dielectric Laboratories**. We will put your mind at ease.

### Dielectric Laboratories Inc.

2777 Rte 20 E., Cazenovia, NY 13035  
Phone: 315.655.8710 Fax: 315.655.8179  
<http://www.dilabs.com>

**THE HARDEST PART ABOUT INCORPORATING  
OUR LATEST VARACTOR DIODES INTO YOUR DESIGNS IS  
DECIDING WHAT TO DO WITH ALL THAT EXTRA SPACE.**

SCD80 -vs- SOD323 side-by-side comparison

		
Packages	SCD80	SOD323
Size in mm (l x h x w)	1.3 x 0.7 x 0.8	1.7 x 0.9 x 1.25
Lead Inductance	0.6nH	2.0nH

Varactor Diodes in SCD80 package

Appl.	part #	C1V [pF]	C3V [pF]	C28V [pF]	rs [Ω]
VCO	BBY51-02W	5.3	3.5	-	0.37
	BBY52-02W	1.9	1.3	-	0.90
	BBY53-02W	5.3	2.4	-	0.37
	BBY55-02W	19.0	12.5	-	0.20
	BBY56-02W	40.6	13.7	-	0.25
	BBY57-02W	18.3	6.5	-	0.34
VHF tuning	BBY58-02W	18.3	8.5	-	0.25
	BB659	38.3	-	2.60	0.65
	BB659C	39.0	-	2.60	0.60
	BB644	41.8	-	2.60	0.60
	BB689	56.5	-	2.70	0.85
UHF tuning	BB555	18.7	-	2.10	0.58
	BB565	20.0	-	2.00	0.60
SAT tuning	BB857	6.6	-	0.50	1.50

The new Infineon SCD80 package is the smallest available, and rounds out our comprehensive line of VARACTOR, PIN and Schottky diodes. It not only saves space, but its low parasitics result in the best performance available at high frequencies. As the leader in wireless components, we've learned the secrets to success: Think small.

To learn more, visit our website to download data sheets and application notes, SPICE and S-parameters.



Siemens Microelectronics is  
now Infineon Technologies.

[www.infineon.com/varactor](http://www.infineon.com/varactor)

aged millimeter-wave MMIC product line. The new products will address point-to-point/multipoint, local multipoint distribution system (LMDS), very small aperture terminal/USAT and low earth orbit/medium earth orbit satellite telecommunications applications and complement both companies' current MMIC standard product offerings.

■ **Test and measurement equipment provider Hewlett-Packard Co. (HP)**, Palo Alto, CA, and asymmetric digital subscriber line (ADSL) manufacturer **Alcatel** have announced the joint development of a fast, efficient, high volume and cost-effective manufacturing test solution for Alcatel's ADSL 1000 modem product line based on the HP 79000 functional test platform. The system offers a complete functional and parametric test solution available to all ADSL modem manufacturers and is suited for ADSL-DMT and ADSL G.lite products. It provides a 400 Hz measurement resolution over a 2 MHz span, which results in full-power spectral density measurements in less than three seconds. In related news, HP's recently launched outreach program for potential Y2K-related failures has reportedly caught on with customers. Several companies have already heeded the company's offer to help develop Y2K preparedness and contingency plans. Test customers are encouraged to contact HP directly or visit its Web site at [www.hp.com/go/tm-year2000](http://www.hp.com/go/tm-year2000) to determine the Y2K status of their HP products.

■ **Micro Substrates Corp.**, Tempe, AZ, has licensed microelectronic device manufacturer **HEI Inc.**, Victoria, MN, to manufacture its VIA/BGA™ mm-wave ball-grid array packages used for local multipoint distribution system (LMDS), point-to-point radio, SATCOM and high speed telecommunications applications.

■ **Circuit Assembly Corp.**, Irvine, CA, has been issued a patent for its technology used in mass-terminating ribbon cable to a connector. The technology provides a method of assembly that compensates for tolerance mismatch between the connector housing, contacts and cable by forcing the cable conductors to accurately align with the interdigital transducer (IDT) slot of the contacts, lowering attrition rates during the IDT process.

■ **Magellan Corp.**, a satellite navigation and communications subsidiary of **Orbital Sciences Corp.**, located in Santa Clara, CA, and integrated system supplier **Magna International Inc.** have announced the formation of **Magna Works**, a joint venture that will provide advanced vehicle navigation systems to the automotive industry. The new company, to be headquartered in the Detroit, MI area, will design and integrate custom, state-of-the-art vehicle navigation and information systems for OEMs of passenger and commercial vehicles in North America and Europe. In related news, Magellan and Australian automotive audio entertainment system supplier **Eurovox Pty. Ltd.** have jointly agreed to design, develop and manufacture advanced, satellite-aided, in-vehicle navigation systems for markets in Australia and New Zealand. Magellan will license its vehicle navigation technology to Eurovox. Under the terms of a separate technical support

and services agreement, Eurovox will develop navigation equipment for OEMs and original equipment importers as well as consumer and commercial applications. Further details of the agreement were not released.

■ **Cable Television Laboratories Inc. (CableLabs®)** has named five cable modem suppliers whose products have been certified for retail sale, including **Askey Computer Corp.**, **Cisco Systems**, **Philips Electronics**, **Samsung Information Systems of America** and **Sony Corp.** The certification informs consumers that the modem complies with CableLabs' cable modem specification. Five companies already have been recognized by CableLabs certification, including **Toshiba**, **Thomson Consumer Electronics**, **3Com**, **General Instrument** and **Arris Interactive**.

■ Smart antenna system provider **Metawave® Communications Corp.** has opened offices in Taipei, Taiwan and Shanghai, China to support sales, service and manufacturing operation for its Spotlight® smart antenna systems. The announcement follows a technical cooperation agreement with the Shanghai Post & Telecommunications Administration and **Shanghai New Globe Co.** providing for the development of a smart antenna for GSM networks, the predominant technology in Asia.

■ The Automatic RF Techniques Group (ARFTG) will offer a new Microwave Measurement Student Fellowship to recognize and provide financial assistance to graduate students who wish to pursue research related to improvement of RF and microwave measurement techniques. One or more \$7500 award may be granted each year based on available funding and the number of qualified applicants. The next deadline is October 1. For more information visit ARFTG's Web site at [www.arftg.org/fellow.html](http://www.arftg.org/fellow.html) or contact Jeffrey Jargon, NIST, 325 Broadway, M/S 813.01, Boulder, CO 80303 (303) 497-3596, fax (303) 497-3970 or e-mail: [jargon@boulder.nist.gov](mailto:jargon@boulder.nist.gov).

■ **Space Electronics Inc.**, San Diego, CA, has announced the formation of a partnership with the Directorate of Testing and Technology, Radiation Tolerance Assured (RTA) and Support Center, White Sands, NM. The partnership is intended to form a bond between government and industry that addresses diminishing manufacturing sources and material shortages (DMSMS) microelectronics problems by providing several services, including design, assembly, RTA certification, screening qualification, procurements and logistic support, and fenced storage of microelectronics for all military programs. Initial solutions for DMSMS microelectronics devices are currently in production at Space Electronics for the B-2 program and Abrams M1A2 SEP program.

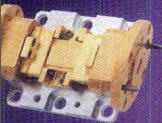
■ **Stanford Telecommunications Inc.**'s wholly owned subsidiary, **Stanford Wireless Broadband Inc.**, has concluded the installation of the first full-featured wireless broadband access system in Madrid, Spain. Stanford's equipment has been successfully integrated into a state-of-the-art, high power broadband multicarrier LMDS system designed and integrated by **TTT SL** of Spain.

[Continued on page 56]

# MILLIMETER WAVE

# COMPONENTS

## AMPLIFIERS • MIXERS • MULTIPLIERS



### AMPLIFIERS

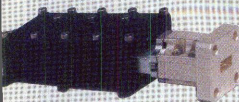
Model Number	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB, Min.)	Gain Flatness (±dB, Max.)	Noise Figure (dB, Max.)	I/O VSWR (Max.)	Output Power at 1dB Comp.* (dBm, Typ.)
JSW4-18002600-18-5A	18-26	28	1.0	1.8	2.0:1/2.0:1	5
JSW4-26004000-25-5A	26-40	25	2.5	2.5	2.0:1/2.0:1	5
JSW4-18004000-32-8A	18-40	21	2.0	3.2	2.0:1/2.5:1	8
JSW4-30005000-45-5A	30-50	21	2.5	4.5	2.5:1/2.5:1	5
JSW4-40006000-65-0A	40-60	16	2.5	6.5	2.5:1/2.5:1	0

\* Higher output power options available



### MIXER/CONVERTER PRODUCTS

Model Number	Frequency (GHz)			Conversion Gain/Loss (dB, Typ.)	Noise Figure (dB, Typ.)	Image Rejection (dB, Typ.)	LO-RF Isolation (dB, Typ.)
	RF	LO	IF				
LNB-1826-30	18-26	Internal	2-10	42	2.5	20	45
LNB-2640-40	26-40	Internal	2-16	42	3.5	20	45
ARE3436LC1	34-36	15.5-16.5	2.7-3.3	25	4	20	60
SBW3337LG2	33-37	33-37	DC-4	-7.5	8	N/A	25
TB0440LW1	4-40	4-42	-5-20	-10	10.5	N/A	20
DB0440LW1	4-40	4-40	DC-2	-9	9.5	N/A	25
SBE0440LW1	4-40	2-20	DC-1.5	-10	10.5	N/A	20



### MULTIPLIERS

Model Number	Frequency (GHz)		Input Level (dBm, min.)	Output Power* (dBm, min.)	Fundamental Feed Through Level (dBc, min.)	DC current @+15VDC (mA, nom.)
	Input	Output				
MAX2M260400	13-20	26-40	10	12	18	160
MAX2M200380	10-19	20-38	6	14	18	200
MAX2M300500	15-25	30-50	10	8	18	160
MAX4M400480	10-12	40-48	10	8	18	250
MAX3M300300	10	30	10	10	60	160
MAX2M360500	18-25	36-50	10	8	18	160
MAX2M200400	10-20	20-40	10	10	18	160
TD0040LA2	2-20	4-40	10	-3	30	N/A

\* Higher output power options available

MITEQ also offers custom designs to meet your specific requirements.  
For further information, please contact David Krautheimer  
at (516) 439-9413 or e-mail [dkrautheimer@miteq.com](mailto:dkrautheimer@miteq.com)



100 Davids Drive • Hauppauge, NY 11788  
TEL.: (516) 436-7400 • FAX: (516) 436-7430

[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)

## AROUND THE CIRCUIT

■ **Semiconductor Packaging Materials Co.**, a division of **SEMEX Corp.** located in Armonk, NY, has achieved QS9000 certification for meeting the basic requirements of the ISO 9000 standard and satisfying the more rigorous specifications of the automotive industry.

■ **Decibel Products**, an **Allen Telecom Inc.** company, has been certified by Brazil's FINAME. The certification will permit Brazilian-based communications companies to use special government-subsidized financing and funding programs to purchase Decibel's line of wireless communications equipment. FINAME is the Brazilian Development Bank agency responsible for promoting the expansion, retrofitting and revamping of Brazilian plant facilities by providing long-term loans for the sale of domestic-made machinery and equipment.

■ **Garwood Laboratories Inc.** is celebrating its 45th year as a testing services provider. Established in 1954 to service the aerospace industry, the company has expanded into all industries offering climatics, dynamics, space simulation, EMC, hydraulics and pneumatics, product safety, and automotive and packaging testing.

■ **California Eastern Laboratories (CEL)** is celebrating its 40th anniversary. Founded in 1959, the company today represents **NEC's** RF, wireless and optoelectronic semiconductor products exclusively. In related news, CEL and **ATN Microwave**, North Billerica, MA, have announced the installa-

tion of a noise parameter test system at the CEL headquarters in Santa Clara, CA. The system promises significant improvements in measurement speed and user interface and features two Wavevue™ software modules, which will form the basis for ATN's new NP5C noise parameter system.

■ Precision crystal, oscillator and filter producer **International Crystal Manufacturing Co. Inc.**, Oklahoma City, OK, reports that 95 percent of its manufactured products are deliverable on time or ahead of schedule due to enhanced computerized tracking and scheduling software.

## FINANCIAL NEWS

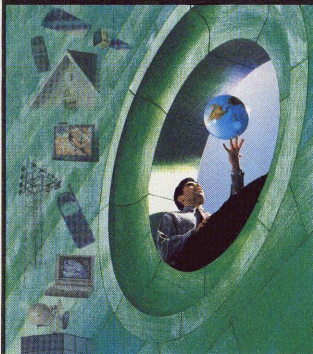
■ **Comtech Telecommunications Corp.** reports sales of \$10.5 M for the third quarter, ended April 30, compared to \$8.7 M for the third quarter in 1998. Net income was \$498 K (18¢/share), compared to \$388 K (15¢/share) for the same period in 1998.

■ **REMEC Inc.** reports sales of \$43.2 M for the first quarter, ended April 30, compared to \$50.6 M for the first quarter in 1998. Net loss was \$3.4 M (14¢/diluted share), compared to a net income of \$2.3 M (9¢/diluted share) for the same period in 1998.

■ **CoWare™ Inc.**, a provider of system-level design tools for complex system-on-a-chip development, has raised \$8 M during its second round of venture funding, which began in October 1996. The new financing, added to its first round completed in April 1997, brings the company's

*[Continued on page 58]*

# CONTROL PRODUCTS DC to 50 GHz



## VOLTAGE VARIABLE ATTENUATORS

FREQUENCY (GHz)	TYPE	DR. SIZE (mm)	LOSS (dB)	ISOLATION (dB)	P <sub>max</sub> (W)	PART NUMBER
18-50	VVA	1.40 X 2.00	2.5	40	-4	AV850M1-00
18-50	VVA	1.05 X 1.50	2.5	35	10	AV850M2-00

## PIN SWITCHES

FREQUENCY (GHz)	TYPE	DR. SIZE (mm)	LOSS (dB)	ISOLATION (dB)	P <sub>max</sub> (W)	PART NUMBER
18-40	SPST	1.23 X 0.67	1.0	42	33	AP640R1-00
24-40	SPOT	1.10 X 2.19	0.8	36	33	AP640R5-00

## MMIC SWITCHES

### Non-Reflective Switches

FREQUENCY (GHz)	DESCRIPTION	ISOLATION (dB)	LOSS (dB)	1dB COMP. (dB)	PACKAGE	PART NUMBER
DC-6.0	SPST High Isolation	1.0-2.5	62-48	24	8 Leaded "Chip on Board"	AS005M1-93
DC-6.0	SPDT High Isolation	0.8-2.0	58-35	24	8 Leaded "Chip on Board"	AS006M2-93



Thousands more to choose from...

CALL OR SURF TODAY

508-894-1904 www.alphaind.com

20 Sylvan Road • Woburn, MA 01801 USA

**Alpha**

from concept to solution...your wireless source

RFMD

Silicon innovations<sup>SM</sup>

14

284

Si

28.086

Symbol

Atomic Number

Atomic Mass

Electrons in each shell

Why settle for normal performance, when RFMD can take you higher?

We don't toy with technology. We're serious about silicon — like our newest family of five low-cost gain blocks. With your choice of gain and output power over the frequency range of 100MHz to >2000MHz, these very small amplifiers conserve board space while delivering the power your 3V applications need.

The RF2321, RF2322, RF2323, RF2325 and RF2326 — they're small, they're powerful, and they're ready to ship for less than 60¢ per unit in lots of 10,000.

Whether you need a broadband gain block, final power amp, driver stage or buffer amp, RFMD<sup>TM</sup> Si puts power where it belongs...in the palm of your hand.

**RF**   
MICRO-DEVICES

7625 Thorndike Road • Greensboro, NC 274099421  
Phone 336.664.1233 • FAX 336.664.0454 • Online: <http://www.rfmd.com>

TM, SM & © 1999, RF Micro Devices, Inc.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## AROUND THE CIRCUIT

total funding to approximately \$14 M. CoWare will use the new funding to continue expanding its operations domestically and globally, particularly in sales, marketing and product development.

■ Wireless communications filter product developer **Superconductor Technologies Inc.**, Santa Barbara, CA, has signed a working capital credit agreement with Venture Bank @ PNC, a division of PNC Bank, for a maximum of \$2.5 M, which has replaced its previous credit line of \$1.5 M.

## CONTRACTS

■ **Sprint PCS** has signed a three-year contract with **Nortel Networks** for cdmaOne™ equipment and services for Phase III of Sprint PCS' nationwide wireless network development and expansion. Under the terms of the \$520 M contract, Nortel will provide equipment and services that will enable Sprint PCS to expand coverage and increase network capacity to meet rapidly growing customer demand. The new contract represents the continuation of a successful relationship between the two companies in which Nortel has provided solutions for all three phases of Sprint's wireless network development.

■ **Stanford Telecommunications Inc.**, Sunnyvale, CA, has been awarded a five-year contract with a potential value of \$100 M to provide critical services to facilitate meeting short- and long-term telecommunication requirements within the FAA. **Stanford Telecom's Communication Systems Integration Group** will provide engineering support to the FAA's operation of existing networks as well as aid in planning and supporting the implementation of network modernization to allow the FAA to meet the challenges of the 21st century.

■ In a move that will speed the maturity and commercial availability of its indium phosphide (InP) IC technology, **TRW Inc.**, Redondo Beach, CA, has entered into a 24-month contract valued at \$600 K with the Australian government-owned Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization (CSIRO) to produce a set of InP chips designed by CSIRO. The circuits, which include low noise amplifier, mixer and high speed digital receiver chips, will be integrated into a variety of CSIRO radio astronomy and telecommunication demonstration systems.

■ **Berkeley Varitronics Systems Inc.**, Metuchen, NJ, has been awarded a contract by Procelbras of Brazil to provide CDMA test transmitters and Rhino rubidium frequency sources to help with rapid build-out in Brazil's underground rail system. Financial terms of the contract were not disclosed.

## PERSONNEL

■ The Cellular Telecommunications Industry Association (CTIA) board of directors has elected **Richard P. Ekstrand**, president and CEO of Rural Cellular Corp. (RCC), to serve as secretary. Ekstrand has been with RCC since its inception in 1990.



▲ Richard R. Rogers

■ **Richard R. Rogers** has been promoted to VP of Amplifier Research's (AR) AMREP division. Rogers has been with AR since 1993 and will continue to play an active role in the company's marketing communications program as marketing manager.

■ **Peter Spaulding** has been appointed VP and general manager at Boldt Metronics International's business unit. Spaulding brings to the company more than 30 years of experience in multinational, multiplant manufacturing environments at such companies as General Electric, TRW Globe Motors and, most recently, Wilton Tool Group. He is also the founder of HEI Inc.



▲ Michael J. Sanator

■ Narda Microwave-East has promoted **Michael J. Sanator** to VP, operations and **Robert A. Koelzer** to VP, engineering. Sanator has been with the company since 1997 as director of operations; Koelzer



▲ Robert A. Koelzer

joined the company in 1985 as product line manager for passive products.

■ CTS Corp. has named **Douglas Rasmussen** VP and general manager of its frequency products operations. Rasmussen has extensive electronic components industry experience and, most recently, served as VP and general manager at Honeywell Optoelectronics.

■ Integrated RF power product manufacturer Xemod Inc., Sunnyvale, CA, has appointed **Michael Foster** VP, sales and **James Harter** VP, operations. Foster brings to the company more than 20 years of technology sales experience and, most recently, served as VP, sales and marketing at P-Com Inc.; Harter has more than 25 years of experience in leading manufacturing and operations efforts in several industries and, most recently, served as VP, operations for terrestrial satellite equipment manufacturer EFData Corp.

■ RIFOCS Corp. has promoted **Richard Buerli**, formerly director of engineering, to VP, engineering.

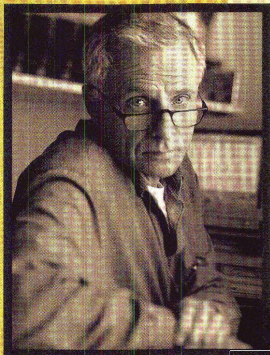


▲ Low Backer

■ **Low Backer** has joined Storm Products' Advanced Technology Group as western regional sales manager for the Microwave Business Unit. Backer has more than 15 years of cable, connector and microwave cable assembly experience and, most recently, was director of marketing and sales for AMP's Precision Cable Division. In addition, **Colin Scrimgeour** has joined the company as quality assurance manager.

Most recently, Scrimgeour was quality manager for Telecommunication Devices.

[Continued on page 60]



**"SO, I HAVE TO BUY  
DIFFERENT POWER SENSORS  
FOR EVERY FORMAT?**

**I DON'T THINK SO."**

**WIDE DYNAMIC RANGE. MULTIPLE FORMATS. ONE SENSOR.  
JUST \$1,300.\***



**HP EPM SERIES  
POWER METERS**  
STARTING AT \$2,910\*

**NEW HP E-SERIES  
SENSORS**  
STARTING AT \$1,300\*

Frequency Range:  
E9300A: 10 MHz to 18 GHz  
E9301A: 10 MHz to 6 GHz  
Power Range:  
-60 to +20 dBm  
Maximum Power:  
+25 dBm (average), +33 dBm peak  
( $\leq 10$  micro sec duration)  
Maximum SWR:  
1.15 (10 MHz to 2 GHz),  
25  $\pm 10$  degrees C  
Compatibility:  
EPM series power meters,  
"A" and "B" versions

**CALL HP DIRECT  
RIGHT AWAY**

**N**either do we. You need to make your already small equipment budget go as far as it can. The problem is, you also need to be as accurate as possible in your test. With HP's experience in test equipment, you can do both.

For example, our new bandwidth-independent HP E-Series Power Sensors. Now one single sensor has the flexibility to support any modulation signal format over a wide dynamic range. No more buying multiple sensors, and no more stopping the line to switch and reconfigure. Each of the E-Series sensors has dual measurement paths, so you get the dynamic range and accuracy of two sensors with the convenience of one. And the unique

diode-attenuator-diode topology gives you confidence in the sensor's full dynamic range—even on high average power signals like W-CDMA. When you combine all of this with HP's EPM series power meters' new features like RS-232/422 connectivity and 3-year warranty, you've got flexible measurements at a price you can afford.

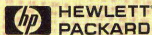
So buy the one power sensor that lets you only buy one power sensor: HP's E-Series E9300A. We don't think you'll ever switch sensors again.



For more information or to get a FREE test hints tutorial titled, *4 Hints for Making Better Power Measurements*, call your local HP sales office at one of the numbers below.

Argentina (54 9 787-7715 • Austria (01 25000-7006 • Australia 1 800 629 485 • Belgium (32) 71 778-34-17 • Brazil (55-11) 7207-8600 • Canada 1-877-854-4414  
Czech Republic 14023 2 610791 • Denmark 145 45 39 10-00 • Finland (09) 8672 7000 • France (33 69 38 41 44 • Germany (089) 574-4300 • Greece (021) 7264045  
Hong Kong (852) 2559 7889 • Hungary (361) 448811 • India (01 11) 594 0556 • Ireland (01) 418 8522 • Israel 572 739 536-03-80 • Italy (59 03) 55-523-24  
Japan (81) 333-4711 • Korea (82 2) 769 0800 • Malaysia 1 800 88 8848 • Mexico (52-5) 258-4294 • Netherlands (320) 547 7272 • Norway (47 22) 737 57 59  
Philippines (632) 854 1083 • Poland (48) 10221 6087700 • PRC 800 810 0189 • Singapore 1800 375 8100 • Spain (34 91 631 1321  
Sweden (46) 8-444 22 77 • Switzerland (01) 755 72 16 • Taiwan 080 212 535 0800 47866 press 1 • Thailand (66 2) 661 3999 • (088) 225 802  
United Kingdom 103440 366666 • Venezuela (58-2) 267-8337

\* U.S. list price.  
©1999 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMQMB924/INTL



Expanding Possibilities

CIRCLE 37 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## AROUND THE CIRCUIT



▲ Michael W. Murphy

■ **Michael W. Murphy** has been appointed director, customer support for Microwave Instrumentation Technologies LLC. Murphy joins the company after 22 years of service with Rockwell International Corp. and The Boeing Company.

■ **Trompeter Electronics Inc.** has named **Lyn Bresnen**

new business development manager. Bresnen brings to the company 20 years of experience in technical sales and marketing and has held positions at Johnson Components and Amphenol Corp. In addition, **Gayland Fisher** has joined the company as regional sales manager. Fisher has 25 years of experience in sales, marketing and engineering and, most recently, served as national distributor manager at Power-One.

■ Texas A&M University engineering professors **Kyle T. Alfriend** and **B. Don Russell** have been named to the National Academy of Engineering. Alfriend heads the aerospace engineering department and Russell is associate vice chancellor for engineering. Academy election is among the highest professional honor for engineers.



▲ Lyn Bresnen



▲ David A. Wilson

■ Uniphase Corp. has appointed **David A. Wilson** director of administration for its Broadband Products division. Previously, Wilson was director of finance and accounting for Harris Corp.'s Electronic Systems Sector.

■ SaRonix has named **Jacques Dorian** northeast regional sales manager. Before joining the company, Dorian owned a manufacturing representative firm and sold crystals and oscillators.

## NEW MARKET ENTRY

■ **Aethercomm** is a new company specializing in the design and manufacture of RF, microwave and millimeter-wave components and systems for commercial wireless, defense and satellite communications. It is located at 1008 Cima Drive, San Marcos, CA 92069 (760) 471-9117, fax (760) 471-7832 or e-mail [wtthornton@mindspring.com](mailto:wtthornton@mindspring.com).

## WEB SITE

■ **MAXRAD Inc.**, Hanover Park, IL, has designed a Web page dedicated exclusively to the promotion of the company's industrial, scientific and mechanical band wireless data antennas. The site, located at [www.maxrad.com/wirelessdata](http://www.maxrad.com/wirelessdata), provides browsers with a color photograph of each wireless data antenna category, detailed specification sheets, relevant press releases, price quotes and additional information about specific antennas.



**Antennas and Accessories**

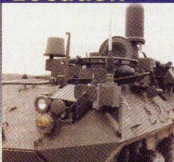
100 Hz to 40 GHz



# First in Line ..... for

## Radio Monitoring, Radio Location

## Global Communication



SIGINT, ELINT, DF, HF/VHF/UHF

TELECOM, PCS, GPS, PCN, DECT, WLAN

11317 Frederick Ave., Beltsville, MD 20705; Phone: 301-937-8888 \* Fax: 301-937-2796

For a free brochure or a quote, please contact us at: 1-877-ARA-SALE or [sales@ara-inc.com](mailto:sales@ara-inc.com)

Visit our website at: <http://www.ara-inc.com>

# fast easy affordable

(We knew you wouldn't want slow,  
difficult, and expensive design software.)

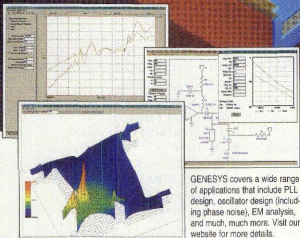
## GENESYS

Without a doubt, our software will help you finish your design faster and with less effort than ever before. Synthesis tools quickly and easily eliminate tedious design tasks: you input the specs, the software delivers the first-pass design. Simulators with just the features you need are incredibly fast. Our "keep it simple" philosophy results in software that's easy to learn and easy to use. So easy, in fact, that technical support is free.

Doing business with Eagleware is also fast and easy. Reach us by phone, fax, e-mail, or through the Web. Order by PO or credit card. Receive the software within days of ordering.

The complete GENESYS/EM design suite is \$8990. For individual products, prices start at \$999, and technical support is **FREE**.

So don't wait. Contact us today to get your own fast, easy, and affordable design software.



GENESYS covers a wide range of applications that include PLL design, oscillator design (including phase noise), EM analysis, and much, much more. Visit our website for more details.

## EAGLEWARE RF and Microwave Design Software

4772 Stone Drive • Tucker, GA 30084 USA  
eagleware@eagleware.com • www.eagleware.com  
Tel: 770.939.0156  
Fax: 770.939.0157

CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# MODELING OF METAL AND SUBSTRATE LOSSES IN CMOS AND BiCMOS INDUCTORS FOR RFICS

*This article presents an improved lumped-element equivalent circuit of silicon integrated inductors that accurately characterizes the effects on the quality factor ( $Q$ ) of the electromagnetic coupling between the metal strips and substrate. In the proposed model, a magnetic coupling describes the interaction between the substrate and the metal spirals. The equivalent circuit is extracted using a characterization procedure that, from two-port wideband measurement of the  $S$  parameters, automatically yields the value of the lumped element via the method of least square minima.*

The continuous evolution of silicon technology is introducing some innovations in the RF design of transceivers for wireless communications, in particular on-chip spiral inductors. Currently, technology scaling allows CMOS and BiCMOS processes to operate at RF and a great effort is underway to obtain a monolithic solution that meets mobile telecommunication standard specifications. The goal of a CMOS or BiCMOS single chip with low power consumption and reduced fabrication cost can be met only if these technologies succeed in replacing bipolar and GaAs in the RF analog part. Therefore, inductors need to be realized on a silicon substrate along with all of the other devices in a single chip. In fact, the need for high  $Q$  integrated inductors in RFICS is increasing. These devices are typically used in low voltage/low

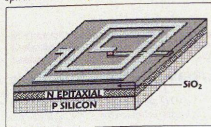
power designs to realize narrowband impedance matching, tuned loads (resonant tanks), low noise degeneration and feedback, and linear filters with high dynamic range. The lower substrate resistivity of silicon, especially for CMOS processes, reduces the  $Q$  values due to the increased substrate losses. For these reasons it is important, in CAD applications, to model these effects using an accurate lumped-element circuit deduced from experimental or numerical characterization. This article discusses this topic and proposes an improved lumped-element equivalent circuit for silicon integrated inductors. Experimental data are also presented.

## INTEGRATED INDUCTORS

The layout of a simple integrated inductor is shown in **Figure 1**. The top level of metal

[Continued on page 64]

Fig. 1 An integrated spiral inductor. ▼



power designs to realize narrowband impedance matching, tuned loads (resonant tanks), low noise degeneration and feedback, and linear filters with high dynamic range.

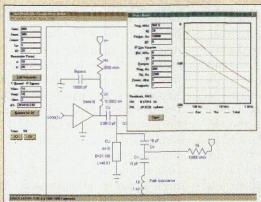
Integrated inductors on GaAs have been successfully realized with  $Q$  values on the or-

PAOLO ARCIONI, RINALDO CASTELLO,  
LUCA PERREGGINI  
AND ENRICO SACCHI  
*University of Pavia,  
Department of Electronics  
Pavia, Italy*  
FRANCESCO SVELTO  
*University of Bergamo,  
Department of Engineering  
Dalmine, Italy*

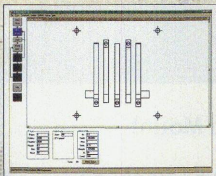
# "Eagleware's approach is to **directly solve your problem**"\*

Design automation is the fast, easy, and affordable way to speed design

## SYNTHESIS

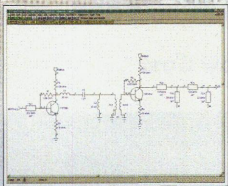


**=OSCILLATOR=**  
 L-C Coplanar, Clapp, series  
 Dielectric resonator  
 SAW, hybrid, MOSFET, BJT  
 Cavity bipolar & hybrid  
 T-line and L-C VCO  
 Crystal Pierce, Coplanar, Driftcell  
 Butler overline  
 VCO with transformer



**=FILTER=**  
 Interdigital  
 Edge Coupled  
 Hairpin  
 Combline  
 End Coupled  
 Staggered-Z  
 Elliptic Lowpass  
 Elliptic Bandpass  
 Stub Bandpass  
 Edge Bandpass  
 Microstrip, Stripline  
 Slotline and Coupled

**=FILTER=**  
 All-pole and elliptic  
 Top-C and -L coupled  
 Shunt-C coupled  
 Tapered  
 Blended/flat delay  
 Zig-Zag  
 Eagleware Symmetrical  
 S-Group Delay Equalizers  
**=AFILTER=**  
 GIC transform  
 Single & Multiple feedback  
 State variable (Biquad)  
 VCVS  
 Dual amplifier  
 Low Sensitivity  
 3 Group Delay Equalizers



**=MATCH=**  
 L-C pi and L  
 L-C tee  
 T-line quarter wave  
 T-line single/variable stub  
 General order bandpass  
 L-C & T-line pseudo lumped  
 Tapered staggered-Z  
 Custom with Rs and transformers

Most design software just simulates circuits. With Eagleware's synthesis products, key parts of the design process are automated. You input your specifications and the synthesizer comes up with a design. It's fast, easy, and automatic.

Take amplifier design. Broadband, multistage matching is sometimes tedious, sometimes frustrating, and always time consuming. But, with **=MATCH=**, you select devices, input performance parameters, and—BAM!—out comes the design. **=MATCH=** solves problems that simple optimizers will never solve.

Other synthesis products generate oscillators. And filters. Even PLLs.

Synthesis products start at \$999. The complete GENESYS/EM design suite is \$8990. Technical support for individual Eagleware products is **FREE**.

So don't wait. Contact us today to get your own fast and easy tools that automate your design process.

## EAGLEWARE

RF and Microwave Design Software

4772 Stone Drive • Tucker, GA 30084 USA  
 eagleware@eagleware.com • www.eagleware.com  
 Tel: 770.939.0156  
 Fax: 770.939.0157

\* Quote from a satisfied customer

CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# TECHNICAL FEATURE

(the less resistive) is used to realize the spiral, and a second metal level is used to provide access to the second port of the device. The substrate is silicon with a thin epitaxial layer.

As these devices are designed for low cost consumer applications, the technology used should be completely standard. Therefore, a distinction must be made between design and process parameters. Design parameters (area, shape, metal strip width, distance between metals and number of turns) can be manipulated by the designer to optimize the inductor's features; process parameters (substrate resistivity and metal line conductivity) are set by the technology. This constraint is critical because a silicon substrate is intrinsically characterized by high losses; a CMOS substrate is characterized by a very low resistivity if compared with bipolar and BiCMOS substrates. Moreover, metal resistivity contributes to a further degradation of the Q of these devices.

Simple spiral inductors realized in standard technology are character-

ized by a Q defined as<sup>1</sup>

$$Q = 2\pi \frac{\text{energy stored}}{\text{energy loss in one oscillation cycle}} \quad (1)$$

Q values between 5 and 8 were reported previously,<sup>1-3</sup> with inductors realized in a CMOS standard process. These values are too low to allow these devices to be used in commercial applications and an effort is needed to increase the Q.

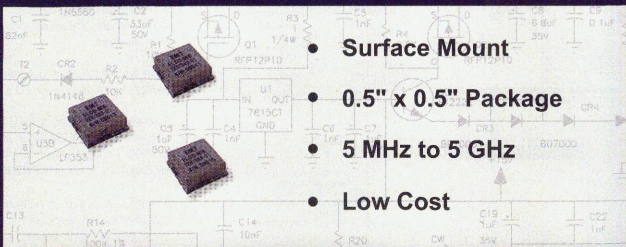
Recently, the interest in the realization of RF transceivers for consumer electronics has motivated a major research effort to realize inductors on silicon. The activity has been focused on innovative structures to achieve Qs as high as possible and on equivalent circuits to describe the physical behavior of the integrated inductors.<sup>4,5</sup> Interesting results were obtained using many metal layers (connected in series<sup>6</sup> or in shunt<sup>7</sup>) to create a three-dimensional (3-D) multilayer geometry. Moreover, the most recent technological processes pro-

vide thicker (2 to 3  $\mu\text{m}$ ) and more conductive metal layers (10  $\text{m}\Omega/\text{sq}$ ), allowing a reduction of the ohmic losses. Another innovative solution has been proposed<sup>8</sup> with the introduction of a polysilicon shield below the spiral that limits the coupling between the spiral and the substrate.

However, to improve the Q of the integrated inductors, it is important to study their physical behavior. This effort permits understanding of the effects that limit their performance and, consequently, their design can be optimized. Actually, it has not been demonstrated whether Q is limited mainly by substrate or metal losses. In fact, some authors<sup>9</sup> believe that metal series resistance causes a very important limitation in the inductor's features while others<sup>10,11</sup> affirm that the low resistivity of the CMOS substrate is the most serious problem. For this reason, an equivalent circuit that allows separate evaluation of these two dissipative terms is very important in the optimization of these integrated devices.

[Continued on page 66]

## MS Series Voltage Controlled Oscillators



- Surface Mount
- 0.5" x 0.5" Package
- 5 MHz to 5 GHz
- Low Cost



**EMHISER MICRO-TECH**  
Miniature Voltage Controlled Oscillators



Sales: (408) 446-3582 Tech: (775) 345-0461 Fax: (775) 345-2484  
E-mail: [vco@emhiser.com](mailto:vco@emhiser.com) Web: [www.emhiser.com/vco](http://www.emhiser.com/vco)



Wouldn't it be neat

if someone invented  
a really small  
splitter/combiner set —  
that was free of  
binary split restrictions,  
space-wasting cables,  
and high losses?

Somebody has.

**AdrenaLine**

Introducing **AdrenaLine**®. A splitter/combiner technology so revolutionary — it'll change the way amplifiers are designed forever. The magic lies in AdrenaLine's unique, *tiny* multilayer-stripline packaging — an innovation that will make a *huge* impact on your design and manufacturing process.

Its compact footprint frees up board space for other amplifier functionality, increased capacity, or even *reduced* cabinet size. AdrenaLine is so versatile — you can launch a connector or go connector-less altogether. Non-binary splits are a snap. You can even test or replace your amplifier modules individually for even more manufacturing and field efficiency.

Plus, AdrenaLine's novel splitting technique features the lowest loss possible for more power, better efficiency.

Want to give your amplifier design a boost? Give it a shot of AdrenaLine!

**Anaren**

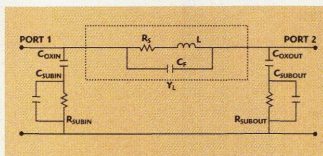
What'll we think of next?™

800-544-2414 > [www.anaren.com](http://www.anaren.com) > In Europe, call 44-2392-232392 > Visa/Mastercard accepted (except in Europe)

CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD

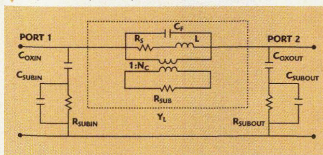
## THE IMPROVED EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

Since the geometrical dimensions of these devices are small compared to the wavelength, it is possible to model them using a lumped-element circuit. The equivalent circuit



▲ Fig. 2 The classical equivalent circuit.

▼ Fig. 3 The improved equivalent circuit.



circuit usually found in the literature is shown in **Figure 2**. Several lumped elements constitute this circuit:  $R_S$  = series resistance caused by the finite conductivity of the metals,  $C_F$  = fringing field capacitance between each side of the spiral,  $C_{OXin}$  and  $C_{OXout}$  = capacitive effect of the oxide

**TABLE I**  
GEOMETRICAL CHARACTERISTICS  
OF THE DESIGNED INDUCTORS

Inductor	$L_x$ (mm)	$T_h$ (mm)	$W$ (mm)	$S$ (mm)	$N$	$L$ (nH)
Ind1c	300	1	9	4	2	2.99
Ind2c	300	1	9	4	4	7.83
Ind3c	300	1	9	4	6	12.30
Ind1b	300	1	24	4	2	1.83
Ind2b	300	1	14	4	2	2.51
Ind3b	300	1	14	4	4	5.96
Ind4b	300	1	9	4	6	12.30

$L_x$  = length of the most external side of the spiral

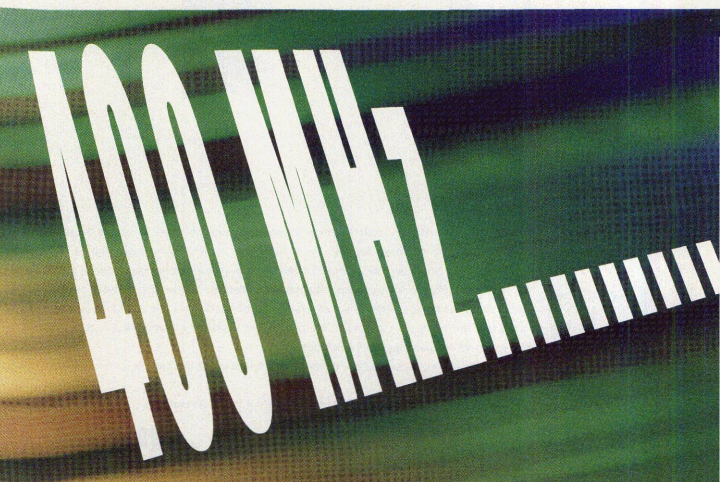
$T_h$  = metal thickness

$W$  = width of the metal strips

$S$  = space between each side of the spiral

$N$  = number of turns

$L$  = estimated inductance value



layer,  $C_{SUBin}$  and  $C_{SUBout}$  = capacitive coupling with the substrate, and  $R_{SUBin}$  and  $R_{SUBout}$  = losses associated with the electrical coupling with the substrate.

This model appears to be inadequate for the accurate description of the coupling with the substrate because it neglects completely the magnetic coupling between the spiral and substrate. In fact, the electromagnetic field induced by the current on the spiral induces opposite currents in the low resistive CMOS substrate. Thus, to better describe this coupling, a substrate resistance ( $R_{SUB}$ ) coupled through a transformer to the inductor was introduced in the equivalent circuit, as shown in **Figure 3**. It is important to note that though apparently two new lumped parameters ( $N_C$  and  $R_{SUB}$ ) were introduced, the elements are equivalent to a shunt resistance equal to  $(N_C)^2 R_{SUB}$  and the transformer is introduced only to better describe the physical phenomenon.

This effect, which probably could be neglected in the GaAs or bipolar inductors, is very important in CMOS technology. In fact, the CMOS substrate is characterized by a doping concentration so high that in most modern technologies the equivalent resistivity of the substrate is close to  $0.01 \Omega\text{-cm}$ . This resistivity causes a loss angle close to 1 rad in the frequency range of interest.

#### VALIDATION OF THE EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT AND EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

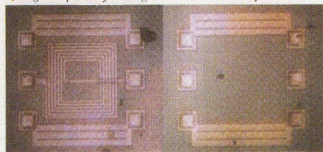
Seven integrated inductors were designed: four using BiCMOS technology and three using CMOS technology.

The geometrical characteristics of the inductors are listed in **Table 1** together with the nominal inductance values calculated using the Grover method.<sup>12</sup> All of the devices have been realized using a relatively thin metal ( $1 \mu\text{m}$ ). **Figure 4** shows a photograph of the die, which highlights the layout of the spiral inductor and the reference ground structure.

The S-parameter measurements were performed using an on-wafer microwave measurement station connected to an automatic network analyzer. The two ports have been designed to match Cascade RF coplanar probes used for on-chip measurement. S-parameter measurements were performed at 101 frequency points in the 100 MHz to 13 GHz frequency band.

A detailed description of the characterization and the de-embedding procedure has been published previously.<sup>13</sup> The measured S parameters of the device under test and the reference ground appear as input. The value of all

▼ Fig. 4 Top view of an integrated inductor and test pattern.



## 26.5 GHz

### Nobody protects your equipment better than Narda at these frequencies. And everything in-between.

Narda Microwave-West's experience in Isolators and Circulators goes back over 30 years. Throughout these decades, we've provided high performance ferrite products for Commercial, Military and Space Borne Systems.

With all our low-loss ferrite devices, you get the best in high isolation. You get it at a competitive price. And you get it fast—many of our products are immediately available from stock.

So when you want Narda West's "Install and Forget" reliability between 400 MHz and 26.5 GHz, call us at 916-351-4500.



**narda**  
microwave-west

an L3 communications company

It's Narda to be precise.

[www.nardamicrowave.com](http://www.nardamicrowave.com)

© 1999 L-3 Communications, Inc.

**TABLE II**  
EXTRACTED LUMPED-ELEMENT FOR THE INTEGRATED INDUCTORS

	$L$ (nH)	$R_s$ ( $\Omega$ )	$C_{OXin}$ (fF)	$R_{SUB}$ ( $\Omega$ )	$C_{OXin}$ (fF)	$C_{OXout}$ (fF)	$R_{SUB}$ ( $\Omega$ )	$C_{OXout}$ (fF)	$C_{OXout}$ (fF)	$R_{SUB}$ ( $\Omega$ )
<b>CMOS</b>										
Ind1c	3.7	10	18	800	70	150	100	140	200	100
Ind2c	7.3	15.5	22	720	120	200	100	170	200	120
Ind3c	11.4	21	42	640	150	260	100	220	250	150
<b>BiCMOS</b>										
Ind1b	2.0	4.5	36	1250	200	180	250	300	280	200
Ind2b	2.4	6.9	39	1125	200	280	280	350	160	200
Ind3b	6.8	10.5	43	800	300	290	290	400	180	210
Ind4b	13.0	20.5	58	1058	370	280	280	420	100	150

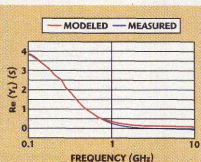
the lumped elements, which constitute the equivalent circuit, constitute the output. The complete results are listed in **Table 2**.

The frequency behavior of  $Y_L$ ,  $Y_{SUBin}$  and  $Y_{SUBout}$  (relative to the extracted model) was compared with that of  $Y_L$ ,  $Y_{SUBin}$  and  $Y_{SUBout}$  (directly deduced from S-parameter measurements) to validate the characterization procedure based on the least square minima method. In all cases, good agreement was found across the entire measurement frequency range. As an example, **Figures 5 and 6** show the comparison of the admittance  $Y_L$  and  $Y_L$  for the BiCMOS inductor Ind3b. In the proposed model,  $R_s$  is

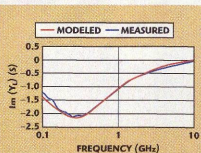
assumed to be independent of frequency. In fact, the metal used is thin if compared to the skin depth, and a constant distribution of the current in its section in the frequency range of interest is assumed. This assumption is confirmed by the fact that also including a frequency-dependent resistance  $R_s$  did not obtain a better fitting than the one proposed.<sup>14</sup>

Comparing these results with the ones obtained by the same fitting procedure applied to the classical equivalent circuit, it is possible to appreciate the better fitting achieved with the improved equivalent network. An illustration of this fact is shown in **Figure 7**, which compares the frequency behavior of  $|Y_L|$  of Ind3B obtained from the two equivalent networks and the measured data. The improvement is particularly evident when the amplitude is small, that is, near the inductor self-resonance frequency.

To further validate the method, some of the extracted parameters have been compared to the expected parameters estimated from geometrical and technological data. **Table 3** lists the results relative to the value of  $L$  (estimated using the Grover method),  $R_s$  (estimated from the resistance per square of the metal), and  $C_{OXin}$  and  $C_{OXout}$  (estimated from the area and fringing-field oxide capacitance as described in the process design rules). The agreement is good, the errors be-

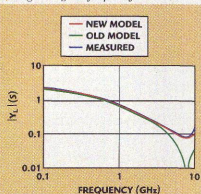


▲ Fig. 5 The real part of  $Y_L$  for the BiCMOS inductor.



▲ Fig. 6 The imaginary part of  $Y_L$  for the BiCMOS inductor.

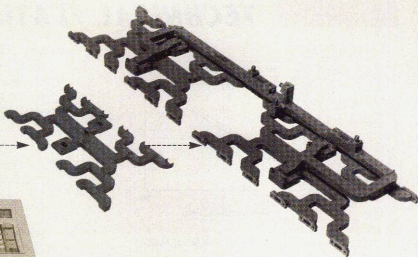
▼ Fig. 7  $|Y_L|$  vs. frequency.



**TABLE III**  
A COMPARISON BETWEEN INDUCTORS EXTRACTED PARAMETERS AND THE EXPECTED ONES

	Estimated				Expected			
	$L$ (nH)	$R_s$ ( $\Omega$ )	$C_{OXin}$ (fF)	$C_{OXout}$ (fF)	$L$ (nH)	$R_s$ ( $\Omega$ )	$C_{OXin}$ (fF)	$C_{OXout}$ (fF)
<b>CMOS</b>								
Ind1c	2.99	11.0	66	96.7	3.7	10.0	70	140
Ind2c	7.83	18.0	108	138.0	7.3	15.5	120	170
Ind3c	12.30	22.6	127	157.0	11.4	21.0	150	220
<b>BiCMOS</b>								
Ind1b	1.83	4.1	271	333	2.0	4.5	200	300
Ind2b	2.51	6.3	186	252	2.4	6.9	200	350
Ind3b	5.71	10.5	301	338	6.8	10.5	300	400
Ind4b	12.30	22.0	290	314	13.0	20.5	370	420

[Continued on page 70]



# Introducing the shortest distance between two points.

As the world's largest manufacturer of high quality cast components and sophisticated waveguide packages, we not only have to stay ahead of our competitors, we have to outrun technology.

## OUR ENGINEERS ARE UP TO SPEED.

MDL's engineers are at the top of their profession. Using our proprietary software and Ansoft HFSS to compute s-parameters and full wave fields, then analyze port impedances, complex propagation constants, electromagnetic fields, and more, they can turn your designs into reality.

## WE BUILD WHAT WE DESIGN.

Our machinists use the latest computer assisted equipment and specialized manufacturing machines bring designs to life. We manufacture, assemble, braze, finish and test every product right here in our plant, so quality and performance reliability are controlled from CAD to crate.

## PICK UP THE PHONE.

**Call 1-800-383-4189** and talk to an MDL specialist today.

Or visit our website at [www.micro-dev-labs.com](http://www.micro-dev-labs.com).

*We're the shortest distance between design and done.*

Microwave Development Laboratories,

135 Crescent Road, Needham Heights, MA 02494

Fax: 781-453-8629

E-mail: [mdlsales@micro-dev-labs.com](mailto:mdlsales@micro-dev-labs.com)

WAVEGUIDE CAST BENDS & TWISTS

WAVEGUIDE FEED ASSEMBLIES

MONOPULSE COMPARATORS

ROTARY JOINTS

MICROWAVE FILTERS

ROTARY SWITCHES

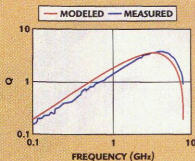
WAVEGUIDE TO COAX ADAPTERS

WAVEGUIDE PRESSURE WINDOWS

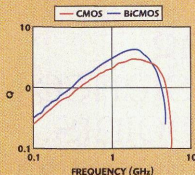
COMMERCIAL WAVEGUIDE ASSEMBLIES



*The future of waveguide technology.*



▲ Fig. 8 Q vs. frequency for BiCMOS inductor ind2b.



▲ Fig. 9 Q vs. frequency deduced from measurements of the integrated inductors.

TABLE IV

$Q_{MET}$  AND  $Q_{SUB}$  FOR A BiCMOS AND CMOS INDUCTOR

	$f = 0.9 \text{ GHz}$		$f = 1.8 \text{ GHz}$		$f = 3.5 \text{ GHz}$	
	$Q_{MET}$	$Q_{SUB}$	$Q_{MET}$	$Q_{SUB}$	$Q_{MET}$	$Q_{SUB}$
Ind4b	3.14	14.0	5.57	4.80	4.5	0.98
Ind3c	3.27	7.5	5.10	2.15	3.1	0.35

ing on the order of 30 percent for the capacitance values and even lower for the inductance and resistance values (15 and eight percent, respectively). Note that these figures refer to the nominal values of the process parameters and do not include their spread.

## QUALITY FACTOR

The Q of integrated inductors can be evaluated directly as a function of frequency using the two-port characterization of the improved structure, valid up to the self-resonant frequency of the inductor,<sup>10</sup> using

$$Q(\omega_i) = \frac{\text{Im}\left(\frac{1}{Y_{\pi 11}(\omega_i)}\right)}{\text{Re}\left(\frac{1}{Y_{\pi 11}(\omega_i)}\right)} \quad (2)$$

where  $Y_{\pi 11}$  is deduced from the de-embedded measured data.<sup>13</sup> Once the improved equivalent circuit has been characterized by the fitting procedure described previously, the Q can also be deduced from the equivalent network of the intrinsic inductor. Thus,

$$Q(\omega_i) = \frac{\text{Im}\left(\frac{1}{Y'_{\pi 11}(\omega_i)}\right)}{\text{Re}\left(\frac{1}{Y'_{\pi 11}(\omega_i)}\right)} \quad (3)$$

where  $Y'_{\pi 11}$  is calculated from the values of the elements of the equivalent network. Of course, the two Qs are practically coincident if the equivalent circuit is accurate. It is evident, as shown in Figure 8, which refers to inductor ind2B, that Q and Q' compare quite well at every frequency at which measurements were performed.

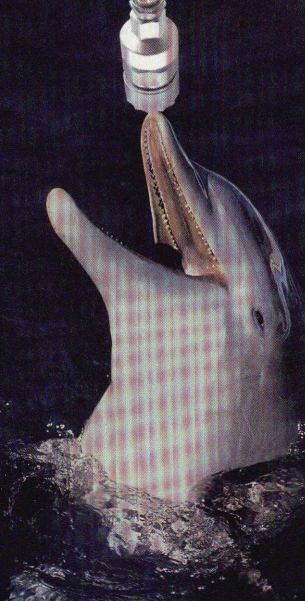
The measured Q values obtained for the inductors are rather low. In fact, as reported previously, the observed maximum Q deduced from measurements is close to 4 for BiCMOS inductors and close to 3 for the CMOS inductors, as shown in Figure 9. Nevertheless, from the model it is possible to deduce some interesting considerations about the reduction of the Q caused by metal and substrate losses.

In the improved equivalent circuit, the substrate losses are modeled by the resistors  $R_{SUB}$ ,  $R_{SUBin}$  and  $R_{SUBout}$ , whereas losses due to the finite conductivity of the metal strips are modeled by the resistor  $R_S$ . Therefore, it is possible to define two other Qs ( $Q_{MET}$  and  $Q_{SUB}$ ), which take into account metal and substrate losses separately.  $Q_{MET}$  and  $Q_{SUB}$  are readily deduced from the equivalent network. In particular,  $Q_{MET}$  is calculated by Soyser et al.<sup>9</sup> in the limiting case of  $R_{SUB} \rightarrow \infty$ ,  $R_{SUBin} \rightarrow \infty$  and  $R_{SUBout} \rightarrow \infty$ , whereas  $Q_{SUB}$  is calculated by the same expression but in the limiting case of  $R_S \rightarrow 0$ . A comparison of the values of  $Q_{MET}$  and  $Q_{SUB}$  provides insight into the influence of the two loss mechanisms at different frequencies. The same results show that Q',  $Q_{MET}$  and  $Q_{SUB}$  are related, at least approximately, by the usual Q composition rule

$$\frac{1}{Q'} = \frac{1}{Q_{MET}} + \frac{1}{Q_{SUB}} \quad (4)$$

The good agreement between the extracted and estimated values of  $R_S$  validates the hypothesis on which the definitions of  $Q_{MET}$  and  $Q_{SUB}$  were based.  $Q_{MET}$  and  $Q_{SUB}$  were extracted for all of the inductors designed and measured, and metal losses were determined to dominate at low frequency while the substrate losses limit the achievable Q at high frequency. Table 4 lists the values of  $Q_{MET}$  and  $Q_{SUB}$  for a CMOS and BiCMOS inductor. The comparison between the behavior of  $Q_{MET}$  and  $Q_{SUB}$  highlights that metal losses are dominant at low frequencies, while substrate losses are more important at high frequencies. Moreover,  $Q_{MET}$  is an increasing function of frequency (in the frequency range of interest) while  $Q_{SUB}$  is a decreasing function. It is possible to define a crossover frequency of the inductor, that is, the frequency

[Continued on page 72]



## Simple, Quick and 100% Watertight - SUHNER QUICK-FIT Connectors



**The new generation of SUHNER QUICK-FIT connectors:  
quick and easy assembly, absolutely watertight.**

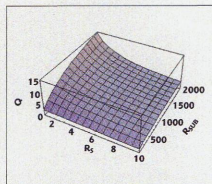
- Absolutely watertight (IP 68) even under extreme conditions, thanks to our three-stage sealing concept
- Very easy, reliable and quick assembly
- Rugged mechanical design – stable electrical characteristics
- Excellent intermodulation performance, better than -155 dBc



**HUBER+SUHNER AG**  
RF Interconnection Division  
9100 Herisau, Switzerland  
Phone +41 (0)71 353 41 11  
Fax +41 (0)71 353 44 44  
[www.hubersuhner.com](http://www.hubersuhner.com)

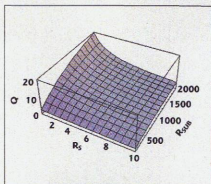
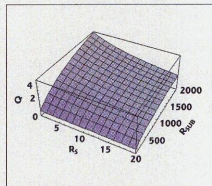
**AFFILIATED COMPANIES** (Phone No.): **Australia:** 0061 2 9905 0000; **América Latina:** 0055 12 323 4131; **Canada:** 001 613 271 9771; **China:** 00852 28 66 66 00; **Shanghai:** 0086 21 5298 5008; **France:** 0033 1 30 68 37 60; **Germany:** 0049 89 6 12 01 0; **Singapore/Malaysia:** 0065 6 81 81 86; **Sweden:** 0046 8 447 5200; **United Kingdom:** 0044 1869 364 100; **USA:** 001 802 878 0555; **AGENTS:** **Austria:** Ismek-Electronics GmbH 0043 1 61003; **Belgium:** HUBER+SUHNER 0032 2 735 51 61; **Denmark:** Crimp A/S 0045 48 100 500; **Finland:** Orbis Oy 00358 9 478 830; **India:** Rasmi Enterprises 0091 80 668 77 42; **Israel:** EIM, International Electronics Ltd. 00972 3 921 50 01; **Italy:** Al-Hof di A. Hoffmann SRL 0039 02 261 42 500; **Japan:** Repic Corporation 0081 3 3918 5110; **Netherlands:** Simoc Electronics B.V. 0031 416 376 900; **New Zealand:** InTELCO SERVICES Ltd. 0064 4 801 6120; **Norway:** Bredengen AS 0047 22 65 44 20; **Philippines:** New Global Technologies Inc. 0063 2 812 3207; **South Africa:** Dartom (Pty.) Ltd. 0027 11 907 9520; **Spain:** Reddisgar Internacional S.A. 0034 91 413 91 11; **Taiwan:** RingLine Corporation 0088 62 2709 4520; **Turkey:** Enox SA 0041 0024 466 54 61

CIRCLE 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD



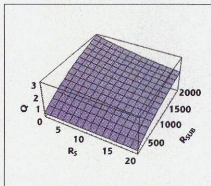
▲ Fig. 10 BiCMOS  $Q$  vs.  $R_s$  and  $R_{SUB}$  at 900 MHz.

Fig. 11 BiCMOS  $Q$  vs.  $R_s$  and  $R_{SUB}$  at 2.4 GHz. ▼



▲ Fig. 12 CMOS  $Q$  vs.  $R_s$  and  $R_{SUB}$  at 900 MHz.

Fig. 13 CMOS  $Q$  vs.  $R_s$  and  $R_{SUB}$  at 2.4 GHz. ▼



at which  $Q_{MET}$  and  $Q_{SUB}$  are the same. In general, it was determined that CMOS inductors are characterized by lower  $Q$ s and lower crossover frequencies  $f_C$  (1.2 vs. 1.8 GHz). This result is probably due to the larger resistivity of the BiCMOS substrate, which reduces its contribution to the total loss.

In addition, similar conclusions can be derived by analyzing the plots shown in **Figures 10, 11, 12 and 13**. These data are derived from the extracted model. It is evident that  $Q$  is more dominated by ohmic losses in the low spectrum of RF wireless communications. At frequencies higher than  $f_C$ , the slope of the curve shows that  $Q$  is more sensitive to  $R_{SUB}$ . An accurate comparison of the 2.4 GHz data highlights how this phenomenon is more evident in CMOS inductors.

To confirm these results, the characterization of a number of additional inductors (different from the previous examples) whose measurements

[Continued on page 74]

**FREE**

**FREE**

**WHAT CAN YOU FIND AT**  
**www.mwjjournal.com?**

**FREE**

**FREE**

**microwave**  
**JOURNAL**

**ON-LINE MANUFACTURER'S**  
**PRODUCT DIRECTORY**

Use this invaluable reference source  
for locating companies,  
their products and services.  
Is your company in the directory?



**Call for Book and Software Authors**

You can enhance your professional prestige and earn substantial royalties by authoring a book or a software package. With over 400 titles in print, Artech House is a leading publisher of professional-level books in microwave, radar, and telecommunications. We are seeking to publish new microwave engineering books and software in such areas as wireless communications, microwave and RF device design, advanced radar and antenna design, semiconductors, electromagnetic analysis, and more.

We are currently seeking potential authors among engineers and managers who feel they can make a contribution to the literature in their areas of expertise. If you have published technical papers, conducted professional seminars, or solved important real-world problems, you are an excellent candidate for authorship.

We invite you to submit your manuscript or software proposal for review. For a complete publications catalogue and Author's Questionnaire please contact:

Dr. Julie Lancashire  
**Artech House Books**  
46 Gillingham Street  
London SW1V 1AH UK  
Tel: +44 (0)171 973 8077  
julie@artechhq.demon.co.uk



**Artech House Books** BOSTON • LONDON



FROM WATKINS-JOHNSON

# NEW FETs

## Introducing a new series of Low Noise and High Dynamic Range FETs

### **FH1**

*For wireless  
applications  
to 3GHz*

### **FHF1**

*For wireless  
applications  
above 3GHz*

**Cutting-edge performance at  
an amazingly low price**

- ✓ **DC-6GHz**
- ✓ **IP3 up to 45dBm**
- ✓ **Noise Figure Down to 1.5dB**
- ✓ **Low Cost SOT-89 Package**
- ✓ **Proven WJ Quality and Reliability**

WJ's new series of FETs combines low noise, high dynamic range, and up to 20 dB of gain. Call our toll free number, fax us at 650-813-2447 or e-mail us at [wireless.info@wj.com](mailto:wireless.info@wj.com) to request data sheets and a complete catalog.

**The Wireless Edge™**



WATKINS-JOHNSON

**1-800-WJ1-4401**

Distributed In U.S.A. by Microwave Components: 800-282-4771; Nu Horizons Electronics: 888-747-6846; Richardson Electronics: 800-348-5580.  
In Europe call WJ: +44-1252-661761 or your local Richardson Electronics Office: France: (01) 55 66 00 30; Germany: (089) 800 21 31; Italy: (055) 420 10 30 UK: (01753) 733010;

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

were provided by STMicroelectronics were performed. These results, not fully reported for brevity, show the same degree of approximation as those discussed previously.

## CONCLUSION

An improved equivalent circuit for silicon integrated inductors has been presented. This model, characterized by the introduction of a substrate resistance magnetically coupled with the inductor, accurately describes the loss mechanism in both the metal and the low resistivity substrate. The model permits evaluation of two  $Q$ s separately, depending on the two loss mechanisms, thus enabling the designer to understand which are the most convenient ways to improve the  $Q$  value. In fact, if at the frequency of interest  $Q_{MET}$  is lower than  $Q_{SUB}$ , the better solution to increase the  $Q$  is to reduce the metal series resistance by increasing the metal thickness.<sup>7</sup> In contrast, if  $Q_{SUB}$  is lower than  $Q_{MET}$ , a good solution is to limit the magnetic coupling between the spiral and substrate, for example, by introducing a pattern shield.<sup>8</sup>

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors wish to thank STMicroelectronics for fabricating all of the die, in particular Ernesto Perea of STMicroelectronics, Crolles (Central R&D Telecom Group) for the fruitful discussion about the development of this new equivalent model, Jean-Louis Carbonero of STMicroelectronics, Crolles (Central R&D RF Characterization Group) for providing extra measured data on integrated inductors and Dr. Privitera of STMicroelectronics, Catania for his assistance in the measurement of the integrated inductors. ■

## References

1. K.B. Ashby, I.A. Koullas, W.C. Finley, J.J. Bastek and S. Moimian, "High  $Q$  Inductors for Wireless Applications in a Complementary Silicon Bipolar Process," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 31, No. 1, January 1996.
2. J.N. Burghartz, D.C. Edelstein, Mehmet Soyuer, H.A. Ainspan and K.A. Jenkins, "RF Circuit Design Aspects of Spiral Inductors on Silicon," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 33, No. 12, December 1998.
3. F. Mernyei, F. Darrer, M. Pardon and A. Sibra, "Reducing the Substrate Losses of

- RF Integrated Inductors," *IEEE Microwave and Guided-wave Letters*, Vol. 8, No. 9, September 1998.
4. A.M. Niknejad and R.G. Meyer, "Analysis, Design and Optimization of Spiral Inductors and Transformers for Si RFICs," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 33, No. 10, October 1998.
5. J.R. Long and M.A. Copeland, "Modeling, Characterization and Design of Monolithic Inductors for Silicon RFICs," *Proceedings of the IEEE 1996 Custom Integrated Circuits Conference*, San Diego, CA.
6. J. Lee, A. Kral, A.A. Abidi and N.G. Alexopoulos, "Design of Spiral Inductors on Silicon Substrates with a Fast Simulator," *Proceedings of the European Solid-State Circuits Conference*, The Hague, The Netherlands, September 1998.
7. J.N. Burghartz, K.A. Jenkins and M. Soyuer, "Multilevel-spiral Inductors Using VLSI Interconnect Technology," *IEEE Electronic Device Letters*, Vol. 17, No. 9, September 1996.
8. C. Patrick Yue and S. Simon Wong, "On-chip Spiral Inductors with Patterned Ground Shields for Si-based RFICs," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 33, No. 5, May 1998.
9. M. Soyuer, J.N. Burghartz, K.A. Jenkins, S. Ponnampalli, J.F. Ewen and W. Pence, "Multilevel Monolithic Inductors in Silicon Technology," *IEEE Electronics Letters*, Vol. 31, No. 5, March 1995.
10. K.B. Ashby, I.A. Koullas, W.C. Finley, J.J. Bastek and S. Moimian, "High  $Q$  Inductors for Wireless Applications in a Complementary Silicon Bipolar Process," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 31, No. 1, January 1996.
11. N.M. Nguyen and R.G. Meyer, "Si IC-compatible Inductors and LC Passive Filters," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 25, No. 4, August 1990.
12. H.M. Greenhouse, "Design of Planar Rectangular Microelectronic Inductors," *IEEE Transactions on Parts, Hybrids and Packaging*, Vol. PIHP-10, No. 2, June 1974.
13. P. Arcioni, R. Castello, G. De Astis, E. Sacchi and F. Svelto, "Measurement and Modeling of Si Integrated Inductors," *IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement*, Vol. 47, No. 5, October 1998.
14. P. Arcioni, R. Castello, L. Perregini, E. Sacchi and F. Svelto, "An Improved Lumped-element Equivalent Circuit for on Silicon Integrated Inductors," *Proceedings of the 1998 Radio and Wireless Conference*, Colorado Springs, CO, August 9-12, 1998, pp. 301-304.

**Paolo Arcioni** received his degree in electronic engineering from the University of Pavia, Italy in 1973. He joined the department of electronics at the University of Pavia as a researcher in electromagnetics and has been teaching a course on microwave theory as an associate professor since 1976. His current research interest concerns the development of numerical methods for the electromagnetic CAD of passive microwave components and of interaction structures for particle accelerators. In 1990, he spent time as a visiting scientist at the Stanford Linear Accelerator Center, CA, where he was involved with the RF group in

the design of optimized cavities for the PEP II project. Arcioni is a member of the AEI.

**Rinaldo Castello** received his degree in electronics engineering from the University of Geneva in 1977. He received his MS and PhD degrees from the University of California, Berkeley in 1981 and 1984, respectively. From 1983 to 1985, he was a visiting assistant professor at the University of California, Berkeley, teaching courses on analog/digital IC design. In 1987, he joined the department of electronics at the University of Pavia as an associate professor. In addition to his academic activities, he is acting as a consultant to STMicroelectronics, Milan, Italy. His research activities are in the field of ICs for analog/digital interfaces mainly oriented toward telecom applications. Castello has been a member of the technical committee of the European Solid-State Circuit Conference (ESSCIRC) since 1987 and the International Solid-State Circuit Conference since 1992, and was technical chairman of ESSCIRC '91.

**Luca Perregini** received his degree in electronic engineering and his PhD degree from the University of Pavia in 1989 and 1993, respectively. His PhD thesis dealt with the development of a new algorithm for the analysis of arbitrarily shaped cavity resonators. In 1992, he joined the department of electronics at the University of Pavia as a researcher in electromagnetics. His current research interests are in the development of numerical methods for the analysis and optimization of waveguide circuits.

**Enrico Sacchi** received his laurea degree in electronic engineering from the University of Pavia, Italy in 1995. Since November 1996, he has been with the department of electronics at the University of Pavia as a PhD student. His research interests are in the design of CMOS RFICs with particular focus on the design, characterization and modeling of silicon integrated inductors. In March 1999, he joined STMicroelectronics as an RF designer. His current activity concerns the integration (in BiCMOS and CMOS technology) of the analog front end for wireless application.

**Francesco Svelto** received his electrical engineering laurea degree and PhD degree in electronics and computer science from the University of Pavia, Italy in 1991 and 1995, respectively. His PhD thesis focused on low noise design. From 1996 to 1997, he was a consultant to SGS-Thomson for the design of CMOS integrated receivers for RF applications. In 1997, Svelto joined the University of Bergamo as an assistant professor. His current research interests are in the field of high frequency ICs for telecommunications.

WHAT CAN YOU FIND AT  
<http://www.mwjournal.com/>  
**NEWSGROUP:** Use the Microwave Journal Newsgroup to post questions, share information or voice your opinion on a topic relevant to the microwave industry.

# Move Up!

... to Cost Effective,  
High Performance Cable



Diameter in Inches	Shielding Effectiveness (dB)	Loss @ 2 GHz (dB/100')
<b>LMR® 400</b> .405	<b>90</b>	<b>6.0</b>
Mil-Spec RG-214 .425	60	12.0
Mil-Spec RG-213 .405	40	12.0
Mil-Spec RG-393 .390	60	11.0
<b>LMR® 300</b> .300	<b>90</b>	<b>9.2</b>
<b>LMR® 240</b> .240	<b>90</b>	<b>11.5</b>
<b>LMR® 200</b> .195	<b>90</b>	<b>15.0</b>
<b>LMR® 195</b> .195	<b>90</b>	<b>17.0</b>
Mil-Spec RG-58 .195	40	25.0
Mil-Spec RG-142 .195	60	23.0
<b>LMR® 100A</b> .103	<b>90</b>	<b>35.0</b>
Mil-Spec RG-174 .100	40	43.0
Mil-Spec RG-316 .103	40	41.0



**TIMES** MICROWAVE SYSTEMS  
A Smiths Industries company

For more information call or visit our web site.



World Headquarters: 358 Hall Avenue, Wallingford, CT 06492  
203-949-8400, 1-800-867-2629 FAX: 203-949-8423

International Sales: 4 School Brae, Dysart, Kirkcaldy, Fife, Scotland KY1 2XB UK  
+44(0)1592655428 FAX: +44(0)1592653162

[www.timesmicrowave.com](http://www.timesmicrowave.com)

CIRCLE 127

## Low Cost Briefcase Satphone Terminal Antennas

*Two low cost L-band briefcase satphone terminal antennas, a two-element linear array of probe-fed metallic discs and a  $2 \times 2$ -element sequential feed planar array of aperture-coupled microstrip patches are investigated. The two antennas were tested indoors in an anechoic chamber and outdoors while connected to an NEC S1 transceiving terminal. A comparative study shows that the  $2 \times 2$ -element array is a superior choice having 14 dBi gain, less than 1.6 dB axial ratio over the global mobile satellite communications frequency band of 1.525 to 1.661 GHz and high quality voice communications via Optus B series satellites.*

Mobile satellite communications is an emerging technology that shapes the planet like a global village. In contrast to cellular-based mobile communications, which due to economical reasons is restricted mostly to densely populated areas, land mobile satellite communications represents an ideal way of putting people in remote places in touch with the rest of the world. This communications capability is irrespective of geographic features such as mountains, lakes, rivers and oceans. With the recent introduction of new domestic mobile satellite communications services using geostationary satellites<sup>1</sup> in countries such as Australia (Mobilesat<sup>TM</sup>), Japan (N-star) and the US (AMSC), there has been a demand for antenna systems that would allow these voice, data and facsimile services to be accessed. Generally, two types of antenna systems can be used to access mobile satellite services: stationary portable systems, usually of briefcase type, and fully mobile systems such as those installed on a land vehicle.

Portable/briefcase terminals are very popular for international businessmen, construction workers, miners, emergency crews, relief workers and journalists.<sup>2</sup> Some advantages of the portable system over its vehicle-mounted counterpart include its lighter weight, thus it can be carried as an attaché and used on a fixed platform; its ability to be used in locations where vehicle access is denied, such as in a hotel room, dense forests, relief areas and emergency

situations; and its lower cost and higher reliability as it does not require satellite tracking electronics. Factors that require improvement over existing systems include size, weight and cost without sacrificing performance. Though briefcase antennas are plentiful in the market,<sup>3</sup> their cost is a prohibitive factor for ordinary users. For example, a typical flat antenna for these applications costs more than US\$1500.

The main goal of this article is to investigate two low cost, low profile antennas developed for briefcase satphone terminal use. To fulfill this goal, the antennas are designed and developed with very low cost materials and tested both indoors and outdoors. The developed antennas are a two-element linear array of cavity-backed metallic disc antennas and a thin-film,  $2 \times 2$ -element sequentially fed aperture-coupled patch antenna array. The configuration and specifications of briefcase terminal anten-

[Continued on page 80]

NEMAI C. KARMAKAR  
AND MAREK E. BIALKOWSKI\*  
Nanyang Technological University, School  
of Electrical and Electronic Engineering  
Singapore

\*University of Queensland,  
Computer Science and Electrical  
Engineering Department  
St. Lucia, Australia



# INNOVATIVE MIXERS

**WOW!**

**.smaller size .better performance .lower cost**

**200kHz to 4200MHz** from **\$1.99** (10-49)



**innovative technology**

Searching high and low for a better frequency mixer? Then take a closer look at the Innovative Technology built into Mini-Circuits ADE mixers. **Smaller size** is achieved using an ultra-slim, patent pending package with a profile as low as 0.080 inches (2mm) in height. Electrically, ADE mixers deliver **better performance** than previous generation mixers through all welded connections and unique assembly construction which reduces parasitic inductance. The result is dramatically improved high frequency and IP2-IP3 performance. Plus, ADE's innovative package design allows water wash to drain and eliminates the possibility of residue entrapment. Another ADE high point is the **lower cost**...priced from only \$1.99 each (qty. 10-49). So, if you've been searching high and low for a mixer to exceed expectations...ADE is **it**™



#### ADE\* TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

Model	Height (mm)	Freq. (MHz)	LO (dBm)	Conv. Loss (dB)	L-R Isolation (dB)	IP3 (dBm) @ Midband	Price (Dollars) Qty. 10-49
ADE-1L	3	2-900	+3	5.2	55**	16	3.95
ADE-3L	4	0.2-400	+3	5.3	47**	10	4.25
ADE-1	4	0.5-1000	+7	5.0	55**	15	1.99
ADE-1ASK	3	2-800	+7	5.3	60**	16	3.95
ADE-2ASK	3	1-1000	+7	5.4	45**	12	4.25
ADE-12	2	50-1000	+7	7.0	35	17	2.95
ADE-4	3	200-1000	+7	6.8	53**	15	4.25
ADE-14	2	800-1000	+7	7.4	32	17	3.25
ADE-4B1	3	800-1000	+7	5.9	32	13	2.95
ADE-5	3	5-1500	+7	6.6	40**	15	3.45
ADE-13	2	90-1600	+7	8.1	40**	11	3.10
ADE-35	3	1500-2000	+7	5.4	31	14	4.95
ADE-18	3	1700-2500	+7	4.9	27	10	3.45
ADE-SOL	2	2100-2800	+7	6.0	34	17	4.95
ADE-33	3	2300-2700	+7	5.6	36	13	3.45
ADE-30	3	200-3300	+7	4.5	35	14	6.95
ADE-32	3	2500-3200	+7	5.4	29	15	6.95
ADE-39	3	1800-3500	+7	6.3	25	11	4.95
ADE-18W	3	1750-2500	+7	5.4	33	11	3.95
ADE-30W	3	300-4300	+7	6.8	35	12	8.95
ADE-1MH	3	2-500	+13	5.2	50**	17	5.95
ADE-12MH	3	10-1200	+13	8.3	45**	22	6.45
ADE-25MH	3	5-2500	+13	8.9	34**	18	6.95
ADE-35MH	3	5-3500	+13	8.9	33**	18	9.95
ADE-45MH	3	5-4200	+13	7.5	29**	17	14.95
ADE-12H	3	400-1000	+17	7.0	39	30	7.95
ADE-12H	3	500-1200	+17	6.7	34	28	8.95
ADE-25H	3	1500-3000	+17	5.2	29	24	8.95

Component mounting area on customer PC board is 0.320" x 0.290".

\*Specified midband. \*\*Patent Pending.

**ADE Mixers...Innovations Without Traditional Limitations!**



Mini-Circuits® is proud to be a sponsor of the 1999 U.S. Interplay Chess Championships  
Salt Lake City, Utah

## Mini-Circuits®

US 76

INTL 27

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 **INTERNET** <http://www.minicircuits.com>

For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE • EEM • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • [WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM](http://WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM)

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

©2002 Mini-Circuits

nas are described and practical designs of both antennas are presented. Indoor testing results including radiation patterns, gain and axial ratio in an anechoic chamber, and outdoor field trials with an NEC S1 transceiving terminal are presented. Finally, a comparative study is performed based on the resulting performance, ease of manufacture and cost.

## THE BRIEFCASE SATPHONE TERMINAL

### System Composition

A briefcase satphone terminal should include several components: a medium to high gain (on the order of 10 dBi) antenna; a transceiving terminal (also called a baseband processor) for modulation and demodulation of transmitted and received signals, respectively; a lightweight 12 V rechargeable battery as a power source; interface cables and sockets; auxiliary components such as a compass and map to aid in aligning the antenna with the satellite; and a casing preferably made from a lightweight microwave transparent material. **Figure 1** shows a typical briefcase mobile satphone terminal. The briefcase houses a satphone handset, transceiving terminal and battery. A  $2 \times 2$ -element planar antenna is fitted under the lid of the briefcase. (The arrows show the signal flow directions.) The input of the antenna is connected to the terminal; a satphone handset is also connected to the terminal for voice

set display. The antenna is then adjusted to acquire the maximum received power level. (This maneuver should take a few seconds.) Once the antenna is locked to the satellite with the strongest signal, voice communications can commence. The terminal also can be connected to a computer or fax machine for data and fax communications, respectively.

### Satphone Antenna Specifications

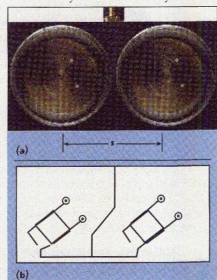
Complete specifications<sup>4</sup> for the briefcase satphone antenna, listed in **Table 1**, depict electrical design parameters and the mode of operation. These specifications are valid for Inmarsat Mini-M, American AMSC and Australian Mobilesat and show that the antenna requires a bandwidth of nine percent (at the center frequency of 1.6 GHz) to cover both transmit and receive bands.

### SATPHONE TERMINAL ANTENNA DESIGN

Two low cost antenna systems have been designed. To keep the manufacturing cost as low as possible, the antennas are manufactured using low cost materials such as aluminum, thin laminates and plastic foams. The use of standard substrates, which are usually very expensive, is minimized. The detailed designs of the antennas are presented in the following sections.

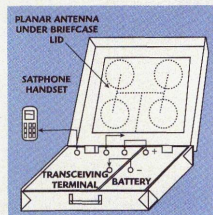
#### The Two-element Linear Array

**Figure 2** shows the two-element linear array with two cavity-backed



▲ **Fig. 2** The two-element linear array antenna's (a) disc elements on top and (b) feed network on the bottom.

[Continued on page 82]



▲ **Fig. 1** A typical portable/briefcase satphone terminal.

**TABLE I**  
**BRIEFCASE SATPHONE**  
**TERMINAL ANTENNA SPECIFICATIONS**

Electrical	
Receive frequency (MHz)	1525 to 1559 (for Inmarsat, AMSC and Mobilesat <sup>TM</sup> )
Transmit frequency (MHz)	1626.5 to 1660.5 (for Inmarsat, AMSC and Mobilesat <sup>TM</sup> )
Polarisation	RHCP
Beam	fixed beam with minimum 30° 3 dB beamwidth
Axial ratio (dB)	6 maximum within the coverage region
Gain (dBi)	10 or more
Return loss (dB)	10
Power handling (W)	> 3
Mechanical	
Connector	SMA/N/TNC
Alignment	manual to any angle
Size/shape	minimum low profile with reasonable aerodynamics profile
Operation	portable and separable for electronics
Weight (kg)	< 1.0 preferred
Environmental	waterproof, shock absorbent and exposure to direct sunlight
Operating temperature (°C)	-20 to 50
Commercial	
Cost	< \$200 (a guide only)

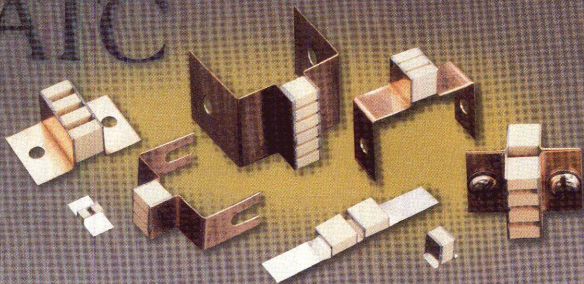
communications. The battery energizes the system. The antenna is manually adjusted to lock to the satellite by changing the lid angle while the antenna is attached to the briefcase. Alternatively, the antenna can be taken out and placed in an elevated position to clear obstacles. The alignment process requires a few seconds and is aided with a compass and map.

### Briefcase Satphone Terminal Operation

In the initial stage of operation, the correct look angle of the antenna is determined using the map and compass supplied with the system. The system is turned on and the received power levels are observed on the hand-

# Power Capacitor Assemblies

from  
**ATC**



## *Performance Advantages:*

- High Operating Voltage  
**Parallel to 7200 WVDC  
Series to 20,000 WVDC**
- High Operating Current  
**Up to 130 Amps per Assembly**
- Extended Capacitance  
**Up to 36,000 pF**
- Enhanced Reliability –  
**100% Pre-tested**
- Ultra-low ESR
- High Q
- Reduced Assembly Steps /  
Handling Costs
- Reduced Purchasing Logistics
- Achieve Non-standard Values  
and Ultra-tight Tolerances

ATC's leaded assemblies extend the capacitance, voltage and current parameters of our multilayer ceramic product line. Utilizing our standard MLC products as assembly building-blocks, ATC offers new configurations with proven reliability. ATC's electrical and mechanical specifications are "built in" to each assembly.

ATC offers both standard designs and custom products, including matched sets and voltage dividers. Contact the Applications Engineering Staff at American Technical Ceramics.

ISO 9002  
REGISTERED  
COMPANY



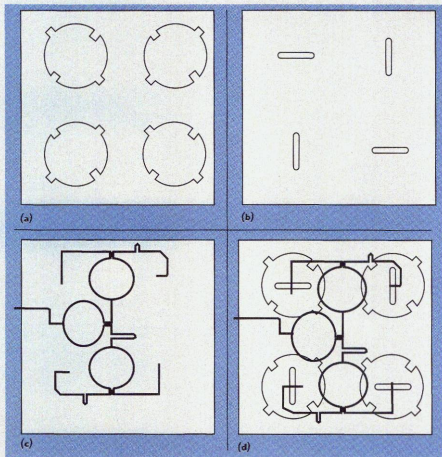
*American Technical Ceramics*

One Norden Lane, Huntington Station, N.Y. 11746-2142

phone: 516-622-4700 • fax: 516-622-4748 • e-mail: [sales@atceramics.com](mailto:sales@atceramics.com) • <http://www.atceramics.com>

CIRCLE 4 ON READER SERVICE CARD

 **THE  
ENGINEER'S  
CHOICE™**



▲ Fig. 3 The 2 × 2-element sequentially fed patch antenna's design layouts; the sequentially rotated (a) patch antennas and (b) slots on the ground plane, (c) feed network and (d) plan view.

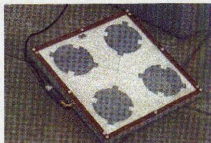
electromagnetically coupled circular metallic disc elements.<sup>5</sup> The circular antenna element, cavity and supporting rectangular plate are made of aluminum. The feed network is etched on RO3003, a high frequency substrate material. The inter-element distance between the two elements is  $s$ . The coupling between antenna elements and the feed network is via coaxial probes, which in turn are electromagnetically coupled to the metallic disc via coaxial capacitors. This method enhances the bandwidth of the antenna elements to nine percent at 1.6 GHz.<sup>5</sup> The right-hand circular polarization is achieved with orthogonal feed probes and two 3 dB hybrid couplers. The input power is divided equally between the antenna elements using a two-way T-junction power divider. The overall dimensions of the antenna are 26 × 13 × 1.4 cm and the weight is 2.5 kg.

## The 2 × 2-element Sequentially Fed Array

Figure 3 shows the practical design layouts of the second design, a

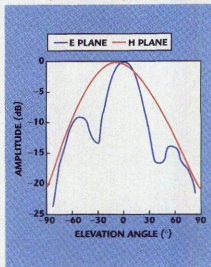
multilayer 2 × 2-element sequentially fed array,<sup>6</sup> as generated by HP EEsof Academy Layout™. The four views show perturbation segmented patches rotated with a sequence of 90° clockwise, four apertures on the ground plane rotated using the same sequence, the corporate feed network layout of three Wilkinson power dividers and the plan view of the multilayer antenna composed of the three previously described layouts, respectively. As can be seen in the feed network layout, the outputs of the power divider are adjusted with delay lines providing the required 0°, 90°, 180° and 270° transmission phases of sequentially fed antenna elements.

The patches are etched on a thin-film laminate (0.76 mm thick) while the slots and feed network are etched on the top and bottom sides of RO3003 material, respectively. The PCBs are placed on a PVC baseplate and secured as tiered layers with spacers, foams and screws. The manufactured antenna connected to a cable assembly and ready for testing is shown in Figure 4. The overall dimension of



▲ Fig. 4 The manufactured 2 × 2-element sequentially fed planar briefcase antenna.

Fig. 5 The two-element cavity enclosed circular disc antenna's E- and H-plane radiation patterns. ▼



the antenna is 26 × 26 × 1.4 cm and the weight is < 0.8 kg.

## INDOOR TESTING RESULTS

All of the testing was performed at the University of Queensland's anechoic chamber, which is equipped with an HP8030A microwave receiver. Note that the radiation patterns are shown only at 1.6 GHz as similar patterns are observed at the other frequencies within the Mobilesat frequency bands.

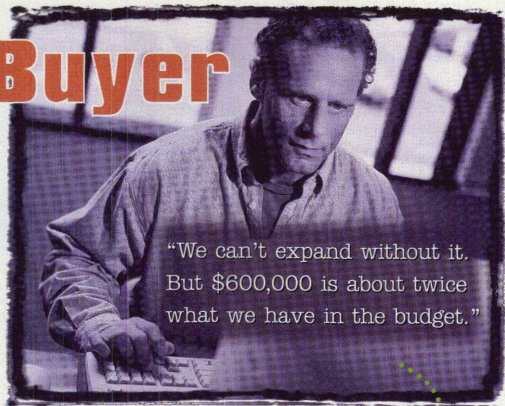
## The Two-element Linear Array

Figure 5 shows the plots of the two-element linear antenna array's measured radiation patterns in both E-plane ( $\phi = 0^\circ$ ) and H-plane ( $\phi = 90^\circ$ ) at 1.6 GHz. The antenna elements are placed at an inter-element distance  $s = 0.75 \lambda$ . The measured 3 dB beamwidth in the E- and H-planes is 32° and 74° respectively.

Two side lobes in the E-plane radiation pattern plot are clearly observed. In contrast, the H-plane radiation pattern has no side lobe. The left side

[Continued on page 54]

# Buyer



"We can't expand without it.  
But \$600,000 is about twice  
what we have in the budget."

Where can buyers save cash  
and sellers find it...

## Without Leaving Their Desks?

Industry Deals — the first, fastest and best place  
to look for a bargain.

Take part in your Industry Specific:

- Auctions
- Fixed Price Sales
- Classifieds
- Brokered Sales

New and used equipment; products you use every day. Online,  
up-for-grabs, industry-by-industry. All for a lot less than what you'd  
expect to pay, because somebody no longer needs or wants it.

Register now: [www.industrydeals.com](http://www.industrydeals.com) and deal your company  
into this exciting, simple, new way to purchase. It's FREE!

It's e Business to Business

# [www.industrydeals.com](http://www.industrydeals.com)

Another VerticalNet Service



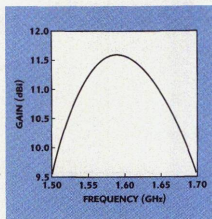
# Seller



"It's sitting in  
our warehouse  
...brand new,  
original crate.

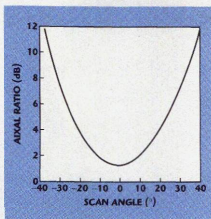
We'll take  
\$300,000."

# TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 6 The two-element linear array's measured gain vs. frequency.

lobe is approximately 10 dB down from the main lobe and the right side lobe is approximately 15 dB down from the main beam. The position of both side lobes is at 60° from the peak of the main lobe at 0°. The asymmetric behavior of the side lobes can be attributed to the mutual coupling between the feed probes.<sup>7</sup> If required, this condition can be eliminated using a four-feed-probe arrangement of the patch antenna feed system.



▲ Fig. 7 The two-element linear array's axial ratio vs. scan angle.

The gain is measured in the sweep frequency range of 1500 to 1700 MHz so that the antenna performance is checked for a wider bandwidth than the specified frequency band. Figure 6 shows the measured gain vs. frequency plot at boresight direction ( $\theta = 0^\circ$ ). The measured antenna gain is 10.6 dBi at 1.525 GHz and 10.9 dBi at 1.661 GHz. These results indicate that the antenna meets the gain specification.

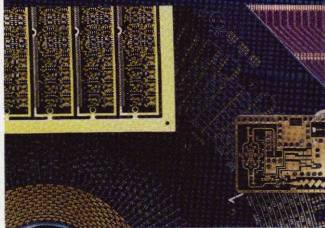
**TABLE II**  
MEASURED RESULTS  
OF THE TWO-ELEMENT  
LINEAR ARRAY ANTENNA

Frequency (MHz)	1525	1661
3 dB E-plane beamwidth (°)	32	32
3 dB H-plane beamwidth (°)	74	74
Gain (dBi)	10.6	10.9
Axial ratio (dB)	0.8	1.2

Figure 7 shows the plot of the measured axial ratio vs. scan angle at 1.6 GHz. The plot shows that the axial ratio at boresight direction is 0.8 dB and less than 3 dB within  $\pm 20^\circ$  off the boresight direction. The axial ratio at other frequencies is also measured. The axial ratio is only 0.8 dB at 1.525 GHz and 1.2 dB at 1.661 GHz. A summary of the measured results of the two-element linear array is listed in Table 2.

[Continued on page 87]

## PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS FOR TODAY'S TECHNOLOGY



- Wireless M/W R/F Circuit Board Applications
- FR4 to Ceramic Board Materials
- Complete DFM Review
- In-house Photo Plotting/Testing

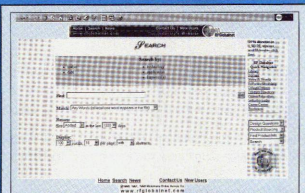
**PCB  
Engineering, Inc.**

1478 GLADDING COURT, MILPITAS, CA 95035  
TEL: 1-800-368-4PCB • FAX (408) 946-2246

[pcbengineering.com](http://pcbengineering.com)

## Microwave Journal Index on:

  
**RFGlobalnet**  
[www.rfglobalnet.com/mwjindex.htm](http://www.rfglobalnet.com/mwjindex.htm)

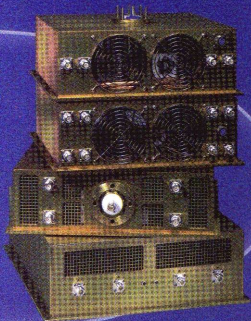


Search an index of all articles published in **Microwave Journal** since 1988. Search by author, by technology, by application, by date, or by keyword.

# Simply the Best!



High Power Components  
Since  
**1965**



- Directional Couplers  
Uni-  
Bi-  
Dual-

- 2-Way Combiners
- Hybrid Junctions
- 4-Way Combiners
- N-Way Combiners



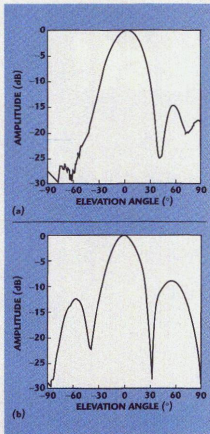
Ask for your copy  
of our Coupler and  
Combiner Catalogs.

High Power Couplers  
10 kHz - 4.2 GHz

High Power Combiners  
10 kHz - 2.4 GHz

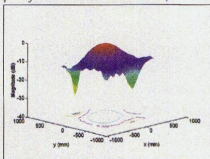
INSURING A FUTURE OF  
Uncompromising **HIGH POWER** Multi-Octave  
PERFORMANCE

**WERLATONE**  
DECADES AHEAD



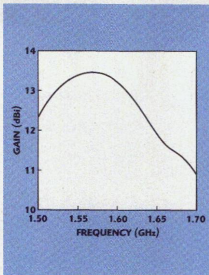
▲ Fig. 8 The far-field radiation patterns for the  $2 \times 2$ -element sequentially fed antenna array at 1.6 GHz; (a) E-plane and (b) H-plane.

Fig. 9 A three-dimensional radiation pattern plot of the  $2 \times 2$ -element antenna. ▼



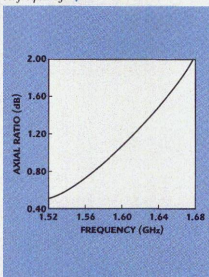
## The $2 \times 2$ -element Sequentially Fed Array

The E- and H-plane radiation patterns of the  $2 \times 2$ -element sequentially fed antenna array were measured in the anechoic chamber at 1.6 GHz, as shown in **Figure 8**. The radiation pattern plots show that the 3 dB beamwidth is  $34^\circ$  for the E-plane pattern and  $30^\circ$  for the H-plane pattern. The side lobes show asymmetry both in the E- and H-planes; they are 10 and 13 dB down off the main beam for the H-plane, and 15 and 26 dB for the E-plane. A three-dimensional plot of the antenna's near-field radiation



▲ Fig. 10 The  $2 \times 2$ -element sequentially fed array's gain vs. frequency at boresight.

Fig. 11 The  $2 \times 2$ -element array's axial ratio vs. frequency. ▼



tion pattern is shown in **Figure 9**, displayed in the holographic zone using an xy-scan at a distance of 1 m at 1.6 GHz.

Having achieved satisfactory radiation patterns, the antenna gain was measured and the results are shown in **Figure 10**. Gain is 13.1 dBi at 1.525 GHz and 11.8 dB at 1.661 GHz. This measured performance confirms that the antenna meets the required specification.

In the next step, the on-axis axial ratio vs. frequency of the  $2 \times 2$ -element sequentially fed planar antenna was measured and is shown in **Figure 11**. The plot shows that the axial ratio is less than 0.45 dB at 1.525 GHz and 1.7 dB at 1.661 GHz. These are very satisfactory results compared to the

**TABLE III**  
MEASURED RESULTS  
OF THE  $2 \times 2$ -ELEMENT SEQUENTIALLY  
FED ARRAY ANTENNA

Frequency (GHz)	1.525	1.661
3 dB E-plane beamwidth ( $^\circ$ )	34	34
3 dB H-plane beamwidth ( $^\circ$ )	30	30
Gain (dB)	13.1	11.8
Axial ratio (dB)	0.45	1.7

required specification of 6 dB. The measured results of the  $2 \times 2$ -element sequentially fed array antenna are listed in **Table 3**.

## OUTDOOR FIELD TRIALS

Finally, the antennas were tested outdoors while connected to an NEC S1 transceiving terminal<sup>5</sup> in the South-East Queensland region of Australia. In all of the investigated cases, the antennas were separated from the briefcase terminal and placed on the case to examine the flexibility of operation. The antenna was pointed toward the satellite with the aid of the map and compass installed in the terminal. The tests were performed under different climatic conditions such as clear sky, cloudy sky and rain.

The received power in all climatic conditions did not vary substantially. The received power levels, as indicated by the phone handset, were in the range of 10 to 11 for the two-element linear array and 12 to 13 for the  $2 \times 2$ -element sequentially fed planar array antenna. These instrument readings represent very good signal strength according to the user's manual of the Mobilesat transceiving terminal.<sup>5</sup> Note that according to the manual a reading of 04 represents the threshold and a reading of 20 corresponds to overload. Using the experimental setup, a call from the satellite to a PSTN user via Optus B series satellites was also attempted. No matter which of the two antennas was used, a high quality voice link was established.

[Continued on page 58]

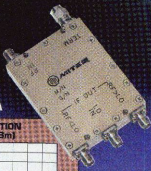
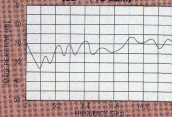
# 2 TO 18 GHz IMAGE REJECTION TEST MIXERS

MODEL IR0218LC1 ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

INPUT PARAMETERS		CONDITION	UNITS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.
RF frequency range			GHz	2		18
RF VSWR (RF = -10 dBm, LO = +10 dBm)			Ratio		2:1	
LO frequency range			GHz	2		18
LO power range			dBm	+10	+12	+15
LO VSWR (RF = -10 dBm, LO = +10 dBm)			Ratio		2.5:1	
TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS		CONDITION	UNITS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.
Conversion loss		RF > LO	dB		8	11
Single-sideband noise figure			dB		6.5	
Image rejection		RF < LO	dB	18	20	
LO-to-RF isolation			dB	18	20	
LO-to-IF isolation			dB		20	
Input power at 1 dB compression		LO = +13 dBm	dBm		+5	
Input two-tone third-order intercept point		LO = +13 dBm	dBm		+15	
OUTPUT PARAMETERS		CONDITION	UNITS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.
IF frequency (image rejection mode)		IR0218LC1A	MHz	20	40	
		IR0218LC1B	MHz	40	80	
		IR0218LC1C	MHz	100	200	
IF frequency (QIFM, I/Q demodulator mode)		IR0218LC1Q	MHz		500	
IF VSWR (RF = -10 dBm, LO = +10 dBm)			Ratio		1.5:1	

## MIXER WITHOUT LNA

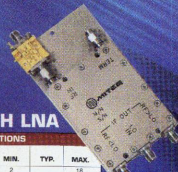
IMAGE REJECTION  
(LO = +10 dBm)



## MIXER WITH LNA

MODEL AR0218LC1 ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

INPUT PARAMETERS		CONDITION	UNITS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.
RF frequency range			GHz	2		18
RF VSWR (RF = -10 dBm, LO = +10 dBm)			Ratio		2.5:1	
LO frequency range			GHz	2		18
LO power range			dBm	10		13
LO VSWR (RF = -10 dBm, LO = +10 dBm)			Ratio		2.5:1	
DC power		+15 VDC	mA		150	
TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS		CONDITION	UNITS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.
Conversion gain			dB	15	20	
Single-sideband noise figure		@ 25°C	dB		3.5	4
Image rejection		RF < LO	dB	18		
LO-to-RF isolation			dB	40		
LO-to-IF isolation			dB		25	
RF-to-IF isolation			dB		25	
Output power at 1 dB compression			dBm		3	
Output two-tone third-order intercept point			dBm		10	
OUTPUT PARAMETERS		CONDITION	UNITS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.
IF frequency (image rejection mode)		AR0218LC1A	MHz	20	40	
		AR0218LC1B	MHz	40	80	
		AR0218LC1C	MHz	100	200	
IF frequency (QIFM, I/Q demodulator mode)		AR0218LC1Q	MHz		500	
IF VSWR (RF = -10 dBm, LO = +10 dBm)			Ratio		2:1	



NOISE FIGURE  
(IF = 100 MHz, LO = +10 dBm)

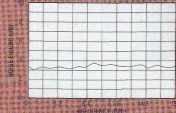
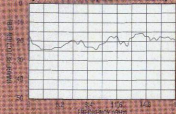


IMAGE REJECTION  
(IF = 100 MHz, LO = +10 dBm)



For additional information, please contact  
Mary Becker at (516) 439-9423 or e-mail [mbecker@miteq.com](mailto:mbecker@miteq.com).



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788  
TEL.: (516) 436-7400 • FAX: (516) 436-7430  
[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)

**TABLE IV**

**A COMPARISON OF THE TWO BRIEFCASE TERMINAL ANTENNA SYSTEMS**

	Two-element Metallic Disc Linear Array	2 × 2-element Sequentially Fed Aperture-coupled Patch Array
Total components	45	33
Input connector	SMA	SMA
Total cost (A\$)	170	140
Net weight (kg)	2.5	0.8
Dimensions (cm)	26 × 13 × 1.4	26 × 26 × 1.4
Assembly time (hrs)	3 min	< 1
Gain (dBi) (min)	10.6	11.8
Beamwidth (°)		
E-plane	32	34
H-plane	72	30
Signal strength (on the Satphone handset monitor) (min)	10	13
Voice quality	very good	very good/excellent

## ANTENNA COMPARISON

A summary of the two developed antenna systems is listed in **Table 4**. Comparison of the two antennas clearly depicts the superiority of the 2 × 2-element sequentially fed array antenna over the two-element array. The main advantages of the 2 × 2-element antenna are its lower manufacturing cost (A\$140), lower weight and superior performance, though the two-element array system has wider beamwidth in the H-plane and, hence, is easier to align with the satellite.

## CONCLUSION

Two low cost antenna arrays, a two-element metallic disc linear array antenna and a 2 × 2-element sequentially fed aperture-coupled planar array antenna, have been investigated. The two-element antenna array has demonstrated satisfactory performance in terms of antenna beamwidth, gain and axial ratio. The disadvantages of this antenna include an intensive assembly process due to the large number of components, probe soldering and a relatively large structure (weighing more than 2.5 kg). In contrast, the 2 × 2-element sequentially fed aperture-coupled antenna array appears to be advantageous in terms of its fully planar design, assembly using tiered layers without probe soldering, lower cost due to the use of inexpensive materials and

readily available components, and suitability for the portable briefcase terminal since it weighs less than 1 kg. Satphone manufacturers and vendors should develop considerable interest in the antenna system due to these advantageous features.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The work described in this article was supported by the Australian Research Council Large Research Grant. The RO3003 PCB material is a product of Rogers Corp., Chandler, AZ. Academy Layout is a product of HP EEsof, Santa Rosa, CA. ■

## References

1. W.W. Wu, E.F. Miller, W.L. Pritchard and R.L. Pickholtz, "Mobile Satellite Communications," *Proceedings of IEEE*, Vol. 82, No. 9, September 1997, pp. 1431-1448.
2. R. Scrase, "Where Cellphones Daren't," *TRANSAT*, Inmarsat, London, UK, November 1995, pp. ii - xvi.
3. Eddie Skender, "Choose the Right Mobilesat Antenna," <http://members.network.net.au/~transair/msatant.html>, Transair, Australia, October 9, 1996.
4. *Mobilesat™ System Description*, Optus Communications Technical Documents, Copyright 1992.
5. N.C. Karmakar and M.E. Bialkowski, "On the Modeling of a Cavity Enclosed Broadband Circular Patch Antenna for L-band Land Mobile Satellite Communications," *Microwave and Opt. Technical Letters*, John Wiley and Sons, December 1995, pp. 784-787.
6. N.C. Karmakar and M.E. Bialkowski, "A 2 × 2-element Sequentially Rotated Patch Antenna Array for a Mobilesat Briefcase

- Antenna System," *Microwave and Opt. Technical Letters*, John Wiley and Sons, Vol. 13, No. 1, September 1996, pp. 7-10.
7. M. Haneishi and Y. Suzuki, "Circular Polarization and Bandwidth," *Handbook of Microstrip Antennas*, Vol. 1, Edited by J. R. James and P.S. Hall, Peter Peregrinus Ltd., London, UK, 1989, pp. 219-274.
  8. *NEC Satellite Telephone S1 User Manual*, Document No. 53-21476-3005, Copyright 1994, NEC Australia.



**Nemai C. Karmakar** received his BSc and MSc degrees in electrical and electronic engineering from Bangladesh University of Engineering and Technology, Dhaka, Bangladesh, his MSc degree in electrical engineering from the University of

Saskatchewan, Canada and his PhD degree from the University of Queensland, Brisbane, Australia, in 1987, 1989, 1991 and 1999, respectively. Currently, he is an assistant professor at Nanyang Technological University, Singapore. Karmakar's research interests cover broadband microstrip antennas and arrays, beamforming networks, near/far-field antenna measurements, microwave device modeling, and monostatic and bistatic radar. He has published more than 30 technical papers, reports and book chapters, and is a member of the IEEE.



**Marek E. Bialkowski** received his MEngSc degree in applied mathematics and his PhD degree in electrical engineering from the Warsaw Technical University, Warsaw, Poland, in 1974 and 1979, respectively. During his academic career he

has worked at universities in Poland, Ireland, the UK, Canada, Australia and Singapore. Currently, he holds professorships both at the University of Queensland, Australia and Nanyang Technological University, Singapore. Bialkowski's research interests include antenna systems for mobile satellite communications, low profile antennas for reception of satellite broadcast television programs, conventional and quasi-optical power combining techniques, industrial applications of microwaves and computational electromagnetics. He has published more than 200 technical papers and one book. Bialkowski is a senior member of IEEE.

**WHAT CAN YOU FIND AT**  
**<http://www.mwjournal.com/>**

**NEWSGROUP:** Use the *Microwave Journal* NewsGroup to post questions, share information or voice your opinion on a topic relevant to the microwave industry.

Our precise  
new spatial  
averaging meter  
is so easy to use,  
practically  
anybody can  
do it.

Just touch the ground with the probe. Press the meter's start/stop key. Slowly move the probe from toe to head. Press the key again. That's it.

And for those four baby steps, you instantly get an incredibly precise, spatially-averaged measurement based on about 400 separate readings. Now you know with certainty if you're within threshold limits.



Put this powerful microprocessing ability to work for you. You'll have the precision you need to successfully deal with the increasingly complex signal environments created by the exploding wireless industry.

Our new meter also babys you with other great features. Like a bright seven-segment numeric display.

Analog bar graph. An audio alarm that sounds if input exceeds the probe's measurement range. And a variable alarm that can be set to sound at any level.

How close are other meters to offering you all these advantages?

They're still in diapers.

Call Narda today at **516-231-1700**.



© 1999 L-3 Communications, Inc.  
[www.nardam Microwave.com](http://www.nardam Microwave.com)

**narda**  
microwave-east

an **L-3** communications company

*It's Narda to be precise.*

**CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

## COMPACT INTERNAL MULTIBAND MICROSTRIP ANTENNAS FOR PORTABLE GPS, PCS, CELLULAR AND SATELLITE PHONES

Compact multiband internal integrated microstrip antennas have been developed for different combinations of hand-held portable global positioning systems (GPS), PCS, cellular satellite phones, Personal Computer Memory Card International Associate (PCMCIA) communication cards and wireless modems. Multiband internal microstrip antennas may be integrated in the printed circuit board or plastic case of the communication equipment and, in this form, are not easy to break. The devices are mechanically rigid and reduce the overall size of the portable communication equipment. Internal integrated microstrip antennas are easily shielded to reduce their interaction with the human body. Hence, they provide good performance beside the human body as well as in free space. Multiband internal integrated microstrip antennas may be designed with only one feed point to be used with a single multiband duplexer, or they may have multiple feed points to be used with multiple single-band duplexers.

Conventional GPS and satellite receivers are usually fixed and used only in free space. Therefore, their antennas are required to be right-hand circularly polarized with hemispherical coverage. Combining GPS and satellite phones with hand-held portable PCS and cellular phones has introduced new, more challenging antenna requirements. Antennas for different combinations of portable GPS, PCS, satellite and cellular phones are required to operate over multifrequency bands while remaining small in size and light in weight. Furthermore, portable GPS, PCS, satellite and cellular phones are usually used in urban

areas, often inside buildings or vehicles. Thus, they suffer from multipath reflections, which produce fading and/or polarization rotation. Their antennas must be sensitive to two perpendicularly polarized waves rather than vertically or right-hand circularly polarized and one of the antenna diversity techniques must be used. Moreover, portable GPS, PCS, satellite and cellular phones are randomly oriented by their operators and, therefore, their radiation patterns must be quasi-isotropic rather than having hemispherical coverage or any type of directivity.

PCS, satellite and cellular phones always operate while next to the human head. Thus, their antennas are required to fulfill these requirements beside the human body as well as in free space. The effect of the human body on the antenna and also the effect of the antenna on the human body should be as small as possible. Unfortunately, none of the existing portable GPS, PCS, satellite or cellular phone external antennas, such as helical, quadrifilar-helical or monopole antennas, exhibits good performance beside the human body. Since they are external, these antennas get too close to the human head while the phone is in operation and are not easy to shield. It has been determined that some of these antennas lose more than 80 percent of their efficiency beside the human body.<sup>1</sup> Furthermore, they are all sensitive to only one polarization. External antennas, especially helical antennas, are diffi-

*[Continued on page 92]*

MOHAMED SANAD AND NOHA HASSAN  
AMANT  
Reno, Nevada

# What Do These Numbers Mean to You?

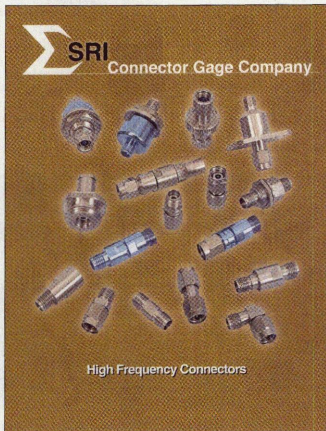
## 2.4 2.9 3.5 7.0

- ☐ A. Legal Alcohol Content in California Beer?
- ☐ B. Your College Grade Point Average?
- ☐ C. Designations for Hard-to-Find High-Frequency Connectors and Adapters!

If you checked "C" call us today to receive your free SRI Connector Gage *High Frequency Connectors* catalog.

We are proud to offer the full line of products from SRI Connector Gage Company, which specializes in the design and manufacturing of custom and standard connectors, adapters and interface gages.

C.W. Swift & Associates is the original RF and microwave stocking distributor, providing delivery and personalized sales and service for over 40 years.



Call 1-800-CW SWIFT (1-800-297-9438)

*In-stock orders received before 4:00 p.m. PST are shipped the same day!*

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### C.W. SWIFT & Associates, Inc.

15216 Burbank Blvd., Suite 300, Van Nuys, CA 91411  
800-CW SWIFT • 818-989-1133 • 818-989-4784 (fax)



## TECHNICAL FEATURE

cult to manufacture in an accurate, repeatable way and cannot provide a 50  $\Omega$  input impedance without using a separate matching circuit, which increases cost and losses. Such external wire antennas cannot be integrated in the PCB or plastic case; they increase the total size of the phone, especially if they are retractable, and are easy to break or bend. Moreover, external antennas require an internal diversity antenna to solve fading problems. It is also difficult to design an efficient multiband external antenna for different combinations of GPS, PCS, satellite and cellular phones.

### INTERNAL INTEGRATED MULTIBAND MICROSTRIP ANTENNAS

Probably the most promising technique to significantly reduce the interaction between the hand-held portable GPS, PCS, satellite and cellular phone antennas and the human body is to use multiband internal integrated antennas such as microstrip antennas,<sup>2</sup> as shown in **Figure 1**. Some special configurations of microstrip antennas feature a

very small size and good performance beside the human body.<sup>3</sup> They are sensitive to both vertically and horizontally polarized waves and their radiation patterns have good isotropic characteristics.<sup>4</sup> Internal antennas may be integrated with the PCB or plastic case and are easily shielded. Furthermore, microstrip antennas can be designed to provide multifrequency bands for different combinations of GPS, PCS, satellite and cellular phones. Multiband internal integrated antennas are very rigid and reduce the overall size of the phone. In addition, they can use an E- and H-field components diversity technique, which is the only technique that does not require a separate diversity antenna.<sup>5</sup> Conventional microstrip antennas do not meet any of these requirements.

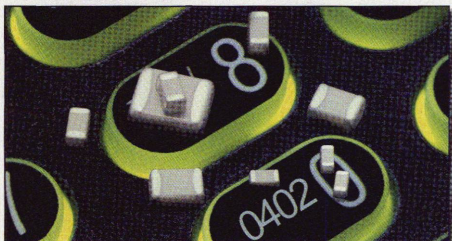
In this research, new compact multiband internal integrated microstrip antenna configurations having one feed point have been developed to meet such requirements. This compact multiband internal integrated microstrip antenna concept was applied to different combinations of GPS,

PCS, satellite and cellular phones, PCMCIA communication cards and wireless modems. It should be noted that designing multiband internal microstrip antennas having multiple feed points is much easier than designing multiband antennas having a single feed point and, hence, the multiple-feed case is not presented here.

### DUAL-BAND INTERNAL INTEGRATED MICROSTRIP ANTENNAS FOR PORTABLE GPS/CELLULAR PHONES

A new internal integrated dual-band microstrip antenna design having one feed point has been developed for portable GPS/cellular phones. It consists of three stacked layers. The total size of the antenna is 53  $\times$  30  $\times$  3.25 mm. Each of the layers has only one common ground plane, which is the ground plane of the lower layer. The layers also have one feed probe connected to the central element of the middle layer. The

*Fig. 1 An internal multiband microstrip antenna integrated with a hand-held GPS receiver or satellite phone combined with PCS or cellular capability.* ▼



## RF CAPACITORS

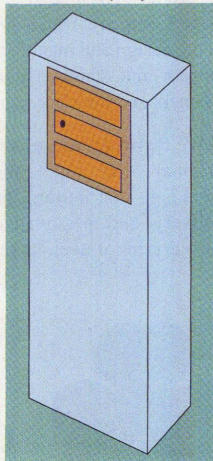
### KEY FEATURES

- Small sizes to 0402
- High Q / Low ESR
- SRF to 6.0 GHz
- Low cost

Visit our website today for detailed technical information.

**JOHANSON**  
**TECHNOLOGY**

Camarillo, California  
TEL 805-389-1166  
[www.johanson-caps.com](http://www.johanson-caps.com)



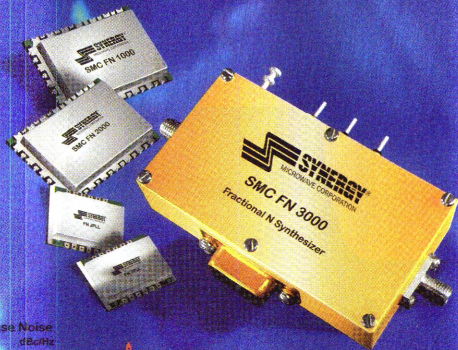
[Continued on page 94]

# FRACTIONAL N SYNTHESIZERS

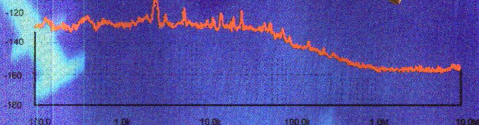
Synergy Microwave Corporation introduces a new wave of synthesizers offering **ENHANCED RESOLUTION**, **SIGNIFICANTLY IMPROVED PHASE NOISE** and **EXCELLENT SPURIOUS SUPPRESSION**. Our **FRACTIONAL N SYNTHESIZER** covers a frequency range of 30 MHz to 3000 MHz. It comes in standard surface mount, customized and connectorized packages.

division N

fractional



SSB Phase Noise  
dBc/Hz

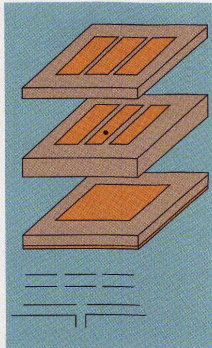


For additional information, contact Synergy's sales and application team:

Synergy Microwave Corporation  
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504  
Telephone: (973) 881-8800  
Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymwave.com](mailto:sales@synergymwave.com)  
World Wide Web: [www.synergymwave.com](http://www.synergymwave.com)

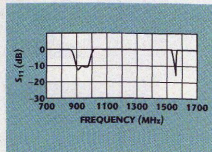
**SYNERGY**  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION  
CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 2 A dual-band internal microstrip antenna for GPS/cellular handset applications.

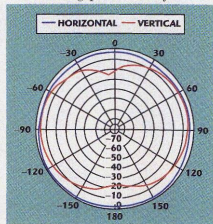
Fig. 3 The GPS/cellular dual-band antenna's return loss. ▼



thickness of the lower layer is 1 mm while the thickness of the middle and upper layers is 1.5 and 0.75 mm, respectively. **Figure 2** shows the antenna configuration and details of each layer. The dielectric constant of the lower layer is 2.94 (Duroid 6002); the dielectric constant of the middle and upper layers is 10.2 (Duroid 6010). The lower layer contains only one wide patch while each of the middle and upper layers consists of three narrow elements separated by very narrow gaps. All elements of the antenna have the same 51 mm length. The width of the lower wide element is 30 mm. The middle and upper layers have similar geometries. The widths of their narrow elements are 10, 9 and 8 mm, respectively, and the width of the gap between adjacent el-

ements is 1.5 mm. Only the central element of the middle layer is directly fed by a coaxial cable and connector, while all the other elements are indirectly fed by coupling as parasitic elements. The lower element generates the GPS frequency band, which is less than one percent at 1.575 GHz. Both the middle and upper layers cover the required band of cellular phones, which is 70 MHz, centered at 925 MHz (890 to 960 MHz for GSM).

The measured return loss of the antenna is shown in **Figure 3**. The antenna provides a bandwidth of 70 MHz at the cellular frequency band with a return loss of -10 dB or less. The radiation patterns of the antenna were measured in the principal planes at several frequencies in the cellular and GPS bands. The bandwidths of the radiation patterns were even wider than the bandwidths of the input impedance. For example, the vertically and horizontally polarized radiation patterns in the horizontal plane at 1575 (GPS band) and 900 MHz (cellular band) are shown in **Figures 4** and **5**, respectively, while the antenna was mounted on the phone and both the antenna and phone were vertically oriented. As can be seen, the antenna is sensitive to both vertically and horizontally polarized waves and has quasi-isotropic radiation patterns. Similar results were obtained in the other principal planes and at all the frequencies in the cellular and GPS bands.



▲ Fig. 4 Horizontally and vertically polarized patterns in the horizontal plane of the GPS/cellular antenna at 1575 MHz.



# Make Way For A Break

# WIDE DYNA

w w w . m i t s u b i s h i

On the other hand, the effect of the antenna on the human body (as well as the effect of the human body on the antenna) has been studied and determined to be small. The antenna demonstrates good performance in free space as well as beside the human body while held next to the head. The detailed results of the interaction between the antenna and the human body very closely matched results published previously.<sup>5</sup>

#### DUAL-BAND MICROSTRIP ANTENNAS FOR PORTABLE GPS/PCS PHONES

Another dual-band internal microstrip antenna design has been developed for portable GPS/PCS phones. The geometry of the antenna is similar to the geometry of the GPS/cellular phone antenna shown previously. The two antenna designs are different only in dimensions and substrate material. The total size of the GPS/PCS antenna is  $27 \times 20 \times 2.5$  mm. The thickness of each of the lower and middle layers is 1 mm while the thickness of the upper layer is 0.5 mm. The same substrate material has been used in all three layers (Duroid 6010 with a dielectric constant of 10.2). The lower element covers the GPS frequency band, which is less than one percent at 1.575 GHz. Both the middle and upper layers provide the required PCS band, which is 140 MHz, centered at 920 MHz (1850 to 1990 MHz).

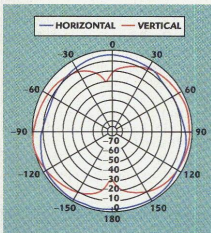
The measured return loss of the antenna is shown in **Figure 6**. The antenna provides a bandwidth of 140 MHz at the PCS frequency with a return loss of  $-10$  dB or less. The radiation patterns of the antenna were measured at several frequencies in the PCS and GPS bands, in free space and beside the human body. The radiation patterns were very close to those of the GPS/cellular antenna and, therefore, are not presented here. The antenna demonstrates good performance in free space as well as when held next to the human head.

#### MULTIBAND ANTENNAS FOR PORTABLE SATELLITE/CELLULAR PHONES

Satellite phones require two narrow frequency bands (1610 to 1626.5 MHz and 2483.5 to 2500 MHz for downlink and uplink low earth orbit (LEO) communication, respectively), while cellular phones require one wide frequency band (890 to 960 MHz for GSM). Therefore, each application requires two substrate layers to cover these frequency bands. The microstrip antenna for portable satellite/cellular phones consists of four stacked substrate layers.

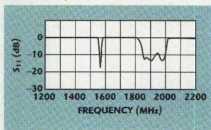
The total size of the antenna is  $53 \times 30 \times 3.5$  mm. As with the previous design, all layers have only one common ground plane, which is the ground plane of the first (lower) layer. The antenna also has one feed probe connected to the central element of the

third layer. The thickness of the first layer is 0.5 mm, the thickness of the second and fourth (upper) layers is 0.75 mm and the thickness of the third layer is 1.5 mm. The dielectric constant of the first and second layers is 2.2 (Duroid 5880) and 2.95 (Duroid 6002), respectively, and the dielectric constant of the third and fourth layers is 10.2 (Duroid 6010). The first and



▲ Fig. 5 The GPS/cellular antenna's patterns in the horizontal plane at 900 MHz.

Fig. 6 The GPS/PCS antenna's return loss. ▼



# through In GaAs FETs.



# MIC RANGE

Pass With Care

c h i p s . c o m

**MITSUBISHI**  
ELECTRONIC DEVICE GROUP

second layers consist of only one element each. The third and fourth (upper) layers consist of three narrow elements each, separated by very narrow gaps. Only the central element of the third layer is directly fed by a coaxial cable and connector; all other elements are indirectly fed by coupling as parasitic elements. **Figure 7** shows the antenna configuration and details of each layer. The first layer covers the lower frequency band of the satellite phone (1610 to 1626.5 MHz for the LEO uplink), while the second layer covers the upper frequency band of the satellite phone (2483.5 to 2500 MHz for the LEO downlink). Both the third and fourth layers cover the required cellular phone band (890 to 960 MHz for GSM).

The measured return loss of the antenna is shown in **Figure 8**. The antenna provides the required fre-

quency bands with a return loss of -10 dB or less. The radiation patterns of the antenna were measured at several frequencies in the satellite and cellular bands, in free space and beside the human body. Again, the antenna demonstrated good performance in free space as well as next to the human head.

## ANTENNAS FOR PORTABLE GPS/PCMCIA PAGERS AND WIRELESS MODEMS

PCMCIA cards are small form factor adapters for personal computers, personal communications or other electronic devices.<sup>5</sup> They are approximately the size and shape of a credit card and can be used with any personal portable computer system equipped with a PCMCIA slot. These PCMCIA cards are used for input/output features such as wireless modems and pagers, and are designed to provide messaging capability to laptops, notebooks, palmtops and other portable computer systems. These cards may also work as stand-alone pagers when they are not con-

nected to a computer. Since these pagers may also be held or stored in an operator's pocket, their antennas must have a negligible human body effect. Furthermore, these antennas must have almost the same resonant frequency, input impedance and radiation patterns in free space and inside the PCMCIA type II slot in any portable computer. Some of these PCMCIA communication cards require a wide bandwidth while others require a very narrow bandwidth, and GPS may be combined with either case.

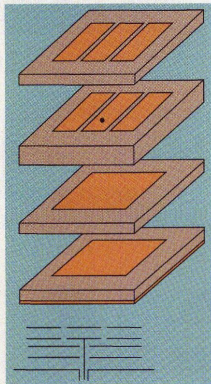
The dual-band GPS/cellular internal integrated antenna could be used with the wideband PCMCIA communication cards combined with GPS. For the case of the narrowband PCMCIA communication cards combined with GPS, the dual-band microstrip antenna is much simpler. It consists of only two layers, as shown in **Figure 9**. The total size of the antenna is  $53 \times 30 \times 2$  mm, and the thickness of each layer is 1 mm. The dielectric constant of the lower and upper layers is 2.2 (Duroid 5880) and 10.2 (Duroid 6010), respectively. Each layer contains only one wide patch. The lower layer covers the GPS frequency band, while the upper layer covers the required band of the PCMCIA communication card.

**Figure 10** shows the return loss of the dual narrowband microstrip antenna contained in a PCMCIA pager card while the pager card was inside the PCMCIA slot of a palmtop computer. It was determined that inserting the antenna into the PCMCIA slot has a negligible effect on the antenna's resonant frequency and return loss. The radiation patterns of the GPS/PCMCIA pager card internal integrated dual-band microstrip antenna were measured in different situations and at different frequencies in both the GPS and PCMCIA communication card bands. The radiation patterns were quasi-isometric and sensitive to both vertically and horizontally polarized waves. Furthermore, the performance of the antenna inside the PCMCIA slot beside the human body was still good.

## CONCLUSION

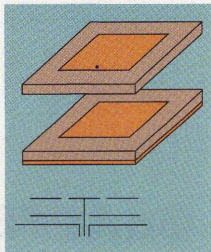
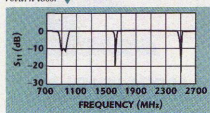
Compact multiband internal integrated microstrip antennas have been

[Continued on page 98]



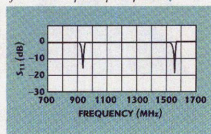
▲ **Fig. 7** A multiband internal microstrip antenna having one feed point for portable satellite/cellular phone applications.

**Fig. 8** The satellite/cellular antenna's return loss. ▼



▲ **Fig. 9** A dual-band internal microstrip antenna having one feed point for portable GPS/PCMCIA communication card and wireless modem applications.

**Fig. 10** The GPS/PCMCIA antenna's return loss while the card is inside the PCMCIA slot of a hand-held palmtop computer. ▼



# POWER DIVIDERS

## 0.5 to 10GHz


### 2 to 32 Way <sup>\$54<sup>95</sup></sup><sub>from (19)</sub>

Looking for a "perfect fit" power divider for your 50 or 75 ohm design...*fast*? Just call Mini-Circuits! Our quick response and wide variety can provide on-target performance to match your needs exactly. That's because we've developed a vast inventory of low cost/high value SMA and Type-N connectorized units covering cellular, GSM, ISM, PCS, and satellite bands. Select from 2 to 32way models, wide band units and microstrip designs going down to 500MHz...all guaranteed to ship within one week. Mini-Circuits power dividers are built tough to handle high matched power with good VSWR, low insertion loss, and high isolation between ports. And for even lower frequency applications, check out our family of toroidal transmission line power splitters and combiners with frequencies as low as 500Hz. If you're looking for a better blend of usability and affordability, put the power of Mini-Circuits to work for you today!

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**

Model	No. Of Models	Freq. Range (GHz)
2WAY-0°	70	0.50-10.0
2WAY-90°	2	1.00-4.20
2WAY-180°	2	1.00-2.49
3WAY	11	0.50-4.20
4WAY	38	0.67-8.40
5WAY	4	0.80-1.80
6WAY	11	0.80-5.00
7WAY	1	1.81-1.99
8WAY	28	0.80-8.40
9WAY	2	0.80-4.80
10WAY	5	0.75-2.40
12WAY	5	0.80-4.20
16WAY	8	0.80-4.80
32WAY	1	0.95-1.75

For detailed model numbers, specifications, and prices, consult our web site, RF/IF Designer's Handbook, or call Mini-Circuits.

 Mini-Circuits® is proud to be a sponsor of the 1999 U.S. Interplay Chess Championships  
Salt Lake City, Utah

## Mini-Circuits®

US 78 INTL 79  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 INTERNET <http://www.minicircuits.com>  
For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • 760- pg. HANDBOOK • INTERNET • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

F 177 Rev C

developed for different combinations of portable hand-held GPS, satellite, PCS and cellular phones, PCMCIA communication cards and wireless modems. These multiband antennas are designed with only one feed point in order to be used with one multiband duplexer. They also may have multifeed points in order to be used with different single-band duplexers. When multifeed points are used, the different layers of the antenna may

be stacked together or separated and located away from each other to increase the isolation between the different frequency bands. However, designing stacked multiband microstrip antennas having one feed point is much more complicated than designing separate microstrip antennas having multiple feed points.

Single-feed multiband stacked antennas consist of several layers of substrate material having different di-

electric constants. With different combinations of substrate material having dielectric constants ranging from 2.2 to 10.2, the overall size of the dual-band GPS/cellular phone antenna is  $53 \times 30 \times 2.25$  mm. The size of the GPS/PCS dual-band antenna is  $27 \times 20 \times 2.5$  mm and the size of the satellite/cellular multiband antenna is  $53 \times 30 \times 3.5$  mm. The overall size of the GPS/PCMCIA communication cards and wireless modem dual-band internal microstrip antenna is  $53 \times 30 \times 2$  mm. Of course, all of these dimensions may be further reduced by using substrate materials having higher dielectric constants.

Multiband internal integrated microstrip antennas are sensitive to both vertically and horizontally polarized waves with good radiation pattern characteristics in free space as well as next to the human body. Internal integrated microstrip antennas are relatively easy to shield. The interaction between the shielded antennas and the human body was determined to be less than the interaction between the human body and any external wire antenna, such as monopole, helical and quadrifilar-helical antennas.

## Complete Repeater Module

with all RF functions to build repeaters

Our Repeater Module with built-in PLL synthesizer delivers complete RF solution to building repeaters. Low cost, small size and more reliable.

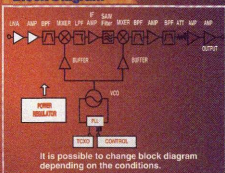
We custom design without extra cost

For Cellular, GSM, PCS and WLL

Also Available:  
GaAs Up/Down Converter,  
LNA, Power Amplifier



### Block Diagram



### Specifications

Parameter	Model	MRM-01-121PA	MRM-01-121PA
		Forward	Reverse
Input/Output Frequency		935-960 MHz	890-915 MHz
IF Frequency		70MHz	
Input Signal Level		-100 ~ -40dBm	
Band width		OPTION	
Noise Figure		2.5dB @ Gain 60dB	
Conversion Gain		80dB typ	
Gain Flatness		± 1.0dB	
1dB Compression Point		20dBm	
IMD <sub>3</sub> (min.)		50dBc @ 100MHz	
Phase Noise		-90 dBc/10KHz, -90 dBc/100KHz	
Attn Range(Optional)		30dB/1dB step/2dB step	
Input/Output VSWR		1.5:1 typ	
Input/Output Impedance		50Ω	
SAW Filter Rejection		-50 dB BW, ± 1.98 MHz	
Spurious		-60 dBc @ 10 ± 1.98 MHz	
LO Leakage of Output		-26 dBm	
Input Voltage		9-12V @ 1300mA	

### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The Duroid 5880, 6002 and 6010 materials are products of Rogers Corp., Chandler, AZ. ■

### References

1. Mohamed Sanad and Noha Hassan, "Evaluation of Cellular Phone Antennas and the Advantages of Using Internal Antennas," *IEEE AP-S Symposium Proceedings*, Atlanta, GA, June 1998.
2. Mohamed Sanad, "The Necessity of Using Internal Integrated Cellular Phone Antennas," *Wireless and Microwave Technology Conference and Exposition Proceedings*, Chantilly, VA, October 1997.
3. Mohamed Sanad, "Effect of the Human Body on Microstrip Antennas," *IEEE AP-S Symposium Proceedings*, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, June 1994, pp. 298-301.
4. Mohamed Sanad, "Microstrip Antennas on Very Small Ground Planes for Portable Communication Systems," *IEEE AP-S Symposium Proceedings*, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, June 1994, pp. 810-813.
5. Mohamed Sanad and Noha Hassan, "An Internal Integrated Microstrip Antenna for PCS/Cellular Phones and Other Hand-held Portable Communication Equipment," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 41, No. 7, July 1998, pp. 64-77.

**MCM**  
Microwave Communications & Components, Inc.

Headquarters  
14th FL Prime Center, 546-4, Gusu-Dong,  
Kwangju-Gu, Seoul, Korea  
Tel: 82-2-3424-0800 Fax: 82-2-3424-0808

Website: www.mcmk.com  
E-Mail: sales@mcmk.com

Distributor / Sales Representative Wanted

# MICROWAVE OFFICE

## Open your mind to the next generation of RF & Microwave Design Software

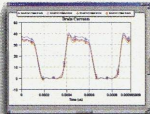


Microwave Office is the easy-to-use, accurate, and integrated solution for desktop PC's.

More than just a viable alternative, Microwave

Office is a completely new way of thinking in high frequency design tools. Its advanced object-oriented architecture is intuitive and efficient, so engineers can achieve high levels of productivity quickly.

Integration of electromagnetic (EM) simulation, Volterra series, harmonic balance analysis and linear simulation in a single environment provides unparalleled power to



designers, enabling design verification across multiple simulators, while removing the barriers that limit

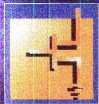
innovation.



Microwave Office, available in networked and local configurations, significantly reduces the cost of ownership for software

while providing every engineer with access to the tools.

Experience Microwave Office for yourself by downloading a fully functional 30-day evaluation copy from [www.appwave.com](http://www.appwave.com) or by contacting your local AWR Sales Representative.



Microwave Office for Windows NT,  
Windows 95 and Windows 98.



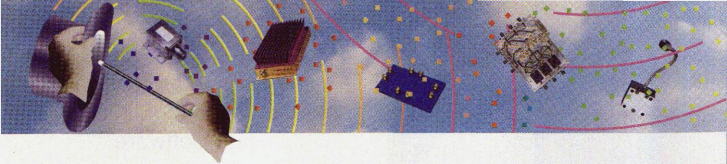
**Applied Wave Research Inc**

1960 E. Grand Avenue Suite 530, El Segundo, CA 90245

Tel: (310) 726-3000 Fax: (310) 726-3005

[www.appwave.com](http://www.appwave.com)

CIRCLE 12 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# THE 1999 MTT-S IMS: THE STRING OF BROKEN RECORDS CONTINUES

**A**s Wall Street and the economy continue to reach new heights, so too does the MTT-S International Microwave Symposium (IMS) and Exhibition. This year from June 13 to 18, Anaheim, CA hosted the biggest and most attended IMS ever — a feat that has been often repeated since the wireless revolution took the microwave industry hostage.

The symposium started a day earlier to help handle the increased number of technical presentations and workshops. Right from the start it was clear this convention would be a blockbuster. Attendance at the weekend workshops was at record levels, as was advanced registration. Within the first few hours of the industry exhibition's opening on Tuesday it was apparent that the exhibitors were destined to have an enormously productive show as well. Of course, the pleasant Southern California weather and the proximity of so many of our industry's businesses helped to make the venue one of the best yet. Throughout the week, smiles were on everyone's faces.

The local committee, headed by Robert Eisenhart, chose the theme "The Magic Touch of Microwaves" as an appropriate expression of how today's RF and microwave technology is magically transforming our lives throughout the world. Never has there been a more ambitious utilization of our craft than in the current worldwide telecommunications revolution, and the evidence was clearly on display in the technical presentations and throughout the exhibition. The committee members are to be commended for their hard work in making IMS a huge success.

## SOCIAL EVENTS

A hockey arena at first seemed like a strange place for Monday night's *Microwave Journal*/MTT-S reception. However, few facilities in the area could have contained the large crowd of eager engineers looking to catch up with their colleagues and sample the drinks and hors d'oeuvres. A hockey rink it was, a party floor it became (and a good one at that). The five-piece jazz band was hard pressed to compete with the chatter of old friends and new acquaintances. (A montage of the evening as well as scenes from the industry exhibition appears on pages 102 and 103.)

The Industry-hosted Cocktail Reception was held Wednesday evening before the IEEE MTT-S Awards Banquet. Following a sumptuous dinner, a number of distinguished MTT-S members were recognized for their exemplary service and technical achievements. "Marilyn Monroe" and "Frank Sinatra" supplied the night's entertainment.

## THE TECHNICAL PROGRAM

A record number of technical papers were selected this year for presentation. The technical program committee voted to expand the symposium by an extra day to allow adequate time for each paper's full presentation. Four hundred and sixty technical papers were presented during 65 podium presentation sessions and three interactive forum

[Montage on pages 102 and 103]

[Text continued on page 104]

**FRANK BASHORE**

*Microwave Journal Staff*



## 2 to 7GHz MIXERS from \$4<sup>95</sup> ea. (5000 qty.)

They're here! Low profile, low cost level 7, 10, 13 and 17 (LO) frequency mixers offering high IP3 performance over the 2 to 7GHz frequency range. It's Mini-Circuits wide band SKY mixers typically featuring low 6dB conversion loss midband, and high 28dB isolation over the entire band. These miniature 0.10 inch high units are flat as a pancake for today's smaller, high density designs such as PCMCIA's, and are housed in a rugged, J leaded package built to withstand high temperature reflow. When your project demands a reliable surface mount mixer with high performance and value...*Reach For The SKY*, Mini-Circuits tough SKY mixers, with the 5 year Ultra-Rel<sup>®</sup> guarantee.

Model	Freq MHz	LO PWR dBm	Midband Conv. Loss dB, Typ.	Bandwidth MHz, Typ.	Price \$ea. (1-9)
SKY-4Z	2000-4200	+7	5.0	31	14.95
SKY-5G	2000-5000	+7	6.6	28	14.95
SKY-7G	2000-7000	+7	7.0	28	16.95
SKY-60	2500-6000	+7	6.2	28	14.95
SKY-60LH	2500-6000	+10	6.2	28	16.95
SKY-60MH	2500-6000	+13	6.2	28	17.95
SKY-60H	2500-6000	+17	6.2	28	18.95
SKY-53R	2800-5300	+7	5.7	28	14.95
SKY-53LHR	2800-5300	+10	5.7	28	16.95
SKY-53MHR	2800-5300	+13	5.7	28	17.95
SKY-53HR	2800-5300	+17	5.7	28	18.95



Mini-Circuits<sup>®</sup> is proud to be a sponsor of the 1999 U.S. Interplay Chess Championships  
Salt Lake City, Utah

# Mini-Circuits<sup>®</sup>

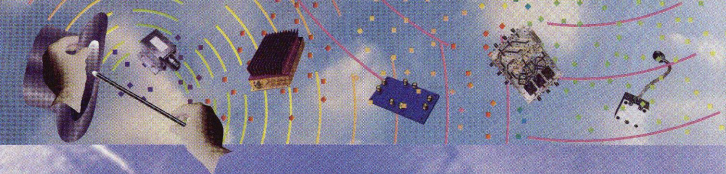


US 80 INTL 81

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 INTERNET <http://www.minicircuits.com> CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD  
For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • 760 -pg. HANDBOOK • INTERNET • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

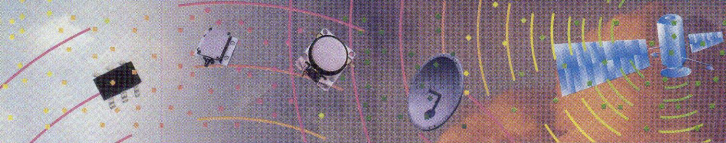
F 221 Rev A

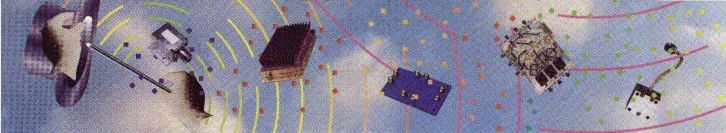


# Highlights of the *MWJ/MTT-S* Reception & Exhibition

June 13-18, 1999







sessions. In addition, there were 21 workshops and a number of noontime panel sessions. The program also included the student paper contest, student awards, and an RF and microwave education forum. In all, the symposium, along with its traditional companions — the 1999 IEEE Radio Frequency Integrated Circuits (RFIC) Symposium and the 53rd Conference of the Automatic Radio Frequency Techniques Group (ARFTG) — provided a superb forum for coverage of today's developing RF and microwave technologies.

The RFIC symposium consisted of two workshops, an open session, five presentation sessions containing more than 50 presentations and a panel session. The one-day ARFTG conference included technical presentations, an exhibition and a tutorial workshop entitled "Measurements for Wireless Front-end Technologies." The majority of the conference's

technical presentations supported its "Nonlinearity Characterization" theme.

#### THE INDUSTRY EXHIBITION

Records were also set at this year's industry exhibition. Four hundred and fifty-three companies exhibited their products and technologies in 675 exhibition booths that filled two large convention halls. Floor traffic was strong all three days of the exhibition and sales leads were abundant. The popular Microwave Application & Product Seminars ( $\mu$ APS) were also well attended with 38 presentations held during five sessions over three days. Few, if any, complaints were voiced at the exhibitors' breakfast on the show's last day. Many of the participants were heard commenting that this exhibition was the best they had ever attended, a satisfying tribute to the hard work of everyone involved in the show and another indicator of the vitality of our industry.

Among the new products and technologies on display at the industry exhibition were ANADIGICS' new line of low cost GaAs MMIC SPDT reflective switches designed to support wireless high and low power applications from DC to 3 GHz. Anaren Microwave displayed its new Adrenaline® four-way high power splitter/combiner designed for modular amplifier use. The low loss stripline networks cover the 1.8 to 2.2 GHz bands for DCS, PCS and W-CDMA high power amplifier applications.

Anritsu introduced the industry's first single-unit, self-contained 65 GHz vector network analyzer. The instrument features excellent dynamic range without compromising on output power, and is designed to meet the testing needs of higher frequency systems, such as wireless networking, low earth orbit satellite communications systems and intelligent transportation systems. A microwave source, test set and analyzer are incorporated in one bench-top instrument.

Ansoft demonstrated Serenade version 8.0, its premier PC-based high frequency design suite. The software update includes new capabilities that speed the design of cellular phones, pagers, wireless local area networks, satellite communications and telecommunications systems. The Symphony™ system simulator, a new high frequency system analysis tool that provides powerful RF and digital signal processing capabilities, is an added feature. Serenade version 8.0 is a component of the Serenade Design Environment, a single software suite that provides high frequency system and circuit electromagnetic simulation, synthesis and design capabilities.

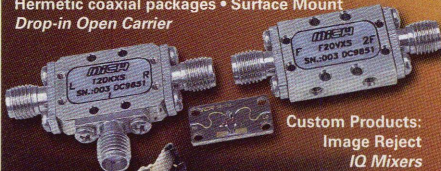
Applied Wave Research demonstrated the latest upgrade to its Microwave Office™ version 3.0, which includes Apollo, an advanced integrated layout editor. This new function expands the depth of the circuit simulation and electromagnetic analysis software suite's functionality into the physical layout of MMIC, RFIC and RF PCBs, and is built upon a single object-oriented database.

Dow-Key Microwave highlighted its low cost, long-life magnetic switches that are capable of up to five million opera-

## MIXERS & FREQUENCY DOUBLERS

MICA now offers a complete line of Double and Triple Balanced Mixer products and Frequency Doublers. Input and output frequencies from 2 to 26.5GHz. (IF) Frequencies from DC to 8 GHz.

Package Styles: Hermetic pin packages  
Hermetic coaxial packages • Surface Mount  
Drop-in Open Carrier



Custom Products:  
Image Reject  
IQ Mixers  
Dual (IF) Mixers  
Mixer Pre-amplifiers  
Harmonic Mixers

**mica**®  
MICROWAVE  
<http://www.mica-mw.com>

7017 Realm Drive  
San Jose, CA 95119  
Tel: 408-363-9200  
Fax: 408-363-9220

[Continued on page 106]

# Phase Locked Sources

## Operational, Deployed, Field Proven



### FEATURES:

- DRO Compatible Size
- Excellent Phase Noise
- Ruggedized for Microphonics
- 2-20 GHz Frequency Coverage

Micro Lambda, Inc. a leader in the development of next-generation YIG devices now offer YIG-Based Phase Locked Sources covering the 2-20 GHz frequency range. Designed specifically for harsh commercial environments, these oscillators offer 3 to 10 dB better phase noise performance than DRO's. Applications include LMDS, MVDS, VSAT, Tele-Comm and a multitude of general applications.

### MLPE-SERIES PHASE LOCKED OSCILLATORS:

Utilize external reference oscillators from 50-200 MHz to generate fixed frequencies covering 2-20 GHz.

### MLPI-SERIES PHASE LOCKED OSCILLATORS:

Utilize internal reference oscillators to generate fixed frequencies covering 2-20 GHz.

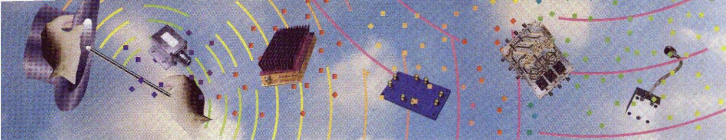
### MLTP-SERIES TUNEABLE PHASE LOCKED OSCILLATORS:

Utilize external reference oscillators with the capability of coarse tuning the output frequency via the oscillators main coil or with integrated digital interface in step sizes equal to the external reference frequency.



48041 Fremont Blvd.  
Fremont, CA 94538  
Phone (510)770-9221  
Fax (510) 770-9213  
Email: [microlambda@aol.com](mailto:microlambda@aol.com)  
Internet: [www.micro-lambda.com](http://www.micro-lambda.com)





tions while handling 100 W of CW power. The line includes a SPDT fail-safe switch, DPDT transfer switch and SP6T multiposition switch specifically targeted toward test equipment applications.

Ericsson announced a two-stage version of its popular High Impedance Technology (HIT™) power hybrid line. These new hybrids provide power amplification for applications traditionally cov-

ered by power transistors. The HIT design incorporates impedance matching, bias circuitry and temperature compensation inside the device package. The first units are intended for PCS applications in the 1.9 to 2 GHz frequency range.

Focus Microwave featured a live demonstration of fast load pull and intermodulation measurements using an Anritsu three-port Scorpio network analyzer, and displayed 7/16 and 2.4 mm connector TRL calkits, on-wafer and probe mounting hardware for CCMT and harmonic tuners, and 3 to 40 GHz manual tuners. In addition, high SWR PMT pre-matching tuners and a virtually lossless MLTF test fixture were displayed.

As always, Hewlett-Packard displayed several new products, including a 50 GHz four-port coaxial transfer switch featuring excellent repeatability, long life and more versatility for signal routing applications; a new HP ESG-D series of RF digital signal generators that speed development of third-generation wireless communications components and receivers; and major enhancements to the HP 8753 and HP 8720 network analyzer families. HP EEsof introduced the HP RF Compiler, a circuit synthesis software tool that offers the ability to automatically generate circuit schematics from behavioral specifications. Design engineers may now enter circuit specifications and a list of allowable components into a wizard that returns both the circuit topology and component values, thus generating the design for a working circuit directly from a specification.

ITS Electronics showed its INTER-WAVE 99 family of wireless communications products that include a dual-input base station receiver, base station transmitter and Internet subscriber units. The design architecture is implemented to minimize spectral regrowth, adjacent-channel power and error vector magnitude critical to today's advanced modulation schemes used with CDMA and other wireless network architectures.

Merrimac Industries displayed its Mini-mix™ mini-quad, mini-coupler and mini-filter products. The company's Multi-Mix process features fusion bonding of multilayer structures that provides

## Penn Engineering Components, Inc.

Complete line of quality Microwave components, waveguide, flanges and castings available from stock.

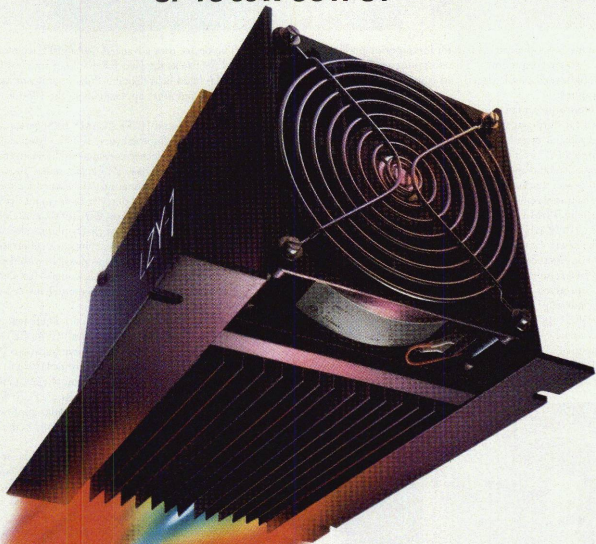


12750 Raymer St., No. Hollywood, CA 91605  
818-503-1511 ~ FAX 818-764-0195  
www.pennengineering.com  
E-mail: sales@pennengineering.com

[Continued on page 108]

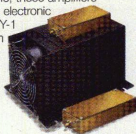
# ULTRA-LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

## UP TO 50W OUTPUT



20 to 1000MHz from only **\$1995** (1-9)

Worry free operation and a mountain of exceptional features make Mini-Circuits high power LZY amplifiers incredibly easy to use! Unconditionally stable, these amplifiers have their own heat sink and fan for cool operation while automatic electronic cutoff protects against overload and burnout. At 20W output, LZY-1 and -2 non-linearity is typically 0.3dB and 0.5dB respectively with low harmonic distortion. And these ultra-linear amplifiers are very versatile too. Applications include land mobile, FM broadcast, amateur and military radio, paging, lab use, and high power testing of components. Compare these amplifiers to units costing much more. You'll see why Mini-Circuits LZY amplifiers are the powerful choice!



Comes with heat sink and fan. Available without heat sink and fan for custom applications.

### LZY SPECIFICATIONS:

	LZY-1	LZY-2
Frequency (MHz).....	20-512	500-1000
Gain (dB).....		
Minimum.....	39	40
Flatness Max.....	±1.5	±1.5
HARMONIC DISTORTION		
(Typ., dBc @ 20W).....	-32	-45
Power (dBm).....		
Min. Output (1dB Comp).....	+44	+43
Max. Input (no damage).....	+10	+10
Dynamic Range (Typ)		
NF (dB).....	8.6*	8.0
IP3 (dBm).....	54	54
VSWR Input (Max.).....	2.0:1	2.0:1
DC Power**		
Volt V.....	+26	+28
Max. Current (A).....	7.3	8.0
Price (\$ea. qty. 1-9).....	1995	2195

\*50-512MHz, 11.6dB typ. at 20MHz.

\*\*LZY-1 at 25W output, LZY-2 at 20W output. Includes fan.

Mini-Circuits® is proud to be a sponsor of the 1999 U.S. Interplay Chess Championships  
Salt Lake City, Utah

**Mini-Circuits®**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 INTERNET <http://www.minicircuits.com>

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • 760-pg. HANDBOOK • INTERNET • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

US 82 INT'L 83  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

F 217 Rev B

a homogeneous dielectric medium for superior performance at microwave frequencies. The components are extremely small, lightweight and rugged and can be qualified for space applications.

Motorola presented a new RF LDMOS family of devices optimized for third-generation wireless applications. The devices are fully characterized, individually tuned to operate at frequencies from 2 to 2.4 GHz and suitable for linear transmitter applications. Also on display was a dual-band/dual-mode GaAs integrated power amplifier that incorporates two pseudomorphic high electron mobility (pHEMT) GaAs amplifier chains in one package for TDMA/AMPS (824 to 849 MHz) and PCS TDMA (1850 to 1910 MHz) cellular telephone applications.

The newly named Raytheon RF Components unit (formerly Raytheon Microelectronics) displayed many of its 3 and 3.5 V GaAs heterojunction bipolar transistor (HBT) and pHEMT MMIC products for cellular and PCS use as well as a series of higher power pHEMT amplifier MMICs for cellular/GSM and PCS/DCS1800 base station use. Along with the new name comes a renewed effort by the business unit to streamline its operation to become more responsive to customer needs.

RF Micro Devices introduced a high power, high efficiency linear amplifier module ideally suited to 3 V digital cellular systems.

The device uses advanced GaAs HBT technology and is designed for use as the final RF amplifier in 3 V PCS CDMA and TDMA hand-held digital cellular equipment, spread spectrum systems and other applications in the 1850 to 1910 MHz frequency band.

Rogers introduced ULTRALAM® 1000 series woven-glass reinforced polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) laminates. This material matches the dielectric constant and loss tangent characteristics of other woven-glass PTFE laminates, thus permitting users to secure an additional material source for their ongoing programs without the need to revise their circuit designs.

Sonnet Software gave away CD ROMs containing Sonnet Lite, a free three-dimensional (3-D) planar electromagnetic (EM) solver for two-layer metal circuits in an effort to familiarize as many students and engineers as possible with the use of this type of design tool. The software is a somewhat simplified version of Sonnet em®, the company's comprehensive 3-D EM simulator software.

Toshiba America Electronic Components featured several new products including 60 W C-band GaAs FETs for power amplifier applications for satellite communications (SATCOM) transmitter and very small aperture terminal (VSAT) use, and its expanded MMIC line with the addition of eight new wideband modules in the L-, C-, X- and Ku-bands for PCS, digital point-to-point radio, VSAT, SATCOM and radar applications. Also on display was a new 1 V RF transistor family in the 50 MHz to 1.9 GHz frequency range.


Xemod, a manufacturer of integrated RF power amplifier products for wireless networks, announced the addition of a new set of 30 W power modules to its QuikPAC™ power amplifier module line. In addition, the company introduced a new internally biased line of amplifier modules that offers a preset operating point on each of its 30, 60 and 120 W amplifier modules.

A number of companies distributed electronic versions of their product catalogs, such as GaAsTEK's CD ROM containing a complete listing of its RF-to-millimeter-wave products and services, and Hittite's CD ROM containing its complete RF and microwave integrated circuit line. In addition, K&L Microwave distributed its K&L-com™ commercial filters and selection software that allows the user to specify standard filters and submit quote requests directly to the factory via the company's Web site.

Unfortunately, space limitations permit only a sample of the many new products and technologies on display in the exhibition to be highlighted. Many equally interesting items were also exhibited.

## LOOKING AHEAD TO BOSTON


The first MTTS IMS of the new millennium will be held at the Hynes Convention Center in downtown Boston June 11 to 16, 2000. Boston has always been an exciting location for this event with so much of our industry residing in the northeast and the charm of one of the country's most interesting cities. Already many of this year's participants have enthusiastically agreed to attend, providing the potential for an even larger Microwave Week than before. We hope you too will plan to attend and continue this record-breaking trend. See you in 2000! ○



# 航天恒星集团

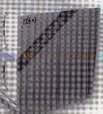
## SPACE STAR GROUP

ISO 9001  
No:05974137



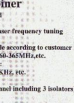
**Product catalogue and frequency range:**

- High combiner amplifier
- Low noise amplifier
- Amplifier frequency range: 100MHz-20GHz




**Eight-channel combiner**


- Integral packaging and integrated
- Compact
- Convenient adjust structure for user frequency tuning
- Stable performance
- 2-16 channel combiner is available according to customer request
- Frequency range: 300-465MHz, 360-365MHz, etc.
- Inter-channel frequency interval: 300KHz-250KHz, 75KHz, 500KHz, etc.
- TX TX isolation > 75dB
- Insertion loss: 4.5dB MAX/5 channel including 3 isolators
- Low cost, high reliability




**SMP-25 Combiner (General style)**




**SDP-9 Receive and Transmit Diplexer**



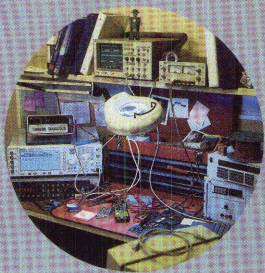
**SRP GSM Signal Amplifier**



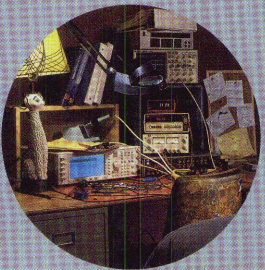
**Tower top amplifier**



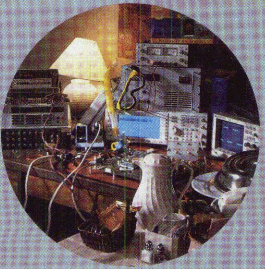
**Xi'an space star technology(group)corp.**  
Add: No. 87 chang'an road, Xi'an, China  
POST CODE: 710081  
TEL: 86-29-6254409 FAX: 86-29-6254449  
http://www.space-star.com E-Mail: spacelab@public.xa.sn.cn



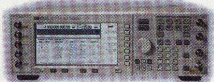
[ OFFICE ]



[ SPARE BEDROOM ]



[ HOTEL ROOM ON FAMILY VACATION ]



HP ESG-DP Series RF Signal Generators

Being an engineer is an occupation that's pretty tough to leave at the office. So the last thing you need is test equipment that won't do what you need it to.

## WE'RE AS DEDICATED TO GIVING YOU A FLEXIBLE DIGITAL SIGNAL GENERATOR AS YOU ARE TO CREATING THE PERFECT DESIGN.

Yet when we talked with R&D engineers, they told us traditional signal generators lack flexibility.

We responded by enhancing our digital ESG-series signal generators. Now you can create custom formats by choosing from over 15 modulation types, a variety of filters, and data rates from 50 Hz to 12.5 MHz. And of course, you can also generate existing as well as developing formats like CDMA, GSM, NADC, PDC, DECT, PHS, TETRA and W-CDMA.

The result? You spend less time dealing with inadequate test equipment and more time finding the perfect design. And hopefully free up some of that cherished vacation time to spend with the kids in the wading pool.

For a free application note,  
*Custom Digital Modulation*  
with the HP ESG-D or DP Series

*Real-time I/Q Baseband Generator*, or for more information, call your local HP sales office at one of the numbers listed below, or visit our Web site:

[www.hp.com/go/esg](http://www.hp.com/go/esg)

Introducing  
high spectral  
purity models

**hp HEWLETT  
PACKARD**  
Expanding Possibilities

Argentina (54 1) 787-7115 • Austria (01) 25000-7006 • Australia 1 800 429 485 • Belgium (32 2) 778-34-17  
Brazil (55-11) 7297-8600 • Canada 1-877-894-4414 • Czech Republic (420) 2 81307111 • Denmark (45) 45 19-10-00  
Finland (3589) 8872 2100 • France (01) 69 29 41 14 • Germany (0180) 524-6330 • Greece (30 1) 72040445  
Hong Kong (852) 2500 7880 • Hungary (36) 1 4515111 • India (01 11) 090 5106 • Ireland (01) 615 8222  
Israel 972 (63) 538-03-80 • Italy (39 02) 92-132-241 • Japan (81 3) 3281-6111 • Korea (82 2) 769 0880  
Malaysia 1 800 88 8848, (6 03) 201 0210 • Mexico 525-528-4254 • Netherlands (020) 547 7272 • Norway (47) 22 73 07 56  
Philippines (632) 864 1082 • Poland (48) (022) 6387700 • Portugal 300 310 0186, (351 21) 6264 5238 • Singapore 1800 375 8150  
Spain (34 01) 631 1323 • Sweden (46 8) 444 22 77 • Switzerland (01) 735 72 36 • Taiwan (86 2) 212 535, (86 2) 47966 press 1  
Thailand (66 2) 661 3069, (66 2) 225 800 • United Kingdom (01344) 366666 • Venezuela (58-2) 207-8387

© 1999 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMMID821/INTL

CIRCLE 39 ON READER SERVICE CARD

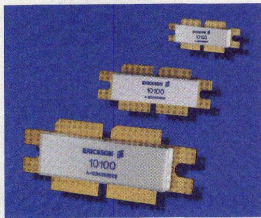


Fig. 1 Typical output power and efficiency vs. input power. ▼

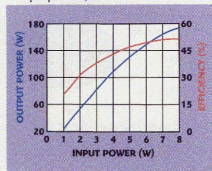
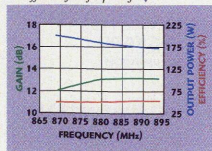


Fig. 2 Typical gain, output power and efficiency vs. frequency. ▼



▲ Fig. 3 Intermodulation distortion vs. output power.

er at 1 dB compression and efficiency vs. frequency.

One of the more significant features of the PTF 10100 device is its superior linearity performance. In class AB operation, the third-order intermodulation distortion is an impressive -50 dBc at 50 W peak envelope power (PEP) and just -30 dBc at 150 W PEP. Figure 3 shows the device's intermodulation distortion vs. output power for two adjacent input signals at 880 and 880.1 MHz under the bias conditions described previously.

As with other GOLDMOST<sup>TM</sup> FETs from this family, this device employs ion implantation, nitride surface passivation and full gold metallization to ensure maximum device lifetime and reliability. In addition, 100 percent lot traceability is standard, providing compliance with quality assurance programs.

**Ericsson RF Power Products,  
Morgan Hill, CA (408) 776-0633.**

Circle No. 302

# A 165 W LDMOS FET FOR 900 MHz OPERATION

An internally matched, common source, N-channel, enhancement-mode laterally diffused metal-oxide semiconductor (LDMOS) FET intended for large-signal amplifier applications in the 860 to 900 MHz frequency range has been developed. The model PTF 10100 LDMOS FET is rated at 165 W minimum power output and is optimized for amplification of cellular base station signals.

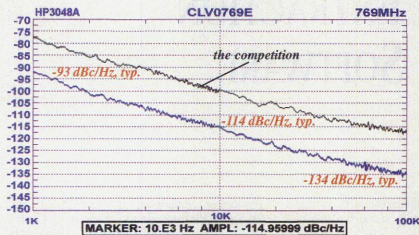
The new device is designed in a push-pull configuration and features a typical drain efficiency of 50 percent, resulting in lower power consumption. It supports the new digital modulations as well as traditional analog applications. The PTF 10100 FET operates from a standard 28 V DC supply with a power gain of 13 dB (typ), and its rugged design permits operation into a 10:1 output load mismatch without device degradation. In addition, the new device has a drain-source breakdown voltage of 65 V (min) and external circuitry is minimized due to its internally matched feature, increasing reliability and improving manufacturability for high volume production. Figure 1 shows the PTF 10100 FET's typical output power and efficiency vs. input power at 880 MHz with  $V_{DD} = 28$  V and  $I_{DQ} = 1.8$  A total. Figure 2 shows typical gain, output power

# All VCOs should be this good ...

## Setting the standard for VCO performance.

Designing today's advanced radios is tough enough when you have VCOs that don't give you the margin you need. Our CLV line of patented ultra-low noise VCOs will give you that margin ... and more!

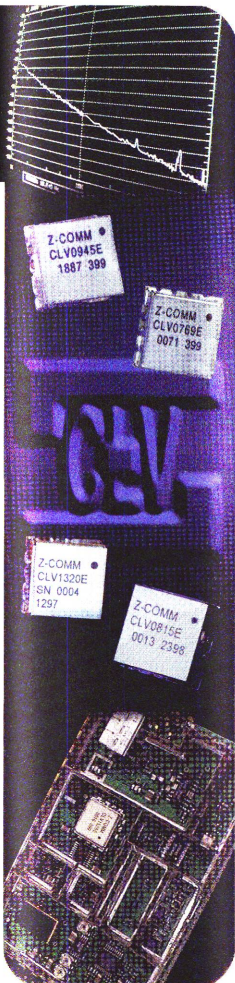
Part No.	Freq. Range:	V <sub>tune</sub>	$\Phi_n$ at 10kHz	V <sub>supply</sub>
CLV0769E	734-804	1-4	-112	5
CLV0815E	806-824	0.5-4.5	-113	5
CLV0945E	936-953	0.5-4.5	-114	5
CLV1320E	1295-1335	1-5	-113	5
CLV1525E	1500-1550	0.3-4.7	-110	5

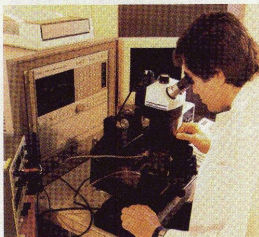


Learn more about Z-COMM's CLV product line by visiting our web site at <http://www.zcomm.com/> for datasheets, outline drawings, tape and reel specifications, and application notes, as well as our complete product catalog and custom VCO inquiry form.

Come to the source ... **Z-COMM.**

**Z-Communications, Inc.**  
 9939 Via Pasar • San Diego, CA 92126  
 (619) 621-2700 • Fax: (619) 621-2722  
 WWW: <http://www.zcomm.com/>





# ADVANCED LARGE-SIGNAL MODELS FOR TRANSISTOR PARAMETER EXTRACTION SOFTWARE

Accurate model generation is becoming a progressively more important part of the computer-aided-design process. Of special importance are large-signal models capable of accurately predicting the performance of nonlinear circuits. LASIMO large- and small-signal modeling software<sup>1</sup> facilitates the development of large-signal models by simplifying procedures for the extraction of MESFET and high electron mobility transistor (HEMT) model parameters. The program provides the designer with a set of proven transistor models<sup>2</sup> as well as the capability to incorporate user-defined models and subsequently modify these as required.<sup>3</sup>

Model parameters are optimized to match actual transistors by fitting the measured and modeled bias dependence of the device characteristics. In the user-defined model version of LASIMO, provisions were made for five DC and five capacitance user-defined large-signal models. The user-defined models were imple-

mented as dynamic link libraries (DLL) created and added outside the program and linked at run time. Each of the DLLs is generated from a set of project files written in the C language and loaded into a C compiler. The default DC model is the Curtice model, and the default capacitance model is the Basic Semi-Junction Model. The designer has only to edit a single function that computes the nonlinear parameters. This function receives a set of arguments from the program and returns the required nonlinear parameters. The user is able to define and access up to 13 large-signal parameter coefficients to be optimized for each DC model and up to 15 large-signal parameters for each capacitance model. These DC and capacitance large-signal parameters can be selected by the user to suit various nonlinear simulators.

*[Continued on page 114]*

OPTOTEK LTD.  
Kanata, Ontario, Canada

# TRANSISTOR PARAMETER EXTRACTION AND LARGE SIGNAL MODELING

# TRANSISTOR PARAMETER EXTRACTION AND LARGE SIGNAL MODELING

ANOTHER QUALITY PRODUCT  
IN THE **MMICAD™** SUITE  
OF RF/MICROWAVE  
SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

- Schematic Capture
- Linear Circuit Simulation
- Nonlinear Waveform Simulation
- Layout
- Filter Synthesis
- Small & Large Signal Modeling
- Data Acquisition & Test Equipment Control


**MMICAD**

**...the right tool for the job**

# OPTOTEK

**62 Steacie Drive • Kanata, ON • Canada K2K 2A9**

**Tel: 613-591-0336 • Fax: 613-591-0584**

**sales@optotek.com • www.optotek.com**

# PRODUCT FEATURE

## THE LASIMO UPGRADE

An upgrade to LASIMO — version 2.1 — has been released that incorporates additional advanced models, including the Alpha Own Model (AOM); TriQuint Own Model, Level 3 (TOM3); and TOM3, Modified. These models are implemented in the user-defined configuration to accommodate future refinement or user modification. The program's model complement is listed in **Table I**. The reconfigurable models can be modified by the user, or other user-defined models can be substituted.

## The Alpha Own Model

AOM is a comprehensive model for GaAs MESFETs, which expands upon aspects of the TOM to account for dispersion, self-heating effects and charge conservation. A set of capacitance and charge equations are used for consistent small- and large-signal models. Transconductance and output conductance dispersion are modeled by combining a feedback network and subcircuit that describes the self-heating effects. The new

model accurately predicts the I-V, CV, bias-dependent S-parameter, waveform, power and linearity characteristics of the MESFET. This model has been implemented in PSPICE.<sup>4,5</sup>

## The TriQuint Own Model, Level 3

TOM3 is also a comprehensive model for GaAs MESFETs. It was developed to improve existing MESFET capacitance models for SPICE using conservation of charge in the implanted layer.<sup>6</sup> The capacitance model calculates the gate charge from the drain current and gate capacitances from the drain conductances. Relating the gate charge to the channel current creates gate capacitances dependent upon the channel current derivatives linking the small-signal model to the large-signal equations. Drain dispersion and self-heating effects are modeled by a GD model using a set of device equations and a specific subcircuit in SPICE.<sup>7,8</sup>

## The TriQuint Own Model, Level 3, Modified

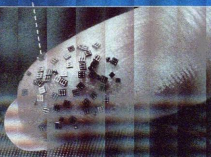
A variant of the TOM3 model is also provided where the parameters as-

signed to temperature are not included. For many applications the model can be used quite effectively without the temperature parameters. In addition, speed of extraction is improved.

## A LARGE-SIGNAL MODEL EXTRACTION EXAMPLE

As an example of the use of the new user-defined models, the fitting of the AOM to a discrete GaAs MESFET is demonstrated. The transistor, a low power, low noise device,<sup>9</sup> was selected from the process control monitor in a three-inch GaAs wafer. Relevant data include a gate width of 300  $\mu\text{m}$  (four interdigitated 75  $\mu\text{m}$  fingers), gate length of 0.5  $\mu\text{m}$ , ion implantation energy of 150 Kev and open channel current after recess of 100 mA. The transistor was measured using an on-wafer probe station and a Wiltron 360 vector network analyzer

These are  
the highest reliability,  
lowest failure rate resistors  
on the planet (and far beyond).



When resistor failure is simply not an option, you need the world's highest reliability resistors. That means State of the Art (SOTA), and nothing less.

For launch vehicles and satellites, SOTA provides resistor technology and quality you can count on. Including unsurpassed established reliability failure levels for MIL-PRF-55342 chip resistors,

which include "S" level (0.001% per 1,000 hours) and "T" level (space level)! Plus an exclusive MIL-PRF-914 surface mount network qualification. For details, just call or visit us on the web.



State of the Art, Inc.

The Reliable Resistors

2470 Fox Hill Road, State College, PA 16803-1797  
Call Toll Free: 1-800-458-3401 Fax: 814-355-2714

e-mail: sales@resistor.com  
On the Web: www.resistor.com



TABLE I

### LASIMO NONLINEAR MODELS

#### Built-in Standard Models

##### $I_D$ MESFET Models

- Model 1: Curtice
- Model 2: Statz (Raytheon)
- Model 3: Materka-Kacprzak
- Model 4: TriQuint Own Model (TOM)
- Model 5: Advanced Curtice
- Model 6: Curtice-Ettenberg
- Model 7: Lehoucq-Zuleeg

##### $C_{gs}$ and $C_{gd}$ MESFET Models

- Model 1: Junction Model
- Model 2: Statz (Raytheon)
- Model 3: a physically based model

##### $I_D$ HEMT Models

- Model 1: Curtice
- Model 2: Advanced Curtice

##### $C_{gs}$ and $C_{gd}$ HEMT Models

- Model 1: a physically based model

#### Reconfigurable Models

- Model 1: Curtice and Basic Semi-Junction Capacitance TOM3 (no temperature dependence)
- Model 2: Alpha Own Model (AOM)
- Model 3: TOM3 (with temperature dependence)
- Model 4: TOM3

#### User-defined Models

- Models 1-5: User assignable as substitutes for the reconfigurable models

[Continued on page 117]

Looking for a  
diode supplier  
that's a bit  
more personal?

*MicroMetrics.  
Real People,  
Real Service.*

It's a real voice. It's an unseen smile. It's a dedication to delivering the device you're looking for. With MicroMetrics you get the combination of a complete diode resource and a friendly face on the phone. Looking for a small quantity of Schottkys? No problem. Can't find that discontinued device you've always bought? We've got it. How 'bout a Tuning Varactor for high frequencies? Or a new source for PINs, Resistors, and Capacitors? It's all right here. And if we don't have it, we'll help you find it.

We'll even custom design a device just for you. That's MicroMetrics. Real people. Real service. All you have to do is call.

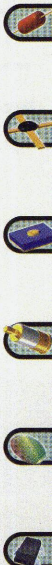
**888-641-SEMI**  
7 3 6 4



**MicroMetrics**  
The Real Source for Diodes

MicroMetrics, Inc.  
136 Harvey Road, Building C  
Londonderry, NH 03053  
603-641-3800 • Fax: 603-641-3500  
[www.micrometrics.com](http://www.micrometrics.com)

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK

ICM INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS CENTER  
MUNICH - GERMANY - 4-8 OCTOBER 1999

[www.eumw.com](http://www.eumw.com)

Register on-line at [www.eumw.com](http://www.eumw.com) for  
the conferences and the exhibition

# 401 GOOD REASONS TO BE IN MUNICH THIS OCTOBER

SPONSORED BY



VDE

ITG



CST

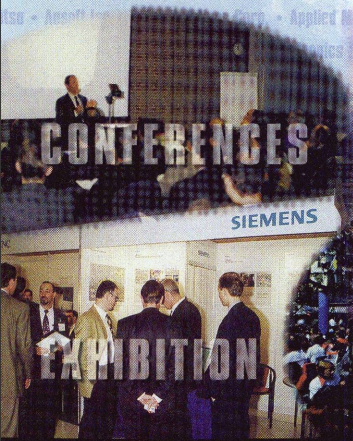


HEWLETT  
PACKARD

- 3 unique, technically advanced conferences
- 1 major exhibition - The only international trade event in Europe
- 396 worldwide companies in attendance
- 1 Oktoberfest

Organised by  
**MICROWAVE  
ENGINEERING  
EUROPE**

**in** Miller Freeman  
A United News & Media company



FOR INFORMATION ON EITHER EXHIBITING, VISITING OR ATTENDING THE CONFERENCES PLEASE CONTACT  
David Roberts, Event Manager, Tel: +44 (0) 171 861 6385, E-mail: [david.roberts@unmf.com](mailto:david.roberts@unmf.com)  
Nicola Jedrej, Event Co-ordinator, Tel: +44 (0) 171 861 6391, E-mail: [nicola.jedrej@unmf.com](mailto:nicola.jedrej@unmf.com)

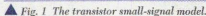
29<sup>TH</sup> EUROPEAN MICROWAVE CONFERENCE 99

MIOP 99

GAAS<sup>®</sup> 99

European Wireless 99

# GET ON BOARD



The screenshot displays the ALPINA / Alpha software window. At the top, there are tabs for "Cycles", "Analysis", and "Options". The "Analysis" tab is active.

### Analysis Results

De-Vars	Min	Optimal	Max
Alpha	2.000000	2.065525	3.500000
Beta	0.000000	0.427340	3.500000
Gamma	0.000000	0.8755563	3.500000
Vht	4.000000	-1.8090	8.000000
S	3.000000	1.889278	3.500000
chi	0.000000	0.8081149	3.500000
cst	2.200000	5.445358	5.000000

### Optimization Method

- ☐ Random
- ☒ Simulated Anneal
- ☐ Levenberg-Marquardt
- ☐ Newton-gradient

### Optimization Variables

☐ DC      ☒ CAP

### Optimization Parameters

Error function:	155.291000
# of iterations:	1000
Initial opt. step:	0.010000
Minimum opt. step:	0.000001
Temperature:	7800
Prelaxation:	6.500000

The device parasitic resistances were measured using in-house PCM characterization procedures,<sup>10</sup> resulting in  $R_s = 1.3 \, \Omega$ ,  $R_d = 2.7 \, \Omega$  and  $R_g = 1.1 \, \Omega$ . The parasitic inductances were then extracted using the program, producing  $L_s = 36.35 \, \text{pH}$ ,  $L_d = 4.21 \, \text{pH}$  and  $L_g = 77.46 \, \text{pH}$ . With the bias-invariant parasitics, LASIMO was used to extract the intrinsic device models at all bias points. In this

The program then is used to optimize these small-signal data arrays to the AOM equations representing the nonlinear  $I_{ds}$ ,  $C_{m1}$ ,  $G_{ds}$ ,  $C_{gs}$  and  $C_{gd}$ . The initial DC model values for optimization were chosen with care so that the optimization process converges rapidly. As an example, key DC parameter values were roughly calculated to produce the device's saturation current  $I_{dsat}$ . The rest of the

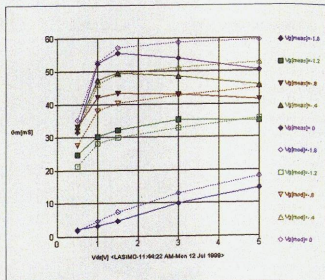
LASIMO graphs of the fitted DC parameters demonstrate the versatility of the new AOM model in achieving a best fit for  $I_{ds}$ ,  $G_m$  and  $R_{d,c}$  as shown in **Figures 3**.

MicroMetrics HF5M series diodes are ready to be designed into all your PIN, Varactor, and Limiter Diode applications up to 4 GHz. The encapsulated "chip-on-board" design features low parasitics, extremely high repeatability, and standard footprints. They're available for fast delivery — so get on board today.

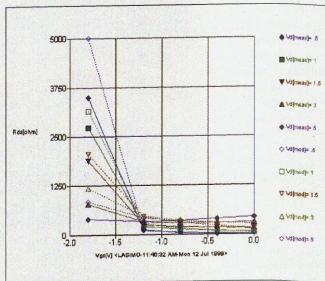


**MicroMetrics**

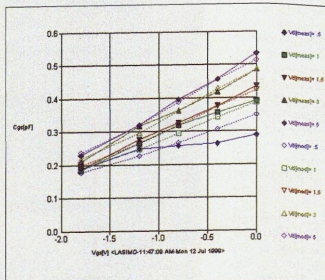
MicroMetrics, Inc.  
136 Harvey Road, Building C  
Londonderry, NH 03053  
603-641-3800 • Fax: 603-641-3500  
[www.micrometrics.com](http://www.micrometrics.com)



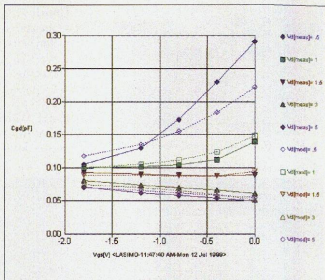
▲ Fig. 4 Measured vs. modeled  $G_m$



▲ Fig. 5 Measured vs. modeled  $R_{ds}$



▲ Fig. 6 Measured vs. modeled  $C_{gs}$



▲ Fig. 7 Measured vs. modeled  $C_{gd}$

4 and 5, respectively. Similarly, the AOM model demonstrates a good capacitance fit for the transistor, as shown in **Figures 6 and 7**.

## CONCLUSION

LASIMO software can be used to conveniently acquire MESFET measurements and fit these data to advanced large-signal models. The system requirements to operate the program properly include a Pentium PC with Windows 3.1/95/98/NT and a minimum of 16 MB of RAM. LASIMO Version 2.1 is priced from \$7500 and is available immediately. Additional information can be obtained from the company's Web site: [www.optotek.com](http://www.optotek.com). ■

## References

- Optotek Ltd., Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2K 2A9.
- "GaAs MESFET and HEMT Model Extraction Software," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 38, No. 4, April 1995, pp. 274-276.
- "Large-signal Modeling of MESFETs and HEMTs," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 40, No. 11, November 1997, pp. 162-166.
- C.J. Wei, Y.A. Tkachenko, D. Bartle, S. Dindo and D. Kennedy, "A Canonic Large-signal Model of a GaAs MESFET," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 40, No. 12, December 1997, pp. 22-34.
- C.J. Wei, Y.A. Tkachenko and Dylan Bartle, "An Accurate Large-signal Model of GaAs MESFET Which Accounts for Charge Conservation, Dispersion and Self-heating," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 46, No. 11, November 1998.
- R.B. Hallgren and P.H. Litzberg, "TOM3 Capacitance Model: Linking Large- and Small-signal MESFET Models in SPICE," *IEEE MTT*, Vol. 47, No. 5, May 1999, pp. 556-561.
- R.B. Hallgren and D.S. Smith, "TOM3 Equations," TriQuint Report, September 14, 1998.
- D.H. Smith and A.J. McCamant, *TOM Model Library User's Guide, Version 2.0 for PSPICE 4.04*, TriQuint Semiconductors Inc., December 3, 1990.
- S. Dindo, R. North and D. Madge, "A Manufacturing Process For Gallium Arsenide Monolithic Microwave Integrated Circuits," *Canadian Journal of Physics*, August 1987, pp. 885-891.
- H. Fukui, "A Determination of the Basic Device Parameters of GaAs MESFET," *BSTJ*, Vol. 58, No. 3, 1979, pp. 771-797.

**Optotek Ltd.,**  
**Kanata, Ontario, Canada**  
**(613) 591-0336.**

# GaAs SWITCHES

**DC-2.5GHz Immediate Delivery** from **\$2<sup>30</sup>** ea. (qty. 1000)

Finally! **SPDT absorptive, reflective, and transfer switches** that appeal to your technical side, and business side as well! It's Mini-Circuits GaAs switches...providing outstanding performance features such as very high isolation (up to 60dB), superfast 3nsec switching speed, and excellent compatibility with surface mount soldering techniques. Additionally, these switches are built extremely tough and are immediately available from stock with a guarantee to ship within 1 week. From only \$2.95 ea. (qty. 10), this top-of-the-line value is priced with your bottom line in mind! To order, contact Mini-Circuits with your requirements today.



Mini-Circuits® is proud to be a sponsor of the 1999 U.S. Interplay Chess Championships Salt Lake City, Utah

Model	Freq. (GHz)	Insertion Loss* dB (Max.)	1dB Comp* dBm (typ)	In-Out Isol.* dB (typ)	Price \$ea. (qty. 10)
RSW-2-25P (Reflective)	DC-2.5	1.1	+29	49	3.95
MSW-2-20 (Reflective)	DC-2.0	1.0	+24	34	2.95
MSWA-2-20 (Absorptive)	DC-2.0	1.3	+27	40	3.45
MSWT-4-20 (Transfer)	DC-2.0	1.8 TX** 2.0 RX***	+28 TX** +20 RX***	30	3.95

\*Midband, 500MHz-1000MHz. \*\*Transmit. \*\*\*Receive.

Package:

RSW in SOIC 14 pin.



MSW in SOIC 8 pin



**Mini-Circuits®**

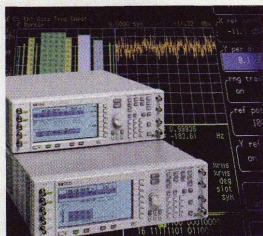
US 84 INT'L 85  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 INTERNET <http://www.minicircuits.com>

For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE • EEM • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • [WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM](http://WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM)

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

F 174 Rev D



## ANALOG AND DIGITAL SIGNAL GENERATORS WITH HIGH SPECTRAL PURITY

Due to the increasingly stringent requirements for communications channels, today's signal generators must have extremely low phase noise to determine if a device, component or subsystem meets test specifications. A new series of spectrally pure signal generators has been developed to meet these tight demands that also provides flexible digital modulation capabilities for current and future communications requirements.

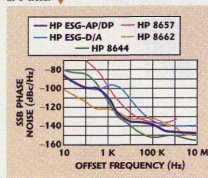
The HP ESG family of RF signal generators has been expanded with the addition of new high spectral purity models that include the HP ESG-AP series of four analog model RF generators and the HP ESG-DP series of four digital models. The new generators are designed specifically to provide a source of high spectral purity RF signals with built-in modulation functionality for both analog and digital applications that previously required external test equipment or multiple generators. The new instruments provide good phase noise performance for general-purpose bench-top testing of modern communications devices and equipment. **Figure 1** shows

a comparison of the typical single-sideband (SSB) phase noise performance of the new HP ESG-AP and -DP series vs. HP ESG-D and -A signal generators and other common signal generator types.

Good spectral purity is essential for achieving low phase noise. A spectrally clean signal when used as an LO for up- and downconversion prevents the masking of low level desired signals by phase noise. The high spectral purity of the HP ESG-AP and -DP generators also makes possible receiver performance testing that meets the phase noise and spurious content specifications of today's communications standards for both in-channel and out-of-channel receiver testing. In addition, radar testing traditionally requires a spectrally clean signal source. For example, airborne Doppler radar measures small shifts in frequency that return echoes undergo in order to determine the velocity of a target. Unfortunately, the return signal includes additional frequency-shifted echoes from the ground. This problem is significantly increased if the transmitter oscillator or receiver LO adds phase noise to the desired

[Continued on page 122]

Fig. 1 A phase noise performance comparison at 1 GHz. ▼



HEWLETT-PACKARD CO.  
Santa Rosa, CA

# NEED TO UNDERSTAND THE PERFORMANCE OF 3D ELECTROMAGNETIC DEVICES, PACKAGING, WAVEGUIDES AND ANTENNAS BEFORE BUILDING PROTOTYPES



**You got it.**

Ansoft's High Frequency Structure Simulator (HFSS) allows you to design complex 3D geometries on the computer before building prototypes. Rely on Ansoft's powerful finite element method (FEM) solvers, unmatched speed and accuracy, and parameterization macros to optimize performance of your designs. HFSS from Ansoft. Do more with less hassle.

**412.261.3200**  
**[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com)**

# PRODUCT FEATURE

**TABLE 1**

**THE HP ESG RF SIGNAL GENERATORS**

*High Spectral Purity Models*

Frequency Range	Digital/Analog	Analog Only	Digital/Analog	Analog Only
250 kHz to 1 GHz	HP E4434B	HP E4423B	HP E4430B	HP E4400B
250 kHz to 2 GHz	HP E4435B	HP E4424B	HP E4431B	HP E4420B
250 kHz to 3 GHz	HP E4436B	HP E4425B	HP E4432B	HP E4421B
250 kHz to 4 GHz	HP E4437B	HP E4426B	HP E4433B	HP E4422B

signal. The HP ESG-AP and -DP generators reduce the instrument-contributed phase noise on the received signal so that the real target signal is more readily distinguished.

## ANALOG AND DIGITAL MODULATION CAPABILITIES

The HP ESG-A and -AP series generators provide comprehensive analog modulation capabilities that include AM, FM, and phase and pulse modulation. The units also have built-in sweep features and a versatile function generator.

The HP ESG-D and -DP series generators provide broadband I/Q

modulation with all of the major communications formats, such as wide-band CDMA (W-CDMA), cdma2000, EDGE and GSM. Flexible digital modulation capabilities allow modification of existing standards or creation of new standards. In addition, the digital series generators include analog model features and many digital options, such as a dual arbitrary waveform generator for creating complex digitally modulated signals and a bit error rate (BER) analyzer for measuring sensitivity and selectivity. A real-time I/Q baseband generator permits mixing and matching of modulation types, data rates and filter types to create custom signals.

## HP ESG FAMILY FEATURES

In addition to the choice of spectral purity performance levels and analog and digital vs. analog-only models, frequency coverage can be specified from 250 kHz to 1, 2, 3 or 4 GHz, as listed in **Table 1**. The generator family also features an output power range of -136 to +17 dBm with superior output level accuracy of  $\pm 0.5$  dB ( $> -127$  dBm) below 2 GHz and  $\pm 0.9$  dB above 2 GHz. The typical level accuracy is much better, as shown in **Figure 2**. Even with modulation applied, the output level accuracy is better than  $\pm 1.2$  dB, thus allowing the most sensitive receivers to be measured. In addition, the generators incorporate an electronic attenuator that easily handles continuous output power cycling with highly repeatable results to 4 GHz and offers outstanding reliability. An optional mechanical attenuator provides an increase in output power by as much as 6 dB for overcoming insertion losses from cabling and switch matrices or for components that require high drive levels. **Figure 3** shows typical output power vs. frequency.

## Mini OCXO Consumes <0.45 Watts

**205 SERIES**

210 SERIES

220 SERIES

230 SERIES

240 SERIES



250 SERIES

260 SERIES

270 SERIES

280 SERIES

290 SERIES

**ENTER**

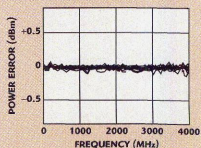
**PRODUCT PROFILE**

Thermal stability from  $\pm 1.25 \times 10^{-6}$  to  $\pm 3.50 \times 10^{-6}$  over a 100°C temp. range --- Hermetically sealed package --- Low power consumption of <0.45W @ +25°C --- Ideal for battery powered apps. --- Tuned to exact specs. --- Call: 978-465-6064



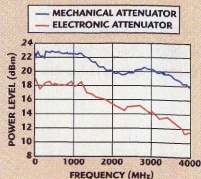
Frequency Range	38 MHz to 200 MHz
Aging	5.00E-005/day
Phase Noise, 10 Hz offset	-80 dBc/Hz
100 kHz offset	-160 dBc/Hz
Output	+7 dSm
Crystal Cut	AT
Package Size	14 pin DIL x .79" (10mm)

INFO. SOURCE [www.mti-milliren.com](http://www.mti-milliren.com)



▲ Fig. 2 The generator's typical output level accuracy.

Fig. 3 Typical maximum output power performance. ▼



[Continued on page 124]

# SO, YOU WANT TO SEE THE WIDEBAND FULL WAVE ELECTROMAGNETIC RESPONSE OF YOUR AMPLIFIER IN MINUTES RATHER THAN HOURS

?



**No problem.**

Give your RFIC, MMIC and planar antenna designs a boost with Ensemble, the planar MoM solver in the Serenade Design Environment. Ensemble electromagnetic simulation computes S & Z parameters, near- & far-field radiation and current distributions. With Ensemble you can place active devices into the analysis using black box circuit elements. Integration in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment allows you to include layout related coupling and parasitics in your circuit and system simulation. Ensemble from Ansoft. Do more with less hassle.

**412.261.3200**  
**[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com)**

## PRODUCT FEATURE

FM deviations up to 40 MHz at rates to 10 MHz permit a variety of measurements to be made. The stable DC FM precisely reproduces digital signaling for FM receivers with selective squelch control. Wideband phase modulation capabilities offer deviations up to 360 radians and 4 MHz rates for use in satellite communications applications.

Complex modulation formats such as binary phase-shift keying, quadrature phase-shift keying and 64 quadrature amplitude modulation required for testing RF digital communications systems may be accomplished by driving the I/Q inputs with analog signals. A built-in quadrature modulator processes the I/Q input signals to provide superior modulation accuracy and stability over a 30 MHz RF bandwidth (15 MHz baseband I/Q). In addition, internal I/Q modulator calibration routines generate precisely controlled and repeatable signals that minimize measurement errors; the calibration results remain valid for 30 days when the instrument is operated within  $\pm 5^{\circ}\text{C}$  of the calibration temperature.

The generators also provide a coherent carrier output to simplify the detection of digital baseband signals. (The coherent carrier output provides frequency and phase information about the transmitted carrier.) Using this signal as a reference eliminates the need for complex demodulation techniques.

### BUILT-IN FUNCTIONALITY

The HP ESG generator family provides built-in multiple functionality that has traditionally required external test equipment or multiple generators. For example, an internal dual arbitrary waveform generator that combines flexible baseband generation and I/Q modulation in a single generator is available. This capability provides a multicarrier CDMA signal to stress active components with multiple carriers or allows the signals to perform intermodulation distortion measurements on amplifiers. An internal BER analyzer allows quick and easy sensitivity and selectivity measurements of communications subsystems and components. The BER analyzer also indicates pass or fail conditions for user-specified test limits. GSM loopback BER base station tests are made possible using an HP VSA series transmitter tester in conjunction with an HP ESG generator.

In general, the HP ESG-D and -DP's built-in flexible baseband generator provides complete control over a transmitted signal. The user can supply data, I/Q modulation waveforms or no data at all and generate digitally modulated signals, I and Q baseband outputs or data streams. This signal may then be used with an arbitrary digital transmitter at any of the major interfaces to test components to full receivers. A proprietary application-specific IC performs sym-

bol building and finite-duration impulse-response filtering, thus giving the user complete flexibility in modulation generation. One-button generation of IS-95 Walsh-coded signals with up to 256 configurable channels for each carrier and up to 12 carriers is available, thus providing a complete CDMA personality. In addition, the instrument can keep pace with the emerging 3G wireless standards by providing W-CDMA, cdma2000 and EDGE personalities.

Finally, the generator is lightweight and portable and may be mounted in a five-inch-high rack space. An expandable, modular architecture makes the instrument a versatile tool for future growth. As digital communications advance, the programmable hardware of the HP ESG-D and -DP models will allow complete modification of the existing standards to create new formats. Updated firmware from the HP ESG Web site will provide support for future measurement personalities and performance options. For more information, consult the company's Web site at [www.hp.com/go/esg](http://www.hp.com/go/esg).

**Hewlett-Packard Co.,  
Santa Rosa, CA (800) 452-4844.**

**Circle No. 301**

**CHECK OUT OUR WEBSITE AT  
<http://www.mwjournal.com>**

## Plot Masks in Hours, Not Days

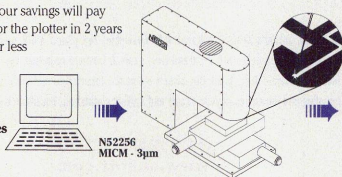
**Instead of waiting days for a mask, plot your own in 2-10 hours.  
And save hundreds of dollars on each mask.**

- Save time and money
- Keep production in-house
- Easy to use
- Get much quicker turn-arounds

- Your savings will pay for the plotter in 2 years or less

**If only all our decisions could be this easy... Call NEOS Technologies for details. 407-676-9020**

**NEOS**



4300-C Fortune Place • Melbourne, FL 32904 • 407-676-9020 • 407-722-4499 fax • [www.neotech.com](http://www.neotech.com)

# DO YOU NEED TO KNOW IF YOUR RF POWER AMPLIFIER WILL INCREASE THE SYSTEM BIT ERROR RATE

?



**Let's get started.**

Symphony brings powerful RF and DSP system simulation to your computer. Quickly construct complete wired or wireless communication systems using Symphony's libraries of RF, analog and digital signal processing components. A complete nonlinear analysis yields key performance measures including adjacent channel power, bit error rate and signal-to-noise ratio. Integration in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment allows you to include a high level of design complexity to complement your circuit or electromagnetic analysis. Symphony from Ansoft. Do more with less hassle.

**412.261.3200**  
**[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com)**

# AN EDUCATIONAL ANTENNA MEASUREMENT SYSTEM

**T**he AL-2000-EDC Educational Antenna Measurement System is a low cost, yet versatile, automated antenna measurement system that allows a variety of antenna measurements to be accomplished in a small facility for a variety of antennas. The system is configurable for all the research needs of universities, allowing for measurements to be accomplished in all the standard antenna measurement modes, including far field, planar near field, cylindrical near field and spherical near field.

As a result of its multimode measurement capability, the system can be used for characterization of antennas encompassing a wide variety of performance characteristics, including pencil-beam, fan-beam, omnidirectional, low sidelobe and high front-to-back ratio antennas. Applications for the system include antenna measurements related to wireless systems, automotive-based systems, satellites and aerospace.

The system is designed to be located in a space-limited test environment, such as a small laboratory or anechoic chamber. It is capable of rapid reconfiguration, both from a hardware and software standpoint. The measurement mode and hardware parameters are easily saved and recalled from test parameter files that contain all necessary setup and test information. Many of the required test setup

parameters can be automatically calculated for the user when desired.

The system maintains the required accuracies for RF measurements from 700 MHz to 44 GHz (110 GHz with an extended system). It features a gain accuracy of  $\pm 0.25$  dB and sidelobe accuracy of  $\pm 1.5$  dB per 10 dB (to 30 dB down) at 10 GHz. Measurement time per polarization is 20 minutes. Beam pointing is  $0.5^\circ$  and maximum antenna size ( $\pm 45^\circ$  pattern) is  $32'' \times 32''$ . The basic system includes a low profile roll-over-azimuth positioner for antenna-under-test orientation,  $3' \times 3'$  rigid box-frame high accuracy planar scanner, DC amplifier and cabling for control and feedback for all axes of motion, mounting hardware and RF probe. Also included are a data acquisition system (including personal computer and all necessary boards); software package for automated data acquisition, analysis and plotting for all measurement modes; and system documentation and manuals.

The system allows interface to standard RF equipment. This interface is accomplished through selectable device drivers that provide flexibility in reconfiguring the system for a variety of measurement applications as well as

*[Continued on page 128]*

ORBIT/FR  
Horsham, PA

# THE GLOBAL SOLUTION... AND BEYOND!



## 10MHz to 7GHz AMPLIFIERS from \$99<sup>95</sup> (1-9 qty.)



From amateur radio to cellular to satellite applications, with medium output power up to 17dBm, Mini-Circuits versatile ZJL and ZKL connectorized amplifiers offer the broad range of choices designers demand for achieving high system performance goals. Ultra-wideband models deliver gain ranging from 9 to 40dB and IP3 up to +32dBm. But beyond the performance and reliability built into these miniature 12V amplifiers lies another important feature, the low price...from only \$99.95! Call now for fast delivery.

### SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Freq (MHz)	Gain (typ)	Midband Flat (±dB)	Max. P <sub>out</sub> 1 (dBm)	Dynamic Range (Typ @2GHz±) NF(dB) IP3(dBm)	Price Est. (1-9)
ZJL-5G	20-5000	9.0	±0.55	15.0	8.5 32.0	80 129.95
ZJL-7G	20-7000	10.0	±1.0	8.0	5.0 24.0	50 99.95
ZJL-4G	20-4000	12.4	±0.25	13.5	5.5 30.5	75 129.95
ZJL-6G	20-6000	13.0	±1.6	9.0	4.5 24.0	50 114.95
ZJL-4HG	20-4000	17.0	±1.5	15.0	4.5 30.5	75 129.95
ZJL-3G	20-3000	19.0	±2.2	8.0	3.8 22.0	45 114.95
ZKL-2R7	10-2700	24.0	±0.7	13.0	5.0 30.0	120 149.95
ZKL-2P5	10-2500	30.0	±1.5	15.0	5.0 31.0	120 149.95
ZKL-2	10-2000	33.5	±1.0	15.0	4.0 31.0	120 149.95
ZKL-1R5	10-1500	40.0	±1.2	15.0	3.0 31.0	115 149.95

### NOTES:

- 1 Typical at 1dB compression.
- 2 ZKL dynamic range specified at 1GHz.
- 3 All units at 12V DC.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!



Mini-Circuits® is proud to be a sponsor of the 1999 U.S. Interplay Chess Championships  
Salt Lake City, Utah

## Mini-Circuits®

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 INTERNET <http://www.minicircuits.com>

For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE • EEM • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • [WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM](http://WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM)



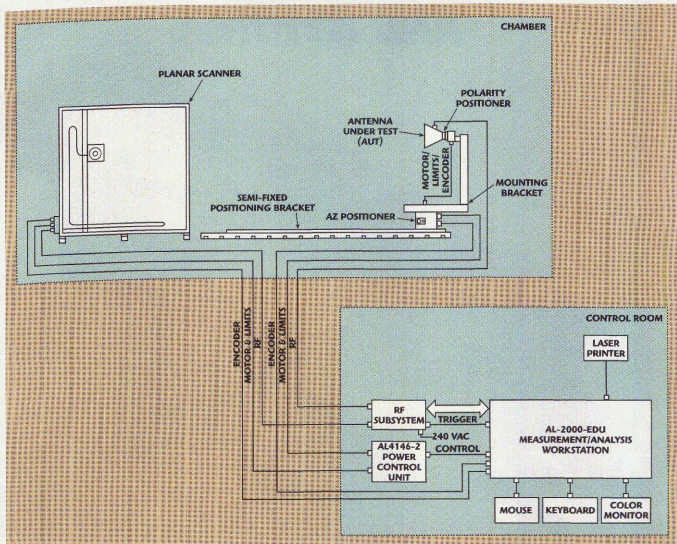
US 86 INTL 87

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

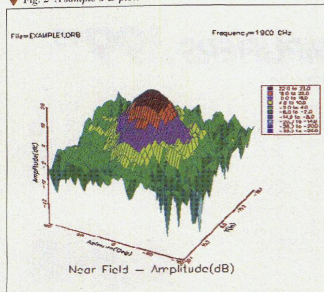
F 232 Rev D

# PRODUCT FEATURE



▲ Fig. 1 The antenna measurement system's block diagram.

▼ Fig. 2 A sample 3-D plot.



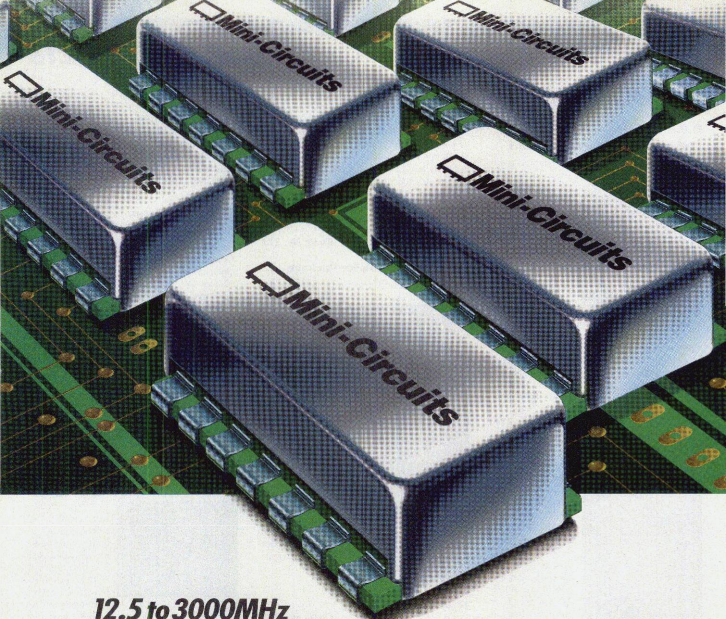
frequency ranges. The block diagram, shown in **Figure 1**, illustrates the flexibility of measurement scenarios accommodated by the system.

Data acquisition and data analysis/plotting are implemented in separate packages to allow for off-line processing and data display. Both packages feature a graphical user interface implementation designed to allow for logical automated task definitions. Built-in contour and three-dimensional (3-D) plotting permit overviews and rapid visualization of both raw and processed data. A sample 3-D plot is shown in **Figure 2**.

Automated tests can be executed in a user-defined order of multi-axis movements with the primary test axis scanned in either continuous or stepped motion. This flexibility allows the data collection sequence to be optimized for a given test application, minimizing required measurement time. All motions in the system are closed loop using encoder-based position feedback, thus providing confirmation of all requested data acquisition points. The system can be reconfigured rapidly for different measurement modes, thereby providing an extremely cost-effective investment for organizations, such as universities, where a single system can accommodate a wide variety of research projects and laboratory testing.

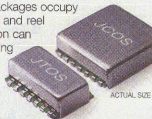
**ORBIT/FR Inc., Horsham, PA (215) 674-5100.**

**Circle No. 300**



## 12.5 to 3000MHz SURFACE MOUNT VCO's from \$13<sup>95</sup>

Time after time, you'll find Mini-Circuits surface mount voltage controlled oscillators the tough, reliable, high performance solution for your wireless designs. JTOS wide band models span 12.5 to 3000MHz with linear tuning characteristics, low -120dBc/Hz phase noise (typ. at 100kHz offset), and excellent -25dBc (typ) harmonic suppression. JCOS low noise models typically exhibit -132dBc/Hz phase noise at 100kHz offset, and phase noise for all models is characterized up to 1MHz offset. Miniature J leaded surface mount packages occupy minimum board space, while tape and reel availability for high speed production can rocket your design from manufacturing to market with lightning speed. Soar to new heights...specify Mini-Circuits surface mount VCO's.



### JTOS/JCOS SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Freq. Range (MHz)	Phase Noise (dBc/Hz) \$SSE 100kHz Typ.	Harmonics (dBc) Typ.	V <sub>out</sub> 1V fcc	Current (mA) @ +12V DC Max.	Price \$ea. (5-49)*
NEW JTOS-25	12.5-25	-115	-26	11V	20	18.95
JTOS-50	25-47	-108	-19	15V	20	13.95
JTOS-75	37.5-75	-110	-27	16V	20	13.95
JTOS-100	50-100	-108	-35	16V	18	13.95
JTOS-150	75-150	-108	-23	16V	20	13.95
JTOS-200	100-200	-105	-25	16V	20	13.95
JTOS-300	150-300	-102	-28	16V	20	15.95
JTOS-400	200-380	-102	-25	16V	20	15.95
JTOS-505	300-525	-97	-28	16V	20	15.95
JTOS-785	485-785	-98	-30	16V	20	16.95
NEW JTOS-1000W	500-1000	-94	-26	16V	25	21.95
JTOS-1025	685-1025	-94	-28	16V	22	18.95
JTOS-1300	900-1300	-95	-28	20V	30	18.95
JTOS-1650	1200-1650	-95	-20	13V	30	19.95
JTOS-1910	1625-1910	-92	-13	12V	30	19.95
JTOS-2000	1370-2000	-95	-11	22V	30 (80V)	19.95
JTOS-3000	2300-3000	-90	-22	---	25 (80V)	20.95
JCOS-850WLN	780-860	-112	-13	---	25 (80V)	49.95
JCOS-850BLN	807-832	-112	-24	14V	25 (810V)	49.95
JCOS-1100LN	1079-1114	-110	-15	---	25 (80V)	49.95


Notes: \*Prices for JCOS models are for 1 to 9 quantity. \*\*Required to cover frequency range. \*\*\*Tuning Voltage for JTOS-3000 is 0.5 to 12V. JTOS-850WLN and JCOS-1100LN is 0 to 20V. For additional spec information, and details about 5V tuning models available, consult RFIT Designer's Guide or call Mini-Circuits.

#### DESIGNER'S KITS AVAILABLE

K-JTOS \$144.95 (Contains 1 ea. all JTOS models except JTOS-25, -1000W, -1300 to -3000).

K-JCOS \$89.95 (Contains 1 ea. JTOS-50, -100, -300, -400, -505, -785, -1025).

K-JCOS \$114.95 (Contains 2 ea. JTOS-1300, -1650, -1910).

 Mini-Circuits® is proud to be a sponsor of the 1999 U.S. Interplay Chess Championships  
Salt Lake City, Utah

# Mini-Circuits®

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 INTERNET <http://www.minicircuits.com>

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • 760 -pg. HANDBOOK • INTERNET • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

US 88 INTL 89  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

## COMPONENTS

### 0.5 - 3 GHz

#### Miniature Digital Attenuators

The models AA105-86 and AA106-86 single positive control GaAs IC FET digital attenuators are four and five bit, respectively. The AA105-86 offers high attenuation accuracy at 1 dB steps to 15 dB; the AA106-86 features high attenuation accuracy at 0.5 dB steps to 15.5 dB. Both units feature low DC power consumption and are designed in a miniature low cost MSOP-10 plastic package. Typical applications include cellular radio, wireless data and wireless local loop gain level control circuits. Price: \$4.40 (10,000).

**Alpha Industries,**  
Woburn, MA (800) 290-7200, ext. 306  
or (508) 894-1904.

Circle No. 214

### Directional Coupler

The model JX510 mini Xinger® surface-mount, low profile, 10 dB coupler for the 1.7 to 2 GHz band has been designed for UMTS, wideband CDMA and IMT-2000 applications. It features directivity of 20 dB (min) and insertion loss of 0.2 dB (max). The coupler has a peak-to-peak frequency sensitivity of  $\pm 0.1$  dB, and

SWR is better than 1.18. Maximum average power is 70 W. The JX510 is manufactured using materials with x and y thermal expansion coefficients compatible with many common substrates, including FR4, G-10 and polyimide. Size:  $0.56" \times 0.2" \times 0.075"$ .

**Anaren Microwave Inc.,**  
E. Syracuse, NY (315) 432-8909.

Circle No. 215

### Convection-cooled Attenuators

The FFI series 5 and 10 W convection-cooled attenuators use an interseries adapter kit to mate with a variety of RF connectors. The units operate over the frequency range of DC to 4 GHz, which allows usage in cellular, data, ISM, land mobile, paging, PCS or SMR/ESMR applications. The attenuators are 50  $\Omega$  devices that operate in any posi-

tion. The 5 W model is rated for 5 W at 40°C ambient temperature and 6 W at 25°C. The 10 W model's power rating is 10 W at 40°C or 12 W at 25°C. Standard attenuation values for the FFI series are 1, 2, 3, 6, 10, 20 and 30 dB. Maximum SWR for both versions is 1.10 at DC to 1 GHz and 1.25 at 1 to 4 GHz. These values may be derated by the company's interseries adapters or customer-supplied adapters. Custom values are available on quantity purchases.

**Bird Component Products Inc.,**  
Franklin, IN (317) 346-6600.

Circle No. 217

### Integrated Isolator Package

This integrated isolator package performs the work of both isolator and coupler and offers 0.4 dB (max) insertion loss and 50 dB isolation over the 925 to 960 MHz frequency range. It also incorporates two forward monitor ports and a fully functioning reverse coupler with 30 dB directivity to provide highly accurate system monitoring capability.

The high power termination is supplied with a cable to ensure maximum heat dissipation away from the isolator assembly to enhance long-term reliability of the system. The isolator is magnetically shielded to allow close assembly of multiple devices.

**Densitron Microwave Ltd.,**  
Southend-on-Sea, Essex, UK  
44 (0) 1702-463440.

Circle No. 218

### Miniature Magnetic Coaxial Transfer Switches

The 611 series low cost, miniature, magnetic coaxial transfer switches operate from DC to 18 GHz. Standard with SMA connectors, the 50  $\Omega$  impedance switches with actuating voltage of 12 or 28 V DC are intended for test applications. The units can handle up to 100

W CW and offer up to five million operations without performance degradation. Insertion loss is 0.5 dB (max) and isolation is 60 dB (min). Operating voltage is 12 and 28 V DC and switching time is 15 ms.

**Dow-Key Microwave Corp.,**  
Ventura, CA (805) 650-0260.

Circle No. 219

### 38 GHz Diplexer

This diplexer provides low insertion loss with high harmonic rejection. The passbands can be tuned in the range of 37 to 39.5 GHz with a

## NEW PRODUCTS

bandwidth of 640 MHz and a transmit to receive spacing of 1260 MHz. Harmonic rejection exceeds 40 dB. The operating temperature range is from -30° to +70°C. Size:  $4.13" \times 1.27"$  in WR-28 waveguide.

**Filtel Microwave Inc.,**  
Vaudreuil-Dorion, Quebec, Canada  
(450) 455-6082.

Circle No. 220

### High Frequency Fundamental Crystals

The models HC-45/u and HC-49/u high frequency fundamental crystals are suitable for applications like voltage-controlled crystal oscillators (VCXO) that require the ability to move frequency by a large amount. They are produced up to 50 MHz for VCXO, temperature-compensated crystal oscillator and filter applications, and reduce the number of multiplier stages in transceivers. The high frequency fundamental crystals with  $\pm 10$  ppm calibration tolerance and  $\pm 10$  ppm temperature tolerance from 0° to +50°C are available in small custom quantities. Delivery: two to three weeks.

**International Crystal Manufacturing Co. Inc.,**  
Oklahoma City, OK (405) 236-3741.

Circle No. 221

### Resistor-capacitor Chip

The RC1206 series thick-film resistor-capacitor chip provides an economical solution for noise

filtering and snubber circuits in telecommunications and computer applications. The thick-film resistive element features a resistance range of 10  $\Omega$  to 1 k $\Omega$  with tolerances to 10 percent, a voltage rating of 5 V (max) and temperature coefficients of resistance (TCR) to 200 ppm/°C. The capacitive element features a capacitance range from 10 to 200 pF with tolerances to 20 percent, voltage rating of 50 V (max) and TCR of  $\pm 20$  to  $\pm 55$  percent. The device's operating temperature is rated from -55° to +125°C. The surface-mount 1206 chip is compatible with automated assembly equipment and wave or reflow soldering processes. Price: 18¢ (500,000).

**Delivery:** stock to six weeks.  
**International Resistive Company Inc. (IRC),**  
Corpus Christi, TX (888) 472-3282  
or (512) 992-7900.

Circle No. 222

### Four-way Power Divider/Combiner

The model D317NS four-way power divider/combiner is designed for cellular and PCS applications. The unit operates over the 800 to 2000 MHz frequency range with typical band isolations of 30 dB between ports. It is amplitude and phase balanced within 0.3 dB and  $\pm 2^\circ$ , respectively, and SWR is  $< 1.25$  at any port. In-

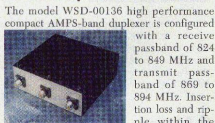
put power is  $\pm 20$  dBm (max). The D317NS is supplied with stainless-steel SMA connectors in a  $3.00'' \times 3.00'' \times 0.58''$  package. Weight: 3.5 oz. Price: \$50. Delivery: stock.

**KDI/triangle Corp.,**

Whippany, NJ (973) 887-8100, ext. 500.

**Circle No. 232**

## ■ AMPS Duplexer



The model WSD-00136 high performance compact AMPS-band duplexer is configured with a receive passband of 824 to 849 MHz and transmit passband of 869 to 894 MHz. Insertion loss and ripple within the passbands are specified at 1 dB (max) and 0.4 dB p-p (max), respectively, and passband return loss is specified at 17 dB (min), 20 dB (typ). The unit offers good passband-to-passband isolation of 85 dB (min) with antenna-to-receive rejection of 60 dB (min) from DC to 784 MHz, 85 dB (min) from 869 to 894 MHz and 50 dB (min) from 894 to 2547 MHz. Transmit-to-antenna rejection is 60 dB (min) from DC to 824 MHz, 85 dB (min) from 824 to 849 MHz and 50 dB (min) from 934 to 2682 MHz. Power handling is 45 W CW and 450 W peak instantaneous. Operating temperature range is  $0^\circ$  to  $+50^\circ\text{C}$ . Size:  $6.75'' \times 6.32'' \times 2.75''$ , excluding connectors. Connectors are N-F at all ports. Delivery: six to eight weeks (ARO).

**K&L Microwave Inc.,**

Salisbury, MD (410) 749-2424.

**Circle No. 224**

## ■ PCS Duplexer



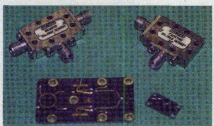
This PCS narrowband duplexer for CDMA applications has  $< 0.7$  dB of insertion loss across the 25 MHz bandwidth. The high Q ceramically loaded cavity duplexer is factory tunable to any of the PCS bands. The high Q transmit portion of the duplexer provides greater than 8 dB of attenuation 2.25 MHz from the band edge and greater than 60 dB of co-channel isolation. Size:  $9.81'' \times 6.35'' \times 2.00''$ .

**Lorch Microwave,**

Salisbury, MD (410) 860-5100.

**Circle No. 225**

## ■ Double- and Triple-balanced Mixers



These double- and triple-balanced mixers (along with image-reject, dual (IF) and (IQ) mixers) cover RF and LO frequencies from 500 MHz to 26.5 GHz in varying bandwidths

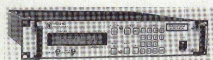
up to 180 percent. Double-balanced IFs vary from DC to 4 GHz and triple-balanced up to 8 GHz. The mixers are designed for low conversion loss and good IP3 performance. Open carrier, pin pack, surface-mount, TOS and coaxial packages are available.

**MICA Microwave Corp.,**

San Jose, CA (408) 363-9200.

**Circle No. 227**

## ■ Ka-band Synthesized Converters



This series of Ka-band converters offers up-converters in the 27.5 to 31 GHz frequency bands and downconverters in the 17.7 to 21.2 GHz bands both for existing Ka-band satellites and satellites currently being planned. Frequency tuning is in a 125 kHz (min) step size. Both frequency and level control are available via the front-panel keypad or remote interface. Phase noise is data quality.

**MITEQ, Hauppauge, NY (516) 436-7400.**

**Circle No. 230**

## ■ Ka-band Mixer

The model MSR-1A-30G double-balanced mixer uses two pairs of GaAs Schottky diodes configured in a star pattern. The RF and LO signals are coupled to the diodes by means of

# Manual Microwave Tuners (with Harmonic Tuning Capability)

**FOCUS MICROWAVES' Manual Microwave Tuners, for frequencies between 0.4 and 50 GHz, a cost-effective solution for making precise Load Pull and Noise measurements.**

- VSWR Tuning Range (wideband) 1.04:1 to 20:1
- Phase Tuning Range 0 to  $360^\circ$
- Instantaneous Bandwidth up to 5 octaves
- Prematching capability (narrow band) for VSWR 50:1
- Insertion Loss 0.1 to 0.9 dB
- Option: Independent Harmonic Tuning\*
- Connector types: APC-7, 3.5, 2.9, 2.4, N, SMA, 7/16

\*patent pending

**Prompt  
Delivery**



MMT-1808 (0.8 to 18 GHz)

MMT-4003 (3.0 to 40 GHz)

\* Millimeterwave Tuners to 110 GHz on Request \*

Visit our Website at [www.focus-microwaves.com](http://www.focus-microwaves.com) for free Literature, News and the full line of our Products or to ask for our new CATALOGUE



**Focus  
microwaves**

970 Montee-de-Liesse, Suite 308, Villa St-Laurent, Quebec, H4T 1W7

Tel: (514) 336-6227 • Fax (514) 336-6227

Email: [info@focus-microwaves.com](mailto:info@focus-microwaves.com)

## NEW PRODUCTS

modified Marchand baluns. The IF port is DC coupled and the low parasitic inductance of the star configuration allows an IF bandwidth of 11 GHz. The mixer operates from 15 to 30 GHz with an IF as high as 11 GHz. However, the data show respectable conversion loss performance from 10 to 35 GHz. Typical applications include the high speed data satellite market as well as local multipoint distribution systems.

**Merrimac Industries Inc.,**  
West Caldwell, NJ (888) 434-6636.

Circle No. 298



to 900 MHz with 250 W forward and 65 W reverse power handling. The circuit tabs are designed to be part of the center conductor to provide maximum lead strength for the soldering process. The isolator presents a low insertion loss of 0.4 dB with a temperature range of -20° to +85°C. SWR is 1.2 on all ports. High isolation circulators/isolators in other frequency bands are available in similar packages with a maximum thickness of 0.3 inch.

**Nova Microwave,**  
Morgan Hill, CA (408) 778-2746.

Circle No. 231



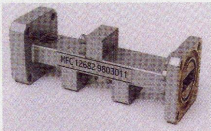
a variety of sizes from under 2 mm to over 12 mm for larger base station applications. Various metallizations are tailored to individual requirements. These low

cost, high volume resonators, inductors and custom elements find applications in VCOs, filters, high Q inductors and frequency applications. Dielectric resonator pucks are also available upon request.

**PicoFarad/Val Jackson & Associates Inc.,**  
Scotts Valley, CA (831) 438-5442.

Circle No. 232

### ■ 24 GHz Notch Filter



The model 12682 notch filter removes unwanted frequencies with a 50 dB (min) notch depth at 24.9 GHz and a passband loss of 0.5 dB (max). Used in a transmission system passing 24.25 to 24.45 GHz, the unit has a passband return loss of 16 dB (min), operating temperature range of -10° to +60°C and humidity of 99 percent noncondensing. The unit comes with WR-42 cover flanges, but other connectors are available upon request. Length: 2.45 inches (max).

**Microwave Filter Company Inc. (MFC),**  
East Syracuse, NY (800) 448-1666  
or (315) 438-4747.

Circle No. 229

### ■ High Ratio Isolator

The model 00861HD high ratio isolator is designed to provide 50 dB (min) isolation at 865

### ■ Dual-band Couplers



The CK series dual-band directional couplers are designed for base station and wireless service providers. The couplers feature main line loss below 0.1 dB and low passive intermodulation of -140 dBc. The series is available in 6, 10, 20 and 30 dB coupling values using N female connectors. Similar units are available with a variety of common connectors for frequencies up to 18 GHz. All are rated to 200 W (avg), 3 kW peak power.

**MicroLab/FXR,**  
Livingston, NJ (973) 992-7700.

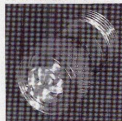
Circle No. 228

### ■ Ceramic Resonators, Inductors and Elements

These ceramic resonators operate over the frequency range of 200 to 8500 MHz and come in

### ■ Adapters

The 7-16 DIN adapter series has been expanded to include the RFD-1640-2, a 7-16 DIN



female straight adapter that is good for use in PCS, cellular and instrumentation applications. The 7-16 DIN connector line features PTFE insulation and silver-plated bodies and contacts,

which provide high conductivity, optimal intermodulation distortion characteristics and corrosion resistance. All 7-16 DIN connectors conform to DIN 47223, IEC 169-4 and CECC 22 190 standards and are designed for use in medium to high power communication systems applications.

**RF Connectors, a division of RF Industries,**  
San Diego, CA (800) 233-1728  
or (619) 549-6340.

Circle No. 233

### ■ 8 x 8 200 W Butler Matrix

The model RFP-4339 high power 200 W 8 x 8 Butler matrix is designed for cellular and wire-

[Continued on page 134]

# TTE®

## Order On-Line and Save!

[www.tte.com](http://www.tte.com)

### TTE, Incorporated

11652 W. Olympic Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90064

Ph: 800.776.7614

310.478.8224

Fax: 800.473.2791

310.445.2791

e-mail: [sls@tte.com](mailto:sls@tte.com)



# RF & Microwave Filters

Since 1956



Stock 1270



Stock Bandpass



Bandpass Filters



Inductors

[www.tte.com](http://www.tte.com)

800-776-7614



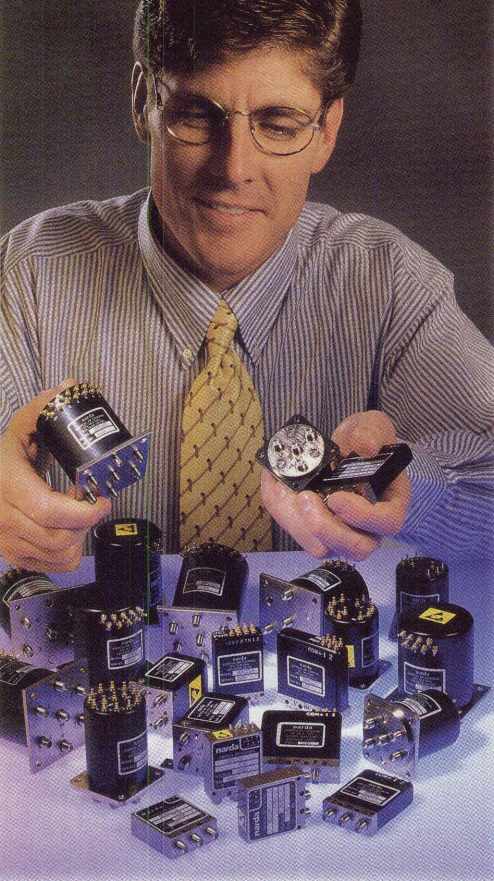
Ask if we  
have a switch  
in stock and  
you'll get our  
stock answer:  
"Yes."

It's easy for us to be so positive. Our shelves are overflowing with the largest number of stocked electromechanical (SEM) switches in the industry. With more than 40 different top quality switch types, Narda covers everything from satellite, cellular and wireless communications to avionics, ATE and military applications.

Narda gives you the best of both worlds: the convenience of off-the-shelf availability and lower cost. Along with this, you'll benefit from the wide range of innovative, proprietary features we've incorporated into Narda switches, many of which are patented.

In addition, you get more than an assurance of Narda's quality and reliability. You get our guarantee. Narda guarantees operation of one-million to two-million cycles per switch position with virtually no performance degradation.

Beyond all this, Narda has stocked up on something else that's quite valuable. Experience. Over the last 50 years, we've satisfied thousands of customers. Shouldn't you be the next one? Call us at **516-231-1700**. Or call our Faxback and ask for document 1117 at **1-800-4NARDANY**.



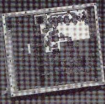
**narda**  
microwave-east

an **l3** communications company

*It's Narda to be precise.*



## STEL-9954



### DIGITAL SYNTHESIZER MODULE FEATURES LOW SPURS

- <-60 dBc Spurious Outputs
- 5 MHz Bandwidths
- <0.1 Hz Frequency Resolution
- 400 to 500 MHz Clock Frequency
- +10 dBm  $\pm 2$  dB Output Power
- Rack Mount & Custom Designs Available

See our website for complete details.  
**WWW.STELMSD.COM**

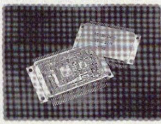
**STANFORD TELECOM**

Microwave Systems

59 Technology Drive, Lowell, MA 01851  
 Phone: 978-441-0200 • Fax: 978-453-6299

CIRCLE 128

## STEL-2375A



### DIGITAL CHIRP SYNTHESIZER HYBRID CLOCKS AT 1 GHz

- 0 to 400 MHz Output Range
- 32 bit Frequency Resolution (0.23 Hz Steps)
- Chirp and CW Modes
- Windows Compatible Evaluation Board
- Custom Designs Available

See our website for complete details.  
**WWW.STELMSD.COM**

**STANFORD TELECOM**

Microwave Systems

59 Technology Drive, Lowell, MA 01851  
 Phone: 978-441-0200 • Fax: 978-453-6299

CIRCLE 129

## NEW PRODUCTS



less applications. It operates in the 815 to 890 MHz frequency range with an amplitude balance of  $\pm 0.5$  dB and  $\pm 5^\circ$  insertion loss is < 1 dB and SWR is < 1.25. Amplitude and phase balance are  $\pm 0.5$  dB and  $\pm 5^\circ$ , respectively. Operating temperature is  $55^\circ$  to  $85^\circ$ C. Size:  $9.0 \times 4.5 \times 1.0$ ". Delivery: stock to five weeks.

**RF Power Components Inc.,**  
 Bohemia, NY (877) 737-2462.

CIRCLE NO. 234

### ■ Programmable Digital Attenuator

The model P-DATT-9200 six-bit programmable digital attenuator is an integrated IC housed in a  $1.0 \times 1.5 \times 0.475$ " hermetic case that offers 0.5 dB resolution. Attenuation levels are 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 and 32 dB, and the unit operates over the frequency range of 10 to 500 MHz with a switching speed of 100 ns and attenuation accuracy of  $\pm 0.2$  dB. SWR is 1.4. The insertion loss is 3 dB and the unit handles +20 dBm of power. Custom models are available. Price: \$1100 (10-24).

**Signal Technology Corp.,**  
 Beverly, MA (978) 524-7444.

CIRCLE NO. 236

### ■ Miniature Chip Dual-band Diplexer



The LTF3216D-F series chip dual-band diplexer operates over the carrier frequency range from 800 to 2000 MHz and has a 1206 footprint ( $3.2 \text{ mm} \times 1.6 \text{ mm}$ ) with a low profile of only 1.0 mm. The chip dual-band diplexers have a low insertion loss of < 0.5 dB and an average minimum attenuation of 20 dB in either the high or low band. They are specifically recommended to cost-effectively separate frequency bands downstream of the antenna for optimal flexibility in dual-band RF cellular design. The units are packaged on tape and reel in 2000-piece quantities. Price: 75¢ (10,000).

**Toko America Inc.,**  
 Mt. Prospect, IL (847) 297-0070.

CIRCLE NO. 238

### ■ Miniature, High Performance Flexible Cable

The 421-677 series flexible cable measures  $0.088$ " in diameter, has a static bend radius of  $0.25$ " (min) and is suitable for use with SMP

connectors. The velocity of propagation is a high 81 percent and a quadraform shield design provides good shielding effectiveness of > 85 dB through 18 GHz.

**Storm Products Co.,**  
 Advanced Technology Group,  
 Hinsdale, IL (888) 347-8676.

CIRCLE NO. 237

### ■ Single Directional Couplers

The models HCHP-12180, -18265 and -26540 single directional couplers operate over the



frequency range of 12 to 18 GHz, 18 to 26.5 GHz and 26.5 to 40 GHz, respectively. The HCHP-12180 features directivity of 15 dB,

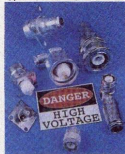
insertion loss of 0.3 dB and power of 100 W. The HCHP-18265 features directivity of 13 dB, insertion loss of 0.5 dB and power of 80 W. The HCHP-26540 features directivity of 11 dB, insertion loss of 0.7 dB and power of 60 W. All three versions have impedance of  $50 \Omega$  and coupling of 20 or 30 dB (nom).

**RLC Electronics Inc.,**  
 Mount Kisco, NY (914) 241-1334.

CIRCLE NO. 235

### ■ RF Coaxial Connectors

These RF coaxial connectors are variations of type C, SC, LT, LC and SQS connectors but



feature enlarged center conductors and insulators to provide longer leakage paths along with step-cut back ends. Capable of withstanding up to 10,000 V peak (C and SC 4000 V), the connectors conform to MIL-

C-3650 and MIL-C-39012 specifications. Applications include laser, sputtering and process systems and medical electronics, radar and pulse equipment.

**Tri-Connector Corp.,**  
 Peabody, MA (978) 532-0775.

CIRCLE NO. 239

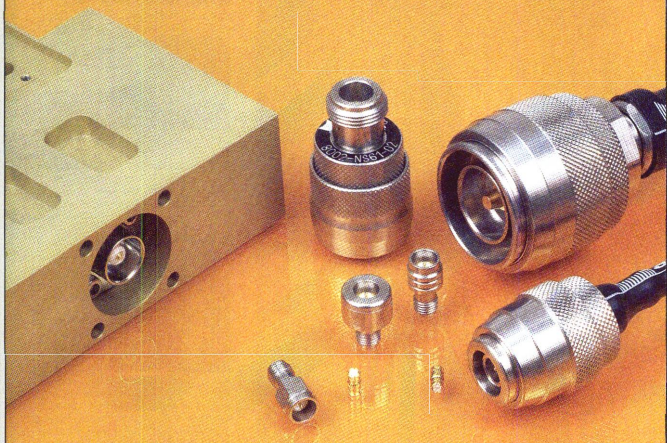
### ■ 5 pF Multiturn Miniature Trimmer Capacitor



The A4 series trimmer capacitor tunes from 0.6 to 5 pF with five full turns for fine resolution. Voltage rating is 125 V DC with a high voltage option of 1000 DC working volts and 2000 DC withstanding volts. Q is over 2000 at 100 MHz with a self-resonant frequency of 1.8 GHz at 5 pF. The patented solid PTFE dielectric offers linear tuning and no chance of shorting. There are positive stops at minimum and maximum capacitance. Nonmagnetic versions for MRI and NMR are available. A desired ca-

[Continued on page 136]

# Quick Connections



**THE PUSH-ON** CONNECTORS AND CONNECTOR SAVERS  
WERE DEVELOPED TO ELEMIMATE ALL THE TIME CONSUMING  
TIGHTENING, TORQUING AND LOOSENING OF CONNECTORS!  
**7/16 PUSH-ON, BMA, N PUSH-ON, SBX, SBY, SMA PUSH-ON,**  
**SMA REVERSE SEX PUSH-ON, SMP, TNC PUSH-ON .....**



**Spectrum**  
Elektrotechnik GmbH

80905 Munich, Germany  
P.O. Box 45 05 33

Fax: {49}-(89)-354-804-90,

country code city code

Telephone: {49}-(89)-354-804-0

country code city code

e-mail: [speclek @ CompuServe.com](mailto:speclek@CompuServe.com)

quickconnections99adv.pm6

# the FULL SPECTRUM



Select from the widest array of high-quality, high performance coaxial cables: Semi-Rigid, Conformable, Flexible Cables and Assemblies.

- Copper, aluminum, stainless steel
- Impedances 10 to 100 ohms
- Diameters 0.020" to 0.500"
- Military qualified

NOW FEATURING MINI-LOSS™

LOW DENSITY  
DIELECTRIC  
CABLES

Mini-Loss™, a significant breakthrough in transmission line technology, is smaller, lighter and far less expensive than many flexibles... and it provides superior performance at lower cost.

To learn more, call us or visit our website.



**PRECISION TUBE**

**COAXITUBE DIVISION**

A Mueller Industries Company

620 Naylor Mill Rd., Salisbury, MD 21801  
Tel: [410] 546-3911 • Fax: [410] 546-3913  
www.precisiontube.com • coxsale@voicenet.com

## NEW PRODUCTS

capacitance value can be preset within  $\pm 1$  percent so that no or minimal tuning will be required by the user. Price: \$169 (10,000). Delivery: six weeks.

**Voltronics Corp.,**  
Denville, NJ (973) 586-8585.

Circle No. 240

### High Power Attenuator

The model WA29 high power attenuator operates over the frequency range of DC to 8.5 GHz. The nominal impedance is 50  $\Omega$  with natural convection cooling. Unidirectional power rating is 75 W (avg) from  $-55^\circ$  to  $+125^\circ\text{C}$ , derated linearly to 0 W at  $125^\circ\text{C}$ , 5 kW peak power. Maximum SWR is 1.2 (DC to 4 GHz) and 1.3 (4 to 8.5 GHz). Size:  $5.70" \times 3.50" \times 2.25"$ . Weight: 24 oz. Price: \$275. Delivery: 60 days (ARO).

**Weinschel, Bruno Associates,**  
Gaithersburg, MD (301) 948-8342.

Circle No. 241

### Dual-band Diplexer

The model W9180 dual-band diplexer is designed for the 900 MHz GSM and 1.8 GHz DCS signals and eliminates the need for two tower feed cables at the base station. The diplexer covers the full DCS and GSM bands with  $< 0.5$  dB insertion loss. Between-band isolation is  $> 60$  dB. Return loss is  $> -18$  dB, all ports. The power capability is  $> 50$  W (both bands). Size:  $2" \times 4" \times 6"$ . Price: less than \$255 (small quantities). Delivery: stock to two weeks.

**Wireless Technologies Corp.,**  
Springdale, AR (877) 420-7983  
or (501) 750-1046.

Circle No. 242

### GPS Diplexer

The company offers a series of filters, which includes a surface-mount GPS diplexer. The configuration has a low loss of 0.7 dB at the L1 and L2 passbands with channel-to-channel isolation of 30 dB, and the unit will survive an Sn62 reflow environment. The location of the miniature input and output pads can be specified to accommodate many board configurations. Size:  $1.0 \times 0.5 \times 0.4$ .

**Bree Engineering,**  
San Marcos, CA (760) 510-4950.

Circle No. 277

### 7 kW SPDT PIN Diode Switch

The model ES0101 SPDT PIN diode switch is rated for 7 kW (peak), 35 W (average) power

[Continued on page 138]

# Engineering a Stronger Signal

## Switch Combiners for Next Generation Base Station Designs



To meet the needs of base station designers who are developing multicarrier solutions, Signal Technology's Eletron Operation has developed a series of advanced Switch/Divider/Combiner modules. The SDU series provides full function logic controlled switching of up to four modular amplifiers. This approach allows power summation without the loss associated when using common combiners.

Advanced engineering also guarantees the lowest Insertion loss, and ensures premier phase and amplitude characteristics. By choosing the SDU series you will receive the highest performance at the lowest cost of any similar product available on the market today. To learn more, visit our SDU series web page at [www.sigtech.com/olektron/sdu1](http://www.sigtech.com/olektron/sdu1)

### SDU Series Switch Combiners

Frequencies Available: (CDMA, TDMA, DECT, PCS)	800 - 2000 MHz
Insertion Loss:	0.4 dB*
VSWR:	<1.25:1*
Amplitude Balance:	0.3 dB
Phase Balance:	±2° max.
Power Summation:	150 watts channel
Random Peak Power:	1800 watts for 1 μs
Isolation from Combiner to Divider:	90 dB min.

\* in 3 or 4 port line condition

[www.sigtech.com/olektron/sdu1](http://www.sigtech.com/olektron/sdu1)

**SIGNAL**  
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION  
ELEKTRON OPERATION

28 Tozer Road, Beverly, MA 01915 • 978-922-0019 • Fax 978-927-9328

[www.sigtech.com/olektron](http://www.sigtech.com/olektron)

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## NEW PRODUCTS



over the 5 to 6 GHz frequency band and operates on +5 V at 400 mA and -150 V at 5 mA. Insertion loss is < 1 dB (0.8, typ), isolation is > 40 dB and SWR is 1.5

with a switching speed of 3  $\mu$ s.

**Enon Microwave Inc.,**  
Topsfield, MA (978) 887-8234.

**Circle No. 278**

### ■ Voltage Regulators

The GMT-72XX LDO series micropower, low dropout voltage regulators are specifically designed to operate in noise-prone, switch-mode environments and provide reliable, low cost solutions for mobile telephones, palm computers, pagers, global positioning equipment and other portable applications. The units feature a logic-enabled sleep mode that produces a sleep-state current of only 0.5  $\mu$ A. Typical quiescent current is 180  $\mu$ A, independent of the load. The regulators are available in adjustable and 5.0,



5.0 and 3.3 V fixed output voltage options and are offered in eight-pin SOIC and DIP packages. Price: 75¢ each (1000). Delivery: four weeks.  
**GMT Microelectronics Corp.,**  
Norristown, PA (888) 468-4771.

**Circle No. 280**

### ■ 50 $\Omega$ Dustcap Terminations

The model 3200 ultra-low cost 50  $\Omega$  dustcap terminations are designed for applications requiring SMA, BNC, TNC and type-N connectors. The 1 W terminations operate from DC to 8 GHz (DC to 8 GHz for SMA units). Although the SWR performance of these terminations is good, their primary focus is high volume applications where a "throw-away termination" is desired. Price (1000): \$5.30 (SMA male), \$4.00 (BNC male) and \$8.50 (TNC male or N male).

**Innet Corp.,**  
Ann Arbor, MI (888) 244-6638.

**Circle No. 281**

### ■ 850 - 870 MHz Coupler/Filter Assembly

The model 80017 hybrid coupler is a customized two-channel unit with type-N female connectors designed for the cellular base station transmitter combiner application. It operates over the 850 to 870 MHz frequency band and provides insertion loss of 3.5 dB (typ) and 4.0 (max) with isolation of 80 dB (typ) and 70

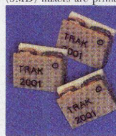
dB (min) and SWR of 1.25 (max). Maximum power input is 200 W (avg) and 500 W (peak).

**Renaissance Electronics Corp.,**  
Boxborough, MA (978) 263-4994.

**Circle No. 282**

### ■ SMD Mixers

The MXB/2000 series surface-mount device (SMD) mixers are primarily used in base stations or handsets and are available in 10 to 3000 MHz frequencies.



The mixers have a good IP3 at +16 dBm (typ) with a +7 dBm input LO input power and isolation at 40 dB (typ). The units

are available on tape and reel for easy installation. Size: 0.175" x 0.125" x 0.100".

**TRAK Microwave Corp.,**  
a Tech-Sym company,  
Tampa, FL (813) 884-1411.

**Circle No. 283**

### ■ Switched Iso-filter Banks



[Continued on page 146]

ATLANTIC MICROWAVE

# the POWER to DELIVER . . .



## ...Phase Locked Oscillators

Atlantic Microwave has the **power to deliver** miniature phase locked oscillators, and oscillator sub-systems, in the range 300MHz to 15GHz with fundamental frequency output using coaxial resonator and dielectric resonator technology.

- Frequencies in range 300MHz to 15GHz
- Reference Internal or External
- Output Power +10 to +20dBm
- Sizes down to 51 x 51 x 16mm
- Output frequency doubler to 30GHz
- Optional built in double balanced mixer
- Frequency Converters with Gain and Filtering

Contact us today for full details of our phase locked oscillators, or tell us about your specific requirements, and experience the **Atlantic Microwave power to deliver...**

Tel +44 (0)1376 550220  
Fax +44 (0)1376 552145



**ATLANTIC**  
Microwave Limited

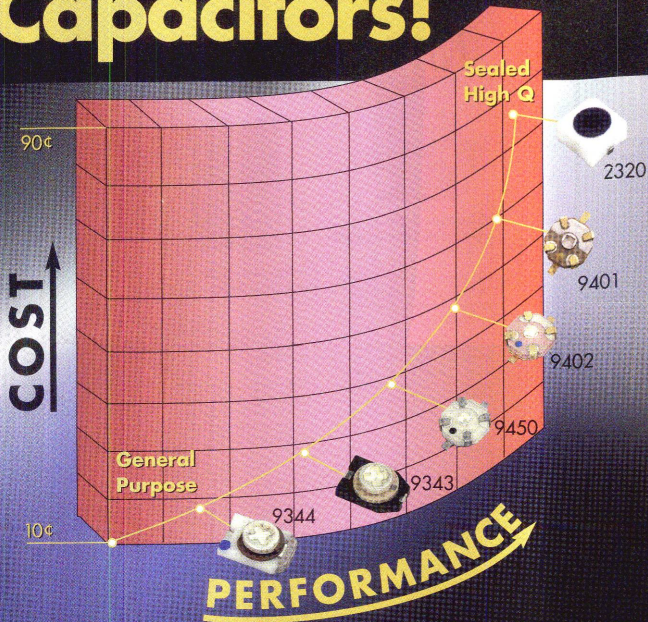
the POWER to DELIVER

40A Springwood Drive Braintree  
Essex CM7 2YN England



MAKE THE RIGHT CHOICE...

# Johanson Capacitors!



Why settle for a capacitor that almost fits your needs? Johanson's single turn, surface mount trimmer capacitors are available from unsealed medium Q to top-of-the-line sealed high Q.

**Make The Right Choice...  
Call Today**

*Johanson*

**Tuned To Your Needs**

Johanson Manufacturing Corporation  
Rockaway Valley Road Boonton, New Jersey 07005  
Tel 973•334•2676 Fax 973•334•2954

[www.johansonmfg.com](http://www.johansonmfg.com)

ISO-9001 CERTIFIED

CIRCLE 48 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Maximize Your Microwave Know-How

Save  
15%



## Behavioral Modeling of Nonlinear RF and Microwave Devices

Thomas R. Turlington

- Explains behavioral modeling of nonlinear RF and microwave devices, and presents a powerful curve fitting technique to accurately describe the behavior and range of microwave components as a function of multiple independent variables
- Helps generate equations that provide accurate and acceptable reproductions of nonlinear RF and microwave device performance under various conditions
- Teaches how to obtain more accurate representations of saturation and cut-off behavior
- Shows how behavioral modeling is developed for bipolar and MES-FET devices used in amplifiers



### Software Included!

Contains automated formulas from the text. **System Requirements:** PC compatible Windows 95/98 with Excel 7.0 or higher operating with a 486 processor or higher. 16 MB RAM and 1.5 MB hard disk space.

Hardcover. 400 pp.  
Available November 1999  
ISBN: 1-58053-014-1  
Order Book MW990149 £61

**Only £51 when you order  
before October 31, 1999!**

Save  
15%



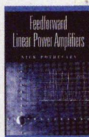
## Microwave Radio Transmission Design Guide

Trevor Manning

- Provides expert advice and instruction for the planning and detailed design of microwave radio transmission systems
- Covers design and planning of SDH/SONET broadband networks, backhaul for mobile radio networks such as GSM, transmission links for TETRA networks, TV and utility networks, and Wireless Local Loop networks
- Serves as a guide to frequency planning for radio networks and provides up-to-date intelligence on digital radio equipment characteristics and unique information on fading in radio systems
- Contains proven advice that helps save time and money when developing new networks, and reduces the risk of encountering problems during design and planning

Hardcover. Approx. 208 pp.  
Available October 1999  
ISBN: 1-58053-031-1  
Order Book MW990319 £47

**Only £39 when you order  
before September 30, 1999!**



## Feedforward Linear Power Amplifiers

Nick Potchecary

- Provides a thorough introduction and analysis of linear feedforward power amplifiers
- Guides you through the feedforward design process, starting with system specifications and continuing with a detailed look at the practical implementation of feedforward
- Explains the linearity and bandwidth demands on power amplifiers in relation to the use of spectrally efficient linear modulation schemes and wide operating bandwidths for high data rate applications such as multimedia and Internet
- Analyzes the advantages and disadvantages of different implementations, radio standards, and system configurations and discusses future design trends with a review of alternative linearization techniques

Hardcover. 207 pp. 1999  
ISBN: 1-58053-022-2  
Order Book MW990229 £56

Insights and  
answers for  
high-tech  
professionals

## Order Now

**FAX**  
Fax your purchase orders and credit card orders 24 hours a day to +44 (0)20 7530-0166.

**PHONE**  
Call +44 (0)20 7596-8750  
9:00 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.

**E-MAIL**  
artech-uk@artechhouse.com

**INTERNET**  
www.artechhouse.com

**SHIPPING/HANDLING CHARGES**  
£4.00 for first book, £2.50 thereafter,  
or airmail: £9.00 per book.

All orders are backed by the Artech House 100% Satisfaction Guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied, you may return any book in new condition with the invoice within 30 days for a full refund. Opened software is not returnable unless defective. Discounts are NET and are available only on orders placed directly with Artech House.

**Artech House Publishers**

BOSTON • LONDON

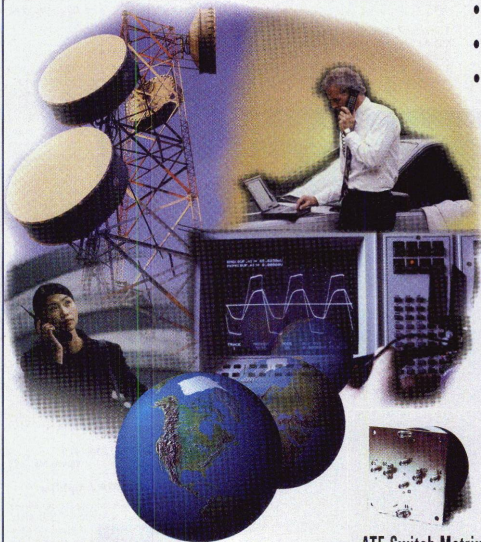
46 Gillingham Street, London, SW1V 1AH, UK  
[www.artechhouse.com](http://www.artechhouse.com)

CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ANNOUNCING DUCOMMUN TECHNOLOGIES'

# DMT **WIRELESS** PACKAGE

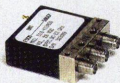
- DC to 40 GHz
- ATE Switch Matrix
- Base Station Applications  
*(High Power, Multi Channel, Backup)*
- 5P4T (MM5) & 4P3T (MM4) Switches
- SPDT (D13) & SPST (RA) Switches



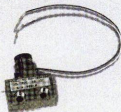
Multi-Channel Switch



ATE Switch Matrix



SPDT Switch



SPST Switch



1999

150th Anniversary of  
DUCOMMUN INCORPORATED

## **DUCOMMUN**

## **TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

For more information, please call (310) 513-7215

23301 Wilmington Avenue • Carson, CA 90745 • Fax: 310-522-8994 • [www.ductech.com](http://www.ductech.com) • e-mail: [sales@ductech.com](mailto:sales@ductech.com)

## NEW PRODUCTS

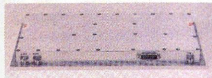
These switched iso-filter banks with removable SMA connectors have center frequencies of 960, 1000 and 1040 MHz and a 3 dB bandwidth of 50 MHz and 25 MHz at 1.0 dB. Insertion loss is 7.5 dB and SWR is 1.7. Additional features include reverse isolation of > 40 dB; ripples of 0.25 dB and a group delay of 4 ns (max) at  $\pm 14$  MHz.

**ES Microwave LLC,**  
Gaithersburg, MD  
(301) 519-9407.

Circle No. 279

## AMPLIFIERS

### ■ PCS 13 W CDMA High Power Amplifier



The model HPA1920-13 highly linear 13 W CDMA high power amplifier has a solid-state design that covers the PCS transmit band of 1930 to 1990 MHz. Gain is 30 dB with other options available. The unit is suitable for sin-

gle-channel tower-top or base station applications. The rugged amplifier design meets all specifications over a DC input range of 26 to 29 V DC with an operational current of < 5.5 AMPS. The operational baseplate temperature range is  $-30^{\circ}$  to  $+85^{\circ}$ C. Circulator protection is provided for transmission into any load mismatch. Size:  $12^{\circ} \times 5.8^{\circ} \times 1.1^{\circ}$ . An optional 1819 to 1870 MHz model is available.

**MPD Technologies Inc.,**

Hempstead, NY (516) 231-1400, ext. 452.

Circle No. 246

### ■ Tower-mounted Amplifier System

The model TMA 1900-DD tower-mounted amplifier system increases the receive sensitivity of PCS base stations. The system consists of three components: the tower-mounted amplifier, amplifier interface unit and system status panel. The tower-mounted amplifier boosts receive signals by 12 to

15 dB and can be used in transmit/receive or receive-only configurations. Two performance levels are available: The low noise version provides good receive sensitivity performance with a 1.8 dB noise figure; the standard version maintains good receive sensitivity with a 2.2 dB noise figure and features a high third-order intercept point for additional immunity from interference in co-located sites. The amplifier interface unit functions as a bias-T with full remote fault reporting through open collector or relay contacts. The system status panel provides central power distribution and fusing, alarm interfacing and visual status monitoring for up to six tower-mounted amplifiers.

**Andrew Corp.,**

Orland Park, IL (800) 255-1479

Circle No. 243

### ■ 18 W PCS CDMA Amplifier

This 18 W PCS CDMA amplifier operates over the frequency range of 1930 to 1990 MHz.



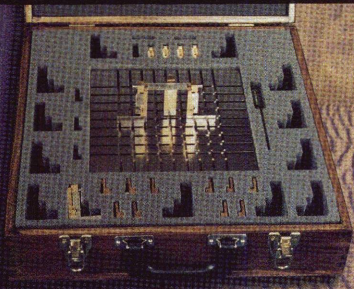
Housed in a single, rugged, reliable assembly, the GaAs FET class AB linear amplifier serves the forward-channel transmission requirement of a typical PCS system.

The amplifier has a gain of 45 dB (typ) at  $25^{\circ}$ C and an output power flatness of  $\pm 1$  dB (max). The operating temperature range is  $-40^{\circ}$  to  $+85^{\circ}$ C baseplate. The standard forward power detection is 0 to 4 V DC and reverse detection is an option. Features include an optional integral heat sink for forced air cooling, an onboard microprocessor for remote on/off control and health status monitoring, and an integral output isolator. Size:  $10.50^{\circ} \times 5.00^{\circ} \times 1.75^{\circ}$ .

**Chesapeake Microwave Technologies Inc.,**  
Glen Rock, PA (717) 235-1655, ext. 112.

Circle No. 245

## Adaptable Multiport Test Fixture System



Eliminates the need for each board level circuit to have a dedicated test fixture

Provides the ability to perform high level consistent microwave tests

Allows quick and easy testing of a broad range of substrate sizes and configurations

Connector stability throughout calibration and measurement

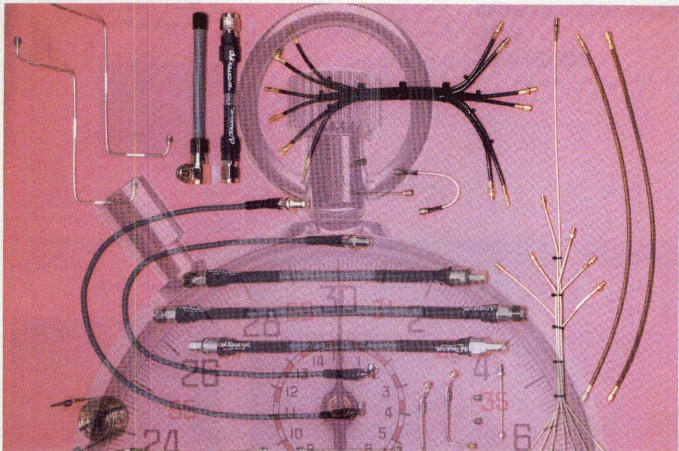
Ability to access closely spaced microwave parts

Circuit supports and connector assemblies fully adjustable in the x, y, and z axes



### SALISBURY ENGINEERING, INC.

Rural Route 1, Old Stage Rd., P.O. Box 480  
Delmar, Delaware 19940-0480  
302-846-2750 • fax 302-846-3888 • 800-989-2141  
Email Sales@Salisbury-Engineering.com



## WHEN YOU NEED YOUR CABLE ASSEMBLIES RIGHT AND RIGHT NOW, CALL THE LEADER.

To be more efficient and more competitive, call a company that's more efficient and competitive. Dynawave. For over ten years, we've been designing and manufacturing low cost, superior quality cable assemblies, delay lines, and harnesses for the wireless and military markets. Our on-demand and just-in-time delivery systems can satisfy the most stringent procurement requirements. And we can deliver prototypes, short runs, and high volume production with the same efficiency.

For high quality flexible, semi-rigid, delay lines, phase matched, and harnesses when you need them, call us today. Or send for a free brochure. Either way, it's time to switch to Dynawave.



**dynawave**  
INCORPORATED

135 Ward Hill Ave., P.O. Box 8224, Haverhill, MA 01835 U.S.A.  
Tel: 978-469-0555 / Fax: 978-521-4589 / E-mail: [connect@dynawave.com](mailto:connect@dynawave.com) / Website: [www.dynawave.com](http://www.dynawave.com)

## NEW PRODUCTS

### ■ Tower-mounted Amplifier

The model ATM192012-2 tower-mounted amplifier provides extended PCS base station coverage by reducing overall system noise. The use of the new amplifier reportedly can potentially reduce the number of sites required to operate a system by up to 40 percent. Models are available to cover the frequency assignments of A Block, B Block or C Block carriers. The unit's noise figure of 1.8 dB promotes improved receiver performance. Transmit loss is 0.2 dB.

Celceave, a division  
of Radio Frequency Systems Inc.,  
Phoenix, AZ (800) 233-9283.

Circle No. 244

### ■ 55 - 60 GHz Low Noise Amplifier

The model CHA2157 low noise, medium power amplifier operates in the frequency range of 55 to 60 GHz. Noise figure is 4 dB, output power is 15 dBm at the 1 dB compression point and gain is 12 dB. A temperature sensor is implemented on the chip. Chip size is 1.78 mm<sup>2</sup>.  
**United Monolithic  
Semiconductors SAS (UMS),  
Orsay, France +33 1-69-33-03-08.**

Circle No. 247

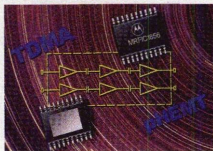
### ■ 25 W L-band Linear Power Amplifier

This 25 W L-band linear power amplifier has a frequency range of 1500 to 1750 MHz, gain of 24 dB (nom), input/output SWR of 1.5 and input/output impedance of 50  $\Omega$ . Designed for QPSK, BPSK and CDMA spread spectrum applications, the unit features CW or burst operational modes and an optional heat sink. P1dB is 44 dBm (typ), 43.5 dBm (min) over temperature, efficiency is 45 percent, spurious is < -70 dBc and operating temperature range is -40° to +85°C.

**Chesapeake Microwave Technologies Inc.,  
Glen Rock, PA (717) 235-1655, ext. 112.**

Circle No. 284

### ■ Dual-band TDMA Power Amplifiers



The model MRFIC1856 dual-band, dual-mode TDMA power amplifiers are designed to operate in the frequency ranges of 824 to 849 MHz for TDMA and AMPS handsets and 1850 to 1910 MHz for PCS TDMA telephones. The units have adjacent-channel power and alternate-channel power specifications of -29 and -48 dBc, respectively, operate with a supply voltage of 3.6 V and are packaged in a high power, low profile TSSOP-20EP surface-mount package with a backside metal contact. The high thermal conductivity of the TSSOP-20EP provides RF output of at least 30 dBm without consuming excessive board space. Price: \$5.65 each (10,000).  
**Motorola, Semiconductor Products Sector,  
Phoenix, AZ (602) 413-4991.**

Circle No. 285

### ■ Power Amplifier Module

The RF3101 high power, high efficiency linear amplifier module is designed for 3 V digital cellular and spread spectrum systems in the 1850 to 1910 MHz frequency band. The self-contained unit delivers 29 dBm linear output power and 24 dB linear gain while operating at 35 percent efficiency. Offered in a LGA package, the RF3101 is believed to be the smallest PCS amplifier module in the industry. Both the input and output are matched to 50  $\Omega$  internally and require no additional components externally. Size: 5 mm x 6 mm x 1.7 mm.

**RF Micro Devices,  
Greensboro, NC (336) 664-1233, ext. 6652.**

Circle No. 248

**FLORIDA  
RF  
Labs**

Passive Power  
Solutions.

## REMOTE POSSIBILITIES!

Nobody has as many  
Cellular & PCS  
remote termination  
solutions as  
Florida RF Labs

- Coaxial Remote Terminations
- Horizontal, Vertical, & Bottom Launch
- Single & Dual Terminations
- Sampling Terminations, Temp Sensing Terminations
- 150 Watt as small as 0.7" x 0.6" x 0.28"
- The **Lowest** VSWR & High Volume Experience

Visit our Website: [www.rflabs.com](http://www.rflabs.com)

**QUICK RESPONSE FAX (888) 544-5594**

**Toll Free Voice (800) 544-5594**

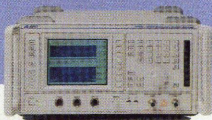
PO Box 899, Stuart, Florida 34995-0899

nsai



U.S. EN ISO 9001  
R.T.C. No. M2039

# “I need to test microwave sub-systems and components.”



You need the new IFR6840 series Microwave System Analyzer: signal source, spectrum analyzer and scalar analyzer in one package.

By combining the elements of a microwave test bench into a single unit, IFR has developed a unique product that allows more tests to be performed, faster and more precisely than ever before, including frequency conversion, gain compression and intermodulation.

Ideally suited to design and manufacturing applications, the 6840 series is available in a range of variants from 1 MHz to 24 GHz.

Tel: (316) 522-4981 • Toll Free: (800) 835-2352 • Fax: (316) 529-5575  
info@ifrsys.com • www.ifrinternational.com

There's never been a single-instrument solution for testing RF and microwave components and subsystems - until now. To find out more, contact your local IFR office for more information.



microwave test • spectrum analyzers • signal generators • power meters  
wireless communications test • ATE • avionics test • systems

*test and measurement*

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# microwave JOURNAL<sup>®</sup> LIST RENTAL

## *Has the Name, the Brand, the Resources*

- Excellent Quality Names
- BPA Audited
- Over 54,000 Readers Worldwide
- Flexible Cross-section

*Choose direct market recipients from the  
Engineers, Physicists, Scientists, Executives,  
Educators and Consultants who subscribe to  
the Microwave Journal.*

## *Selections are Available by:*

- Job Function
- Business/Industry
- Geographic
- Nth Name

**Contact: Edith Roman Associates, Inc.**  
**Michael Murphy, Account Executive**  
**Blue Hill Plaza**  
**PO Box 1556**  
**Pearl River, NY 10965-8556**  
**Phone: (914) 620-9000, x 682**  
**Fax: (914) 620-9035**

## **NEW PRODUCTS**

### **ANTENNAS**

#### ■ 250 V/m Field Antenna

The model AT4002A microwave horn antenna is capable of generating fields of up to 250 V/m with a gain of 11 dB (max) over isotropic. It accepts 250 W of input power from 0.8 to 5 GHz and supplies the high intensity - fields necessary for electromagnetic/Rf interference field testing in shielded rooms. Specifically designed septums are installed to focus beamwidth and ensure field intensity at three meters. The unit mounts easily on a tripod or back plate. Size: 46.3 x 46.3 x 69.2 cm. Weight: 6 kg.

**Amplifier Research (AR),**  
**Souderton, PA (215) 723-8181.**

**Circle No. 250**

#### ■ Antenna Mount

This point-to-point antenna mount, the Quick Align Mount (QAM), simplifies the installation and alignment of an antenna. The mount adapts to mast pipes ranging in size from 1.9 to 4.5 inches. The QAM requires only a wrench and screwdriver for on-site installation of antennas. The new mount is

currently being supplied with the company's new antenna models SSP2-23A and SSP2-52B. It is also available on select directional flat-panel antennas.

**Gabriel Electronics Inc.,**  
**Scarborough, ME (207) 883-5161.**

**Circle No. 252**

#### ■ LMDS Subscriber and Base Station Antennas



These local point-to-multipoint distribution system (LMDS) subscriber antennas and base

*[Continued on page 152]*

# WAVE OF THE FUTURE



If you want to make a splash in advanced communications technology, come to Sarnoff.

Our ideas can solve your toughest problems in microwave technology, LMDS designs for two-way wireless cable, and solutions for digital cell phones.

We'll help your products see better, send faster, communicate locally and globally, work more reliably, and cost less.

Among the flood of innovations we're pouring into new products and systems:

- Microwave HBT and FET devices, MMICs, microelectromechanical control components, antenna technology
- RF-based identification sensors and systems
- Enabling technologies for next-generation Ka-band satellite designs
- High-speed digital voice, video, and data communications

We offer innovative microwave sensors. We're the source of a tidal wave of advances in analog and digital wideband LANs.

You can use our design services, license our technology, or partner with us in a new venture. In devices, packaging, or complete systems, you'll be working at the leading edge with Sarnoff solutions.

Contact us at **609-732-2507** for more information. Or check out our web site at **[www.sarnoff.com](http://www.sarnoff.com)**.

201 Washington Road  
Princeton, New Jersey 08540-6449

© Copyright 1998 Sarnoff Corporation. All rights reserved.

 **SARNOFF**  
Corporation  
Changing the World with Technology

## NEW PRODUCTS

station horns operate over a frequency range of 24 to 38 GHz for indoor or outdoor applications. Single or dual polarization is available as well as a coax or waveguide interface. Gain is 35 to 43 dBi, and operating temperature range is -40° to +80°C. Size: 10" to 21" in diameter; 4" to 8" in depth.

**Rantec Microwave & Electronics Inc.,**  
Calabasas, CA  
(818) 223-5202.

Circle No. 286

### ■ Ceramic Antennas

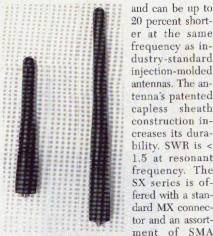
The model CSA-1900 ceramic antennas operate over a frequency range of 1.85 to 1.99 GHz. Impedance is 50  $\Omega$  with power input of 2 W (max). The antennas have an omnidirectional radiation pattern and vertical polarization. Operating temperature is -100° to +150°C and SWR is < 1.9.

**Ace Antenna,**  
Chatsworth, CA  
(818) 718-1534.

Circle No. 249

### ■ Wireless Antenna

The SX series portable antennas operate over the frequency bandwidth of 150 to 161 MHz



female connectors. It is available in UHF and VHF. Length: 5.5 inches (140 mm).

**Centurion International Inc.,**  
Lincoln, NE (402) 467-4491.

Circle No. 251

## WEINSCHEL POWER SPLITTERS & DIVIDERS

# World Class Solutions!

### SERVICE, SELECTION, SUPPORT...

Weinschel offers a wide variety of High Performance Resistive Power Splitters and Dividers. Our Power Splitters and Dividers are not just the highest level of performance and quality you have come to expect with every Weinschel product, but are priced to satisfy your budget!

- Miniature and Light Weight
- Accurate Division of Outputs
- Operating Frequency Ranges Up to 40 GHz
- Low Insertion Loss, Nominal 6 dB
- Precise Output Power Symmetry
- Connector Options Available
- Custom Configurations, Our Specialty



	SPLITTERS				DIVIDERS			
Model	1507R	1870A	1579	1593	1515	1506A	1580	1575
Freq Range (GHz)	dc-3.0	dc-18	dc-26.5	dc-26.5	dc-18	dc-18	dc-26.5	dc-40
MAX SWR @ Max Freq	1.15	1.15	1.35	1.22	1.35	1.35	1.55	1.70
Tracking (Max dB)	0.15	0.20	0.40	0.25	0.50	0.50	1.00	0.60
Connector Types	SMA (F) all ports	Type N (F) all ports	3.5 mm (F) all ports	3.5 mm (F) all ports	SMA (m) IN SMA (F) OUT	Type N (F) all ports	3.5 mm (m) IN 2.92 mm (F) OUT	all ports

# Weinschel

CORPORATION

5305 Spectrum Drive, Frederick, Maryland 21703-7362  
800-638-2048 • Tel: 301-831-4701 • Fax: 301-831-4570



## DEVICES

### ■ Tuner Diodes



The model SOD323 packaged varactor diodes require 50 percent less board space than their larger SOT23 packaged alternatives and have a reverse breakdown voltage of 25 V. The diodes offer users a nominal capacitance range between 8.2 and 68 pF for a  $V_R$  of 2 V and a frequency of 1 MHz, assuring them a wide range of applications. A minimum quality factor Q at test conditions of 50 MHz and a low  $V_R$  of 3 or 4 V are guaranteed. Depending on the device type, the ZMV series displays a minimum Q of 80 to 350. Price: 46¢ to 54¢ each (5000). Delivery: eight weeks (max).

**Zetex Inc., Commack, NY (516) 543-7100.**

Circle No. 254

### 60 W C-band GaAs FET

The model TIM5964-60SL 60 W C-band GaAs FET is designed for use in solid-state power amplifiers for satellite earth station communication transmitters (SATCOM) and very small aperture terminals (VSAT) and has output power of



48 dBm (typ) at a frequency range of 5.9 to 6.4 GHz. The company implemented its new heterojunction field effect transistor (HFET) process technology, which is a promising candidate for microwave higher power devices due to its performance and the increase in power and gain. Price: \$1100 (100).

**Toshiba America Electronic Components Inc.,**  
Irvine, CA (800) 879-4963, ext. 212.

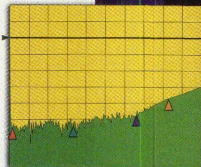
Circle No. 287

[Continued on page 154]

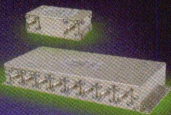
# Alien Technology Is Only One Explanation.



The PS-2.5  
offers stellar  
performance



- ▲ 50 MHz -110.51 dB
- ▲ 1 GHz -107.87 dB
- ▲ 2 GHz -94.794 dB
- ▲ 2.5 GHz -75.503 dB



We'd like to get  
the credit for  
our hard work.

At Trilithic, our success has always been based on our hard work. So when the time came to expand our R.F. Switch line with new high-performance products, no other approach made sense. Using mature technology in innovative ways, we created a new series of top quality switches that are priced like telecommunications units but deliver custom military performance. Then we utilized our ISO 9001 process to build them on-spec and on-time, every time. Our PS-2.5 Series Solid State Programmable Switches are the result. Available in 2-, 4-, 8- and 16-way configurations—priced from \$99.00 to \$599.00. So, please excuse us if we get a little annoyed with the idea that something other than Trilithic hard work went into our new line. On the other hand, should you really be concerned if things work just a bit better than they should?

**Call 1-800-TRILITHIC for more information, don't forget to ask for your free catalog.**



**TRILITHIC**

Hard Working Engineers—Like You

9202 East 33rd Street / Indianapolis, IN 46235  
(800)874-5484 (317)895-3600 (317)895-3612 Fax

E-Mail: [info@trilithic.com](mailto:info@trilithic.com) <http://www.trilithic.com>

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## NEW PRODUCTS HARDWARE

### ■ Two-part EMI Shield

The BOLDT SHIELD II™ is a standard off-the-shelf, two-part electromagnetic interference shield packaged in standard EIA410 tape-and-reel formats for automated circuit board-level installation. Its unique design (with removable lid) provides easy access to inspect or repair important electronic components

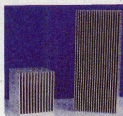
without having to detach the surface-mount technology shield. Available in many JEDEC sizes, including 52-pin quad flat pack (TQFP), 256-position ball-grid array (BCA) and 84-pin plastic leadless chip carrier (PLCC) packages, the shield combines high shielding performance and reliability with added flexibility for prototype adjustment.

**Boldt Metronics,**  
a business unit of BMI,  
Palatine, IL (847) 934-4700.

Circle No. 256

### ■ High Fin Density Heat Sinks

The HT series heat sinks provide high cooling power for various devices and are suitable for



applications with high volume air flow. The bonded fin heat sink features ~ 13 fins/inch. Size: 3" x 3" x 2" up to 8" x 10" x 4". Price: from \$10 each (500).

The machined heat sink features ~ 10 fins/inch. Size: 1.0" x 1.0" x 0.5" up to 3" x 7" x 2". Price: from \$5 each (500) with gang-saw technique.

**ACK Technology Inc.,**  
Buena Park, CA (714) 739-5797.

Circle No. 255

## ULTRA-PRECISION SUBSTRATES

*Our finish is  
a reflection of  
your quality.*

No matter how you dice it, the mirror-smooth Accumet finish for surface tolerances to 0.000001" maximum has become the industry standard. The flatness and parallelism of our lapped or polished finishes enhances tighter designs, superior finished parts, and "exact duplicate" repeatability.

### Service as smooth as our finish

A random survey of our customers showed service as the overwhelming reason they keep returning to Accumet. We're not surprised. Since 1970, we've believed that keeping our word and delivering the best quality on time is the only way to do business. Call, fax, or e-mail today to learn about our new generation of MICRO-FINE substrates and our full list of capabilities.

#### SUBSTRATES

Alumina  
Beryllia  
Tungsten Carbide  
Aluminum Nitride  
Quartz  
(fused & natural)  
Titanates  
Other dielectrics  
Metals

#### CAPABILITIES

Lapping  
Polishing  
Laser machining  
Diamond sawing  
Edge grinding  
OD/ID grinding  
Tumbling

## INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

### ■ 3 V Receiver

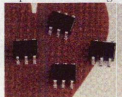
The model AWR8004 wireless receiver is designed for 3 V operation and features conversion gain of 17 dB (typ) and noise figure of 3.5 dB (max). The unit offers low power consumption and a very small footprint and is highly integrated, allowing wireless system manufacturers to lower component counts and, thereby, reduce costs. It delivers a -8 dBm (typ) third-order intercept point and requires a power supply current of 12 mA (typ) biased from a single +3 V DC supply. Acting as a monolithic downconverter, the AWR8004 integrates a low noise amplifier, mixer, LO buffer and IF amplifier. Size: 8.64 x 3.91 mm. Price: \$2 (10,000).

**ANADIGICS Inc.,**  
Warren, NJ (908) 668-5000.

Circle No. 257

### ■ 5 V Wideband Amplifier ICs

The models UPC2708TB and UPC2710TB amplifier ICs are designed to serve as a gain



stage device in cellular, GPS and PCS receivers and DBS tuners and to serve as a PA driver in cellular, GPS and PCS receivers,

respectively. The UPC2708TB features high output power for wideband operation and good gain and noise performance of 15 and 6.5 dB, respectively. The UPC2710TB features high output power for wideband operation and delivers high gain of 33 dB and high saturated power with good noise performance of 3.5 dB. Price: 48¢ (100,000).

**California Eastern Laboratories (CEL),**  
Santa Clara, CA (408) 988-3500.

Circle No. 258

### ■ RF Front-end Receiver IC

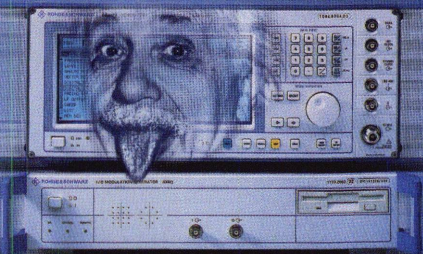
The model SA3600 highly integrated RF front-end receiver IC integrates 800 MHz cellular and 1900 MHz PCS-band low noise amplifiers and downconversion mixers and provides the gain, noise figure and linearity needed to meet the receiver sensitivity and intermodulation requirements for TDMA (IS-136 and GSM) dual-band, multimode digital cellular telephones. The on-chip LO frequency doubler, input/output buffer amplifiers, matching cir-

[Continued on page 156]



**Accumet**  
Engineering Corporation

518 Main St., Hudson, MA 01749 978-568-8311 Fax: 978-562-4384  
E-mail: sales@accumet.com Visit our Web site at www.accumet.com



## I/Q with a high IQ in W-CDMA

When it comes to new mobile radio systems like W-CDMA there is no room for compromise. During the early phase of system development you will be confronted with the need to verify the performance of components, devices and subsystems prior to system integration. Your problem: Since standards are still evolving, no final test specification is available. Therefore test equipment like signal generators required as a stimulus must be quite flexible. Moreover, top performance is expected of the test equipment to stress your DUT under

real-life conditions. Our solution meets both flexibility and performance in a perfect way: Signal Generator SMIQ stands for the best

in signal quality and innovative options such as fading simulation. I/Q Modulation Generator AMIQ together with software WinIQSIM adds maximum flexibility and gives total control over the number of code channels, symbol rates, or code channel powers. Contact your local Rohde & Schwarz representative for complete details on the "no compromise signal generation solution" for W-CDMA.

Highest signal quality and flexibility

Unrivalled ACP performance: typ. -68 dBc/1 DITC

Chip rates 4.096/8.192 and 16.384 Mcchips/s



Discover more: [www.rsd.de](http://www.rsd.de)



# ROHDE & SCHWARZ

Internet <http://www.rsd.de> TEL: Argentina (2) 3316 85 - Australia (2) 97 48 21 55 - Austria (1) 4 92 41 41 - Belgium (2) 71 50 02 - Brazil (11) 55 05 31 77 - Bulgaria (35) 2 65 51 33 - Canada (see USA)  
 China (2) 3 77 50 50 - China (10) 44 87 23 65 - Czech Republic (2) 24 32 20 14 - Denmark (45) 45 46 99 - Finland (35) 9 47 68 50 - France (1) 41 36 11 09 - Germany (180) 512 42 42 - Greece (1) 7 22 92 13  
 Hongkong (2) 5 67 00 31 - Hungary (1) 253 5282 - India (11) 4 61 52 85 - Indonesia (21) 2 52 47 48 - Iran (21) 8 72 62 82 - Italy (36) 41 59 81 - Malaysia (2) 7 03 5503 - Mexico (5) 5 59 76 77 - Netherlands (20) 6 00 17 90  
 New Zealand (6) 2 32 22 33 - Norway (23) 17 22 50 - Pakistan (51) 25 49 33 - Philippines (2) 8 17 05 07 - Poland (22) 6 35 06 87 - Portugal (1) 4 12 01 31 - Romania (1) 4 10 68 46 - Russian Federation (995) 2 34 49 42  
 Saudi Arabia (1) 4 65 40 78 - Singapore (2) 87 48 22 - Slovenia (31) 1 23 46 51 - South Africa (21) 8 04 16 25 - Spain (1) 3 34 10 70 - Sweden (8) 6 00 19 00 - Switzerland (31) 9 22 13 22 - Taiwan (2) 7 01 68 99  
 Thailand (2) 9 52 22 44 - Turkey (216) 3 80 19 17 - United Kingdom (1252) 81 13 77 - USA (800) 426 22 00, Fax (800) 2 22 15 42, <http://www.rsd.com> - Vietnam (4) 8 34 01 86

## NEW PRODUCTS

cultry and control-made logic reduce external glue components. By integrating all key RF functions in a single chip, the SA3600 provides a complete dual-band receiver solution that saves board space and time. Samples are available in a 24-pin plastic thin shrink small outline package. Price: \$2.29 (10,000).

**Philips Semiconductors,**  
Sunnyvale, CA (408) 991-2332.

Circle No. 289

### ■ Negative LDO Regulator

The model MIC5270 IttyBitty™ negative low dropout (LDO) regulator is available in the SOT-23-5 package and can supply up to 100 mA. Designed for GaAs FET bias, LCD and CCD array, and battery-operated equipment applications, the

MIC5270 features a two percent tolerance over temperature, thermal shutdown and current lim-

it. Quiescent current is 80  $\mu$ A, and a  $-20$  V (max) input voltage range ensures the part will survive power supply spikes that would be fatal for many other low power LDO regulators. Price: \$1.22 (1000). Delivery: stock to eight weeks (ARO).

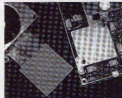
**Micrel Inc., San Jose, CA (408) 944-0800.**

Circle No. 288

## MATERIALS

### ■ Reinforced Gap Filler

The THERMA-A-GAP™ F574 thermally conductive elastomer is designed for efficiently transferring heat from components into various heat spreading devices. The material's thermal impedance ranges from  $0.6^{\circ}$  to  $2.6^{\circ}$ C/ $\text{in}^2\text{W}$  for thickness from 0.02 to 0.10 inch. The material consists of a soft silicone elastomer loaded with a blend of ceramic particles and for mechanical strength, the material is reinforced with an internal fiberglass mesh. Its flexible nature allows it to blanket highly uneven surfaces across components and circuit boards. The material has a tacky surface and does not require



any mounting adhesives. Sizes: standard sheets are  $9^{\circ} \times 9^{\circ}$  or  $18^{\circ} \times 18^{\circ}$ . Price: 25¢/square inch.

**Chomerics division**  
of **Parker Hannifin Corp.,**  
Woburn, MA (781) 935-4850.

Circle No. 259

## SOFTWARE

### ■ Translator Software

AnsoftLinks for the HP EEsof Series IV is a smart translator software utility that migrates entire high frequency circuit designs from series IV to the company's Serenade Design Environment. Designs are automatically converted into Serenade projects using IFF files and a specialized neutral format. Linear and nonlinear translations are supported, providing users all the advantages of Serenade, including greater accuracy, an easy-to-use Windows® interface and advanced design utilities. Special features of the series include seamless transport of the entire design, automatic transport of linear and nonlinear circuits, preservation of full circuit hierarchy through translation and an intuitive pull-down menu within Serenade.

**Ansoft Corp., Pittsburgh, PA (412) 261-3200.**

Circle No. 260

[Continued on page 158]

# microwave JOURNAL CALL FOR PAPERS

To see one's work in print is the rightful reward of every creative engineer and scientist. The editors of *Microwave Journal* invite you to submit your technical manuscripts for consideration to be published in one of our upcoming issues. Technical articles, application notes and tutorial articles based on the monthly editorial themes are encouraged. Editorial themes include wireless, radar and antennas; RF components and systems; test and measurement; amplifiers and oscillators; semiconductors and MMICs; commercial applications; IVHS and ITS; dual technologies; communications and PCN; passive components; and control devices, modulation and DSP.

Design features should contain new and innovative technical ideas of practical use and interest to our predominantly engineering readers. Papers should be 14 to 16 double-spaced pages and contain 8 to 12 visual aids in the form of sketches, graphs, photographs or tables.

Papers should be submitted to the attention of the Technical Editor and will be reviewed promptly by our Editorial Review Board prior to acceptance. Articles outside of the monthly themes also will be considered.

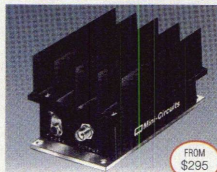
**SEND ALL MATERIAL TO:**

**Microwave Journal**  
685 Canton Street  
Norwood, MA 02062  
(781) 769-9750 • Fax (781) 769-5037



# NEW PRODUCTS NO. 61

## RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS



**LOW NOISE COAXIAL AMPLIFIER FOR 1200 TO 1700MHz**  
Mini-Circuits has introduced a low cost 1200MHz to 1700MHz ultra-low noise coaxial amplifier. At room temperature, the ZHL-1217MLN displays 1.5dB maximum noise figure and maximum output power is 23dBm typical at 1dB compression. Typical gain is 34dB with  $\pm 0.5$ dB flatness, and IP3 is high at 34dBm typical. The amplifier incorporates a heat sink for cool operation and comes with SMA-Female connectors. Uses include PCS, test equipment, and cellular base stations.

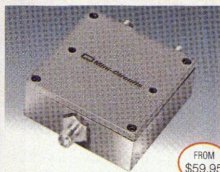
FROM  
\$295



### 1500 TO 2200MHz MIXERS REDUCE INTERMODULATION

Usable over the 1000 to 2400MHz microwave band, Mini-Circuits level 17 (LO) SYM-22H frequency mixers target PCS and cellular applications within the 1500MHz to 2200MHz frequency range. Typically at center band, these surface mount components exhibit high 30dBm IP3, low 5.6dB conversion loss and good 33dB L-R, 38dB L-I isolation typical band wide. A 5 year Ultra-Rel<sup>®</sup> guarantee is included with these off-the-shelf mixers.

FROM  
\$19.95



### HIGH POWER 2WAY SPLITTER FOR PCS CELLULAR AND VSAT

Mini-Circuits ZAPD-20 is a 10 watt (max. power input) power splitter designed to split a signal 2ways 0° in the 700 to 2000MHz frequency range. Band wide, insertion loss is very low, typically 0.3dB (above 3dB) and isolation is excellent at 30dB (typ) while maximum amplitude and phase unbalance is 0.4dB and 3 degrees respectively. This 50 ohm coaxial unit is housed in a tough metal case equipped with SMA-Female connectors and is immediately available off-the-shelf.

FROM  
\$59.95



### 0.3 TO 300MHz RF TRANSFORMERS HAVE 1:1 IMPEDANCE RATIO

Water wash capability, all-welded connections, and ultra-low 0.108 inch profile are among the premium design features built into Mini-Circuits low cost ADTT-1-1 RF transformers. Spanning the 0.3 to 300MHz band, insertion loss is 1dB in the 0.5 to 90MHz frequency range, 2dB within the 0.4 to 200MHz range, and 3dB band wide (referenced to midband loss, 0.3dB typ). In 1dB bandwidth, amplitude unbalance is 0.15dB and phase unbalance is 1 degree (typ). Patent pending.

FROM  
\$3.95



### LEVEL 3 (LO) MIXERS PERFORM IN 0.2 TO 400MHz BAND

Measuring only 0.155" in height, Mini-Circuits low profile 0.2MHz to 400MHz ADE-3L frequency mixers allow engineers to develop smaller surface mount wireless products. Open case design also allows water wash to thoroughly drain and eliminates the possibility of residue entrapment. Electrically, these mixers display low 5.3dB midband conversion loss (typ), +10dBm IP3 typical at midband, and good 50dB L-R, 45dB L-I isolation typical band wide. Patent pending.

FROM  
\$4.25



FROM  
\$12.95

**Mini-Circuits<sup>®</sup>**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 **INTERNET** <http://www.minicircuits.com>  
For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE • EEM • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • [WWW.RFGLABNET.COM](http://WWW.RFGLABNET.COM)

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

US 90 INTL 91  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

F 306 Rev. Oct

## ATTENTION IEEE-MTT MEMBERS:

### WOULD YOU LIKE

### 50 YEARS OF DESIGN EXPERIENCE AT YOUR FINGERTIPS?

The IEEE-MTT Society has combined its entire set of publications from 1953-1997 — including the *Transactions*, the Symposium Digests and the *Guided Wave Letters* — onto a 20-CD ROM set that can be viewed on IBM, MAC and UNIX platforms.

#### ORDER NOW

Call IEEE: (800) 678-4333 (US & Canada)

(732) 981-0060

or Fax: (732) 981-9667

or e-mail: [customerservice@ieee.org](mailto:customerservice@ieee.org)

You can also mail your order to:

IEEE Customer Service Center  
445 Hoes Lane  
PO Box 1331  
Piscataway, NJ 08855-1331

\$100.00 (MTT Members), plus \$4.00 for shipping\*  
\$200.00 (IEEE Members), plus \$6.00 for shipping\*

IEEE Product Number: JP-17-0-0-C-0

ISBN: 0-7803-9906-4

\*NY, NJ, CA, DC, OH, FL and Canadian residents must add appropriate tax.

For updates to this information, check out the MTT Web site at <http://www.mtt.org/> and follow the pointers to the CD ROM information. Go to <http://www.ieee.org/> to update your membership or to join IEEE-MTT.

IEEE-MTT  
Microwave Digital Archive  
1953-1997 Publication Archive Set

#### ORDER FORM

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Member Number: \_\_\_\_\_

(To join IEEE or upgrade to MTT, go to <http://www.ieee.org/ra/md/>)

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

☐ I'm an MTT Member. Please send me one copy of the Microwave Digital Library for \$100.00 plus \$4.00 for shipping\*

☐ I'm an IEEE Member. Please send me one copy of the Microwave Digital Library for \$200.00 plus \$6.00 for shipping\*

IEEE Product Number JP-17-0-0-C-0

☐ Please Bill Me

☐ Check or money order enclosed (US\$)

☐ Please use my credit card

Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

*Required for credit card orders.*

\*NY, NJ, CA, DC, OH, FL and Canadian Residents must add appropriate tax.



## NEW PRODUCTS SOURCES

### Weatherproof S-band Transmitter

The model CHC29218-250/5650 class C power amplifier system operates over the 2025 to 2120 MHz NASA frequency band with 250 W (min) output power, and is circularly protected. The amplifier system is housed in two weatherproof NEMA enclosures (amplifier and power supply) for direct mounting to an outdoor antenna. Operating temperature is 0° to +50°C with 100 percent condensing humidity. An RF input level of 0 dBm is required for full power output. A low power mode (25 W) is also selectable locally. Prime operating power is 120 VAC single phase 50/60 Hz. Size: 25" x 24" x 12".

Comtech PST,

Melville, NY (516) 777-8900.

Circle No. 261

### 12.5 - 25 MHz VCO



The model JTOS-25 surface-mount VCO is the performance solution for measurement instrumentation and phase lock loop circuit applications spanning the 12.5 to 25 MHz frequency range. The thermally rugged VCO features linear tuning characteristics, -26 dBc (typ) harmonic suppression and 1 to 11 V tuning voltage and displays low -115 dBc/Hz (typ) phase noise at 10 kHz offset over the band. Tape-and-reel packaging is available. Price: \$18.95 each (5-49).

Mini-Circuits,

Brooklyn, NY (718) 934-4500.

Circle No. 262

### TCXO

The model MTXL25 TCXO is available with frequency stabilities of  $\pm 1.5$  ppm over -20° to +70°C,  $\pm 2.5$  ppm over the -30° to +75°C and  $\pm 5$  ppm over -40° to +85°C operating temperature ranges. Frequency adjustment is by means of an internal trimmer. Output is HCMOS/TTL compatible. The model MTXL25 has the same stability options as the MTXL25 but incorporates voltage tuning. These oscillators are good for PCS, cellular, GPS, test instrumentation and mobile ra-



[Continued on page 160]

# Inexpensive, Test and Multipurpose RG316 Cable Assemblies – Off-the-Shelf **GUARANTEED!** In Stock • Performance • Lowest Prices



## GUARANTEED SPECIFICATIONS

	Impedance Nominal (Ohms)	Capacitance Nominal (pF/ft)	Relative Shielding (IFT assembly) (db Min.)	Velocity of Propagation, Nominal (%)	Isolation Resistance (Megohms Min)	Dielectric Withstanding Voltage (V RMS Min.)	Electric Delay (ns/ft)	Electric Delay (ps/inch)	Max. Pulse RF Power (Watts)*	F (in GHz)	Max. CW Watts
MCX RT on 187 Cable	50	29.4	>-40	70	1000	900	1.44	120	500	0.5	187
										1	104
										2	85
										3	78
SMA MALE on 187 Cable	50	29.4	>-40	70	1000	900	1.44	120	500	0.5	187
										1	104
										2	85
										3	78
SMA MALE to SMA Male	50	29.4	>-40	70	1000	900	1.44	120	500	0.5	187
										1	104
										2	85
										3	78

\* Pulse = 50 OHM System, with duty cycle less than CW rating.

- .102" Cable Maximum Diameter
- .51" Minimum Bend Radius
- 2.04" Preferred Bend Radius
- -55 / +105°C Temperature Range

Now, over **40,000** QMI Cable Assemblies are in stock at **Richardson Electronics**.

In stock, fully specified Assemblies with selected lengths and Connector combinations. Data sheets available at [www.qmiinc.com](http://www.qmiinc.com).



MADE IN THE USA



**Tensolite**  
**QMI**® Microwave Interconnects  
A **CARLISLE** Company

301 Ballardvale St. Wilmington, MA 01887

**1-800-362-FLEX**

FAX: (978) 988-9393

[www.qmiinc.com](http://www.qmiinc.com) Email: [sales@qmiinc.com](mailto:sales@qmiinc.com)



"Do it Yourself" - call QMI for cable and connector price and availability. Selected options and lengths in stock for immediate delivery from QMI's Worldwide Distributor:

**Richardson Electronics**  
Engineered Solutions  
**1-800-RF-POWER**

## NEW PRODUCTS

dio base station applications, and are available in a small leadless surface-mount  $9.6 \times 11.4 \times 2.5$  mm package.

**M-tron Industries Inc.,**  
Yankton, SD (800) 762-8800  
or (605) 665-9321.

Circle No. 263

### ■ Surface-mount TCXO



The model RTVY-174 TCXO offers  $\pm 2.5$  ppm stability over the temperature range of  $-30^\circ$  to  $+80^\circ\text{C}$  as a standard feature. It is powered by a 3 V supply and the current drain is 2 mA (max). Output voltage is 0.9 V p-p (min), clipped sine wave, capable of driving a  $10\text{ k}\Omega$  load shunted by 10 pF. The unit is available in standard frequencies from 12.6 to 19.8 MHz. The TCXO incorporates a custom IC chip, not

a hybrid, and has a footprint of only  $6.0 \times 3.5$  mm. Price: \$5.95 each (10,000).

**Raltron Electronics Corp.,**  
Miami, FL (305) 593-6033.

Circle No. 265

### ■ mm-wave Active Doublers

The models AK-2X and AKA-2X active doublers operate from 18 to 26 GHz and 26 to 40 GHz, respectively. Input power can be in the range of 10 to 17 dBm and output power options are 15 dBm (min) or 20 dBm (min). Customized input and output power requirements are available. Fundamental and harmonic rejection is 20 dBc (typ), 15 dBc (min). Input connectors are K-type (F) and output connectors are either K-type (F) or waveguide.

**Spacek Labs Inc.,**  
Santa Barbara, CA (805) 564-4404.

Circle No. 266

### ■ 1500 - 1600 MHz VCO

The model CLV1550E VCO operates over the frequency range of 1500 to 1600 MHz with a tuning voltage of 0.5 to 5 V DC. The phase noise is  $-106\text{ dBc/Hz}$  at 10 kHz offset with harmonic suppression of  $-35\text{ dBc}$ . Load impedance is 50  $\Omega$ , and the unit



operates over the temperature range of  $-40^\circ$  to  $+85^\circ\text{C}$ . Applications include digital radios, base stations and mobile communications.

**Z-Communications Inc.,**  
San Diego, CA (619) 621-2700.

Circle No. 267

### ■ 3.3 V VCXO

The PVL541 series 3.3 V voltage-controlled crystal oscillator (VCXO) is a low jitter oscillator designed to meet the stringent SONET chip specifications for SONET, SDH and ATM applications. The oscillator is ideal for the AMCC S3041 and S3043 OC-48 transmitter chips and has a total frequency tolerance of less than 20 ppm. Jitter performance is guaranteed to be less than 1 ps in the 12 kHz to 20 MHz band. (Use of a fundamental frequency source rather than a multiplier to reach the output frequency achieves this low jitter.) Center frequency is 30 to 155.52 MHz, temperature range is  $0^\circ$  to  $+70^\circ\text{C}$ , output load is 50  $\Omega$  and linearity is  $\pm 10$  percent (max).

**Connor-Winfield Corp.,**  
Aurora, IL (603) 851-4722.

Circle No. 290

### ■ LMD5 Phased-locked DRO

The model HP E5500 DRO operates over the frequency range of 12 to 16 GHz with a power output of  $+13\text{ dBm}$ . Harmonics are  $-20\text{ dBc}$

(Continued on page 162)



## microwave JOURNAL®

Get a Free Subscription

► Enter The Manufacturer Directory

| SITE MAP | FEEDBACK |

HOME

DIRECTORY

ARCHIVES

BULLETIN BOARD

PRODUCTS

MTT-S

EVENTS

ABOUT MWJ

◀ Visit the MWJ "Manufacturer's Directory" on our WebSite

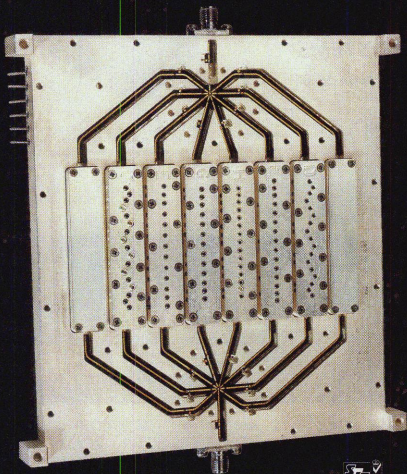
- Locate companies and products
- Submit a Free Listing for your company
- Find out about advertising opportunities in the directory

<http://www.mwjjournal.com>

REACTEL, INC.

# will custom build

## AT NO EXTRA COST



ISO 9001 Certified certification #960161



**REACTEL, INC.**

Address > 8031 Cessna Ave. Gaithersburg, MD 20879

Phone > 301.519.3660 Fax > 301.519.2447

Email > [reactel@reactel.com](mailto:reactel@reactel.com)

Web Site > [www.reactel.com](http://www.reactel.com)

Any Switch Filter Bank in the smallest package, and **fastest solid-state switches in the industry**, covering the frequency range from 10 MHz. to 18 Ghz.

Our business is custom building of RF & microwave filters, diplexers, multiplexers, switch filter banks, and mixers at **no custom building prices**.

Talk to any of our experienced engineers about your requirements or **visit our web site**, and see some of the actual performance curves, and specs for similar units.

## NEW PRODUCTS

and spurious is  $-80$  dBc. Temperature range is  $-10^{\circ}$  to  $+65^{\circ}$ C and operation is  $+12$  V at  $160$  mA. The DRO is reliable with a rugged design and low microphonics.

Nexyn Corp.,  
Sunnyvale, CA  
(408) 732-0793.

Circle No. 253

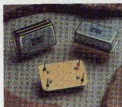
### Broadband VCO

The model PV-1103 low noise VCO is designed for cable modems and other applications, and works over a frequency range of  $1100$  to  $2000$  MHz with a  $10$  V supply. The phase noise of the VCO is  $-100$  dBc/Hz at  $10$  kHz offset and  $-120$  dBc/Hz at  $100$  kHz offset from the center frequency. The tuning voltage is  $1$  to  $20$  V, and the unit operates over the temperature range of  $-30^{\circ}$  to  $+70^{\circ}$ C. Size:  $0.5^{\circ} \times 0.5^{\circ}$ . Princeton Electronic Systems Inc. (PES), Princeton, NJ (609) 275-6500.

Circle No. 264

### Crystal Oscillator

The model SEL 3400 crystal clock oscillator is designed for high resolution graphics, top-line



workstations, and imaging and telecommunications applications and has a frequency range from  $7$  to  $250$  MHz, including SONET  $155.52$  MHz. The SEL 3400 is available in  $5$ ,  $-5.2$  and  $3.3$  V positive/pseudo emitter-coupled logic supply voltages. (The  $3.3$  V complementary version is also compatible with low voltage differential signaling.) Open emitter outputs allow the user to select the load termination to optimize performance and crystal technology allows for economical and rapid turnaround of custom frequencies. Delivery: stock to  $10$  weeks.

SaRonix,  
Menlo Park, CA (800) 227-8974  
or (650) 470-7700.

Circle No. 292

## SUBSYSTEMS

### 1000 W Power Supply

The TX1000 series single-output,  $1000$  W power supply with active input power factor correction circuitry accommodates a  $90$  to  $264$  VAC input for global applications. Standard output configurations include  $3.3$ ,  $5$ ,  $12$ ,  $15$ ,  $18$ ,  $20$ ,  $24$ ,  $28$ ,

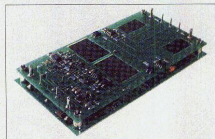


$36$  and  $48$  V models to support a wide range of needs including front ends for distributed power architectures. All models (except the  $3.3$  and  $5$  V) have an optional ORing diode, which, when combined with the active current sharing feature, provides an N+1 redundant platform for fault-tolerant applications. Standard features include power fail warning, remote inhibit, DC OK signal, current share, over-voltage protection, output over current/short circuit protection and remote sense. The logic signals can be configured either active high or active low.

C&D Technologies Inc.,  
Power Electronics Division,  
Tucson, AZ (800) 547-2537.

Circle No. 268

### DC/DC Converters



The VWx series DC/DC converters includes the  $100$ ,  $150$  and  $300$  W VWS and VWB boosters. The series uses advanced planar magnetics and open frame packaging to deliver good thermal performance and high reliability. The VWx converters are available in wide range  $24$  or  $48$  V nominal input voltages. Output voltages avail-

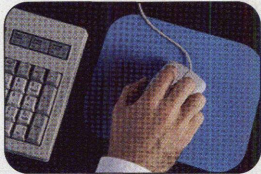
[Continued on page 164]

# Starting in September...

## Get Information from Advertisers FASTER!

Want more information from *Microwave Journal* advertisers? Starting in September, you can request it online. It's as easy as a click of a mouse! Here's all you have to do:

1. Simply log onto our Web site, [www.mwjjournal.com](http://www.mwjjournal.com).
2. Click on the "reader service" icon.
3. Request your information (by advertiser name, circle number or product type).



# microwave JOURNAL

[www.mwjjournal.com](http://www.mwjjournal.com)

# Not So Great Moments in Wireless Communication



*1861 A.D. – St. Joe to Sacramento... history's greatest relay.*

*A cloud of dust trails across the plain as man and pony race to deliver the mail. Pounding hooves send echoes bouncing off canyon walls.*

*Ahead, the Sierra Madres and treacherous territory...behind, a loose lock and an open flap. Envelopes go flying.*

*Airmail...1861-style.*

*1998 A.D. – It's all up to you. There's no time to backtrack – you either deliver this design today or you're history.*

You need help to reach the finish, so hand off your specs to RFMD. We're waiting and ready to supply

you with a full line of highly integrated components.

Components like our RF2510 and RF2917, a fully functional transmitter and receiver pair. These monolithic ICs are low-cost, silicon-based and ideal for

**IMMEDIATE  
DELIVERY**

**RF**   
**MICRO-DEVICES**

Proprietary, State-Of-The-Art  
RF Integrated Circuits

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

North American and European ISM band FM/FSK

applications. Both components require only the addition of an external crystal to provide complete phase-locked oscillators. Best of all, they're ready-to-ship.

When you're racing against time, call RFMD...we deliver.

7625 Thorndike Road  
Greensboro, NC 27409-9421  
Phone 336.664.1233

FAX 336.664.0454

Online: <http://www.rfmd.com>

**Mention NSG#5 when contacting us.**

©1998, RF Micro Devices, Inc.



## Personal Probe Station

Very Low Cost High Function

A compact full featured, modestly priced, manually operated probe station developed for engineers and scientists. Measure Microwave, RF and DC parameters of Semiconductor Devices, Packages and Assemblies with NIST Traceability.

- Benchtop Size (18") • Vacuum chuck • X-Y-Z stage
- X-Y-Z probe positioners • Top Plate Z-R • Vacuum Accessory Manifold
- 7X-40X Stereo Zoom Microscope • Adjustable Halogen Illuminator
- Vacuum Accessories • Compatible with 40GHz probes
- Adapter Kits for Thermal Chucks and Probe Cards
- Test wafers, substrates, packages and surface mount components

### J microTechnology

3744 NW Bloustein Pl  
Portland, OR 97229  
(503) 614-9000  
(503) 551-0020 / FAX  
www.jmicrotechnology.com



A Probe Station On Every Bench

CIRCLE 47

## WAVEGUIDE DESIGN AND ANALYSIS SOFTWARE

Windows '95/NT/Alpha  
Full EM Field Modeling Based

### Filters:

Lowpass, Bandpass, Bandstop,  
Evanescence, Dual Mode, Finline

### Diplexers & Multiplexers:

E/H-Plane, Bifurcated, T, L and Coaxial  
Line Common Ports

### Transformers:

E-Plane, H-Plane & EH-Plane

### Power Dividers & Couplers:

Hybrids and N-Way

### OMT-Polarizers & Horn Antennas

CONSULTING SERVICES FOR SOFTWARE & CIRCUIT DESIGN

### POLAR WAVES CONSULTING

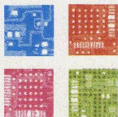
6-425 Pinchhouse Drive  
Saskatoon, SK S7K5K2

Tel: (306) 934-6688 • Fax: (306) 939-4694  
e-mail: pramanick@sk.sympatico.ca  
http://www.polarwaves.com

CIRCLE 108



www.labtechcircuits.com



advanced technology  
microwave printed circuitry  
email: sales@labtechcircuits.com

## NEW PRODUCTS

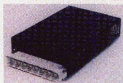
able include 3.3, 5, 12, 15, 24, 28 or 48 V. The series is rated for 100°C baseplate operation and has 1500 V DC of isolation. Price: \$110.

International Power Devices,  
Boston, MA (617) 746-5135.

Circle No. 269

## 100 W DC-to-DC Converter

The Statronics Power Supplies E100 series DC-to-DC converters have an input voltage



range of 17.5 to 150 V DC. The input/output isolation is 2 kV rms and the DC output power is 100 W continuous, 110 W surge. The remote sense compensation is up to 1 V total lead drop with step-load response of 25 to 75 percent on output. Size: 4.0" x 1.0" x 6.7".

Power Plus Technical Distributors Inc.,  
Canoga Park, CA (818) 703-5088.

Circle No. 270

## TEST EQUIPMENT

### Voltage Tester



Kikusui Electronics Corp.'s model TOS502 withstanding voltage tester is designed for use with electronic equipment or components and features a rise-time control that automatically increases test voltage to specified levels as re-

## WAVEGUIDE & COAXIAL SWITCH SPECIALISTS



SWITCH OVER TO:



SECTOR MICROWAVE  
INDUSTRIES, INC.

999 Grand Blvd., Deer Park, New York 11729  
(516) 242-2300 • Fax: 516-242-8158

Request your "R-F Switch slide Guide" today!

quired by UL-type and IEC safety standards. It offers a high capacity power supply with an output of 5 kV AC (max) at 100 mA. Preset output voltage, select output frequency of 50 or 60 Hz, digital voltmeter, ammeter and timer functions are standard. The tester provides dual-axis operation of the test voltage range selector switch and voltage setting knob and separate up/down keys to determine current and timer settings.

IFR Americas Inc.,  
Wichita, KS (316) 522-4981.

Circle No. 273

## Portable CDMA Scanner

The Hummingbird™ portable CDMA scanner is available in both PCS and cellular models. It



features low cost, speed, sensitivity and the ability to measure indoors or outdoors. The unit is self-contained and does not require GPS reception because it includes sync channel demodulation for positive base station identification and has removable data storage. Playback allows engineers to review prob-

lem spots with markers.

Berkeley Varitronics Systems Inc.,  
Metuchen, NJ (732) 545-3737.

Circle No. 271

## Short Lead Transistor Test Fixture

The model MT950G short lead transistor test fixture includes short lead transistor inserts

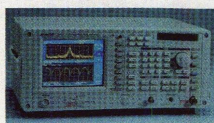


that are designed to work with the company's short lead transistor packages or similar package designs. The short lead fixture can work with the company's existing transistor inserts as well. The manual for the inserts contains circuit models, which can be used to develop de-

embedding parameters.  
Maury Microwave Corp.,  
Ontario, CA (909) 987-4715.

Circle No. 274

## Spectrum Analyzers




[Continued on page 166]

Catch the

**SV MICROWAVE**

For the one source that satisfies  
all your interconnect product needs!

- 
- SMA Connectors (including hermetics)
  - Type N, TNC & BNC Connectors
  - Between & In-series Adapters
  - Blind Male Connectors
  - K Connectors
  - Attenuators & Terminations (Call for our new catalog)

*Also available, flexible and semi-rigid cable assemblies*

Ready to supply off-the-shelf standards as well as custom and  
hard to find specials

**SV MICROWAVE**

3301 Electronics Way • West Palm Beach, Florida 33407

Tel: (561) 840-1800 • Fax: (561) 844-8531

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ... Your Career

**Advanced Technology Development:** Design and optimization of RFICs for high performance low power wireless communications applications in a 60 GHz SiGe BiCMOS technology. Includes transceivers for cellular and PCS handsets and wireless communications devices at 900 MHz - 1.8 GHz. Ph.D./MS

With experience with one of the following: LNAs, VCOs, power amps, mixers and frequency synthesizers.

**CMOS/BiCMOS Analog IC Design:** Design of analog or mixed signal ICs in SiGe BiCMOS for cellular/PCS handsets and wireless communication devices at 900 MHz and 1.8 GHz. BS/MS/Ph.D.

**Power Amplifier IC Design Engineer:** Responsible for carrying a design from concept through manufacturing and providing sufficient engineering documentation to fully describe the circuit, specifications and performance. Requires BSEE/MSEE with 5 to 10 years commercial design experience, preferably dealing with power amplifiers, experience with Silicon Bipolar, GaAs MESFET, or GaAs HBT integrated circuits. Familiarity with test equipment required for amplifier test and characterization; and experience in wireless systems such as cellular, cordless or ISM-band equipment.

**Regional Sales Managers:** Excellent opportunity for articulate, personable professionals to take on key, high visibility role at the world's fastest growing manufacturer of RF integrated circuits. Positions require knowledge of RF technology and the ability to develop and maintain relationships with a customer's RF design, management and purchasing organizations. The Regional Manager will have responsibility for winning new design-ins, maintaining customer satisfaction and training/Managing Sales Representative Network in the assigned territory.

Positions are available for candidates with 4+ years of relevant sales and/or technical experience. Experience in RF design, applications engineering and/or electronics manufacturing is a plus. Experienced, people-oriented engineers looking to move into sales are encouraged to apply.

**Sr. R&D Engineer:** More than 5 years of cellular PA related work. Special interest in research projects focusing on new technologies and design concepts that are 3 to 5 years away from production. Job responsibilities to include: present research updates at quarterly technology exchange meetings with the customer and work closely with customer research groups throughout the year.

**Packaging Engineer:** At least 3 years of relevant packaging experience. Experience with plastic packages or modules. Experience with PA specific problems an obvious plus. Job responsibilities to include: team with IC designers to develop optimal packaging solution for specific requirements; manage package qualification of any non-qualified package and manage/review any packaging related failure analysis specific to the product line.

**RF Wireless Engineers:** Requires design experience in RF circuits for low cost, battery-powered portable systems, including RF amplifiers, mixers, oscillators and synthesizers in the range of DC to 3 GHz. Experience in the latest RF CAD tools essential. Strong knowledge in communication theory, digital modulation and TDMA/CDMA standards a plus.

**Filter Design Engineer:** MS. Minimum 3 years experience in the design and development of Broad Band, comb-line, strip line, interdigital, low pass and high pass filters, multiplexers, diode switches (phase shifters), attenuators and microwave subsystems desirable.

**SR Staff I/R Modules:** You will join a development team designing microwave monolithic transmitter/receiver modules. Qualified applicants will have experience in microwave receiver technology, specifically in GaAs FET MMIC applications. Requires a BSEE (MSEE preferred), and 5+ years directly related experience.

**Commercial Project Manager:** Microwave hybrid and monolithic IC design experience is required. This person must be experienced in computer aided design, analysis and measurement techniques. Responsibilities will include analysis of existing MMIC designs for RF portions of digital cellular radios and modifications to designs.

**Sr. MMIC Design:** Design highly integrated GaAs MMICs for advanced cellular products. Circuits to be designed include: power amplifiers, driver amplifiers, LNAs, mixers, RF amplifiers, buffer amplifiers. RF frequencies are 900 and 1800 MHz. Circuitry will be designed for advanced MMIC wave process technologies.

**Regional Field Sales:** Aggressive individuals to create and serve new accounts. Positions are located throughout the U.S.A. An engineer who wants to enter sales world is acceptable. Base salary, commission and car.

**Key Account Manager:** This position will work closely with key customers to implement standard product design-ins and custom IC development projects. Individual will manage all phases of project development: scheduling, resources and technical goals. Requires engineering degree and experience with project management methods and tools. Account management or sales management experience is also a plus.

**Product Marketing Engineer:** Responsible for new product development, coordinating the contributions of many departments including Design Engineering, Manufacturing, Marketing and Quality Assurance. Will prepare marketing plans that include new product objectives, competitive analysis, main user benefits, customer profiles and primary selling points. Requires BS degree in Engineering-related discipline and related experience, technical sales and marketing experience in RF/Wireless industry preferred.

**Applications Engineers:** Responsible for providing customers with RF technical product support at the RF system and component level; participating with new standard and custom RFIC product development; developing application notes and data sheets. Requires BSEE/MSEE with minimum 3 years RF design/product experience, strong RF/microwave measurement skills; design experience with analog and digital modulation schemes (AMPS, GSM, TDMA, CDMA); strong written and customer relation skills.

**Staff Design Engineer:** Responsible for designing and evaluating RF Circuits and technologies for high volume consumer applications. Participating actively in a team for package, device and assembly development may be required. Requires RFIC design and/or evaluation requirements. Use CAD software for design development and verification. Minimum requirements include BSEE with eight years experience; MSEE with five years experience; PhD EE with two years experience; two years MMIC or MCM design desired and design experience with SPICE and TOUCHSTONE or equivalent required (LBR simulation experience desired).



quired on projects. Develop customer application/evaluation requirements. Use CAD software for design development and verification. Minimum requirements include BSEE with eight years experience; MSEE with five years experience; PhD EE with two years experience; two years MMIC or MCM design desired and design experience with SPICE and TOUCHSTONE or equivalent required (LBR simulation experience desired).

VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT [WWW.MICSEARCH.COM](http://WWW.MICSEARCH.COM)

**MICRO COMMUNICATIONS EXECUTIVE SEARCH**

We specialize in the placement of wireless, RF, microwave communications professionals both nationally and internationally

800 Turnpike St. • North Andover, MA 01845

Call Collect: Tel: (978) 685-2272 • Fax: (978) 794-JOBS

## NEW PRODUCTS

The model R3132/R3132N and R3162 spectrum analyzers are designed for high throughput wireless, RF and television production test applications. The instruments are competitively priced and equipped with a simplified user interface and automated measurements.

**Tektronix Inc., Beaverton, OR (503) 627-5757.**

**Circle No. 275**

### ■ Timer/Counters

The models 901, 901R and 900 timer/counters provide state-of-the-art timer/counter mea-surements for time interval, frequency, phase and jitter. The model 901 has an ultra-high time interval resolution of 50 ps (single shot) and 1 ps (averaged), plus a speed of up to 8000 measurements per second. The frequency range can be extended from 300 MHz to 2.7 GHz. The model 901R is equipped with an atomic rubidium timebase frequency reference. The economy model 900 is identical to the model 901, except for a 250 ps single-shot time interval resolution, 225 MHz basic frequency range and a speed of 2000 measurements per second.

**Wavetek Corp., San Diego, CA (619) 279-2200.**

**Circle No. 276**

### ■ Radiation Hazard Measuring Instrument

The model 2001 radiation hazard measuring instrument (RAHAM) is constructed in a ruggedized housing and is designed to be utilized by



personnel who may be exposed to potentially hazardous levels of nonionizing RF and microwave radiation. It covers the frequency range of 3 MHz to 1 GHz, measures the E-field over the wide dynamic range of 10 to 1000 V/m and features a three-element diode detector that provides an isotropic (omnidirectional) response. The alarm level threshold is set to 200 V/m, but can be factory reprogrammed to meet specific customer needs. The instrument and probe are enclosed within a single rugged housing designed to be rainproof and survive a more-than-three-foot drop onto a solid surface. Operator controls are easily accessible and suitable for gloved

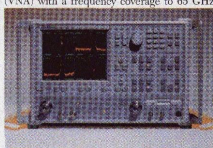
users. Size: 9.58" x 2.89" x 1.75". Weight: 1 lb.

**General Microwave Corp., Amityville, NY (516) 226-5900, ext. 236.**

**Circle No. 272**

### ■ Self-contained 65 GHz VNA

The model 37X97 single-unit, self-contained vector network analyzer (VNA) with a frequency coverage to 65 GHz is designed to meet the



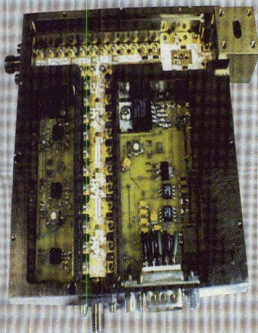
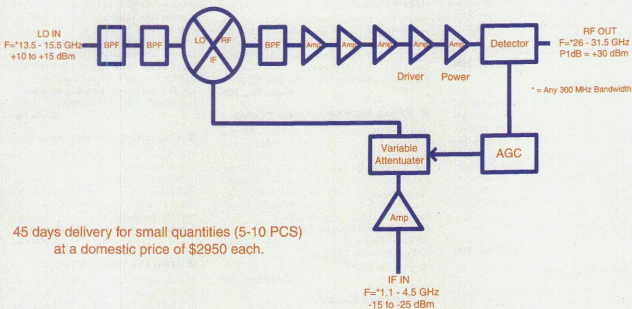
testing needs of higher frequency systems such as wireless networking, low earth orbit satellite communications systems and intelligent transportation systems. The VNA features electrical performance of > 70 dB dynamic range and > -5 dBm leveled output power.

High performance doubler and quadrupler modules with GaAs MMIC output amplifier stages provide the VNA with the capability to make active device measurements over a wide range of input levels. Standard features include a four-channel display for viewing all four S parameters at once. A standard four-sampler architecture offers the highest degree of accuracy and stability. Price: \$130,000.

**Anritsu Co., Microwave Measurement Division, Morgan Hill, CA (408) 778-2000.**

**Circle No. 293**

# 1 Watt Linear Power LMDS Base Station Transmitter



Narda DBS offers other very  
LOW cost wireless products  
using MMICs on SoftBoard:

- ◆ Power Amplifiers
- ◆ Low Noise Amplifiers
- ◆ Down-Converters
- ◆ UP-Converters
- ◆ Full Transceivers
- ◆ 12 To 60 GHz Coverage



Narda DBS Microwave  
4805 Golden Foothill Parkway  
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762  
Phone: (916) 939-7645  
Fax: (916) 939-7540  
email: info@dbsmw.com  
http://www.dbsmw.com

**narda**  
dbs microwave  
an  communications company



# NEW LITERATURE

## ■ RF ON FIBER™ DESIGN GUIDE

This eight-page guide reviews RF on Fiber product technology, including the company's two-path, three-path and four-path WDM transceivers; systems design parameters; fiber-optic link performance; and product specifications.

**Anacom Systems Corp.,**  
New Brunswick, NJ (732) 846-2680.

**Circle No. 200**

## ■ CAPABILITY GUIDE

This eight-page guide contains information on the company's comprehensive line of multi-function programmable assemblies specifically designed for cell system fading emulation and cellular traffic simulation applications, fixed attenuators, terminations, programmable attenuators, power dividers/combiners, connectors, and RF switches and test accessories. Product photographs and specifications are included.

**JFW Industries Inc.,**  
Indianapolis, IN (877) 887-4539  
or (317) 887-1340.

**Circle No. 202**

## ■ COMPANY NEWSLETTER

This two-page newsletter contains information on the company's ball-grid arrays, tape transfer technology for military, industrial and telecommunication applications, gold etching process and other manufacturing and design capabilities. Product photographs are included.

**Advanced Packaging Technology of America (APTA),**  
San Diego, CA (619) 452-2700.

**Circle No. 203**

## ■ ENGINEERING BULLETIN

This 20-page engineering bulletin provides detailed descriptions about the company's new line of SURF-COIL™ surface-mount technology, fixed and variable surface-mount inductors, coils and transformers designed for application in RF, EMI, power and other industrial circuits that need individual or coupled resonant components. Features, specifications, outline drawings, application notes and an application guide are included.

**Sprague-Goodman Electronics Inc.,**  
Westbury, NY (516) 334-8700.

**Circle No. 204**

# CLASSIFIED

## COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS ANALYST

\$4732-\$5728 Monthly

Excellent Benefits, 7% PERS

Will perform duties related to the operation, maintenance, upgrade and repair of communications systems (telephone, digital microwave radio, global positioning systems) and related electronic equipment. Requires AA degree + 5 years experience or equivalent.

For application and job bulletin contact:

Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (VTA)

Personnel Department

3331 North First Street, Bldg. B

San Jose, CA 95134-1906

or

call: (408) 321-5575 • e-mail: Personnel.vta.org

## ■ FULL-LINE CERMET RESISTOR PRODUCT CATALOG

This 56-page catalog contains information about the company's complete line of surface-mount chip resistors and chip resistor arrays, surface-mount leaded and leadless resistor networks, through-hole resistor networks, surge/power resistor networks, and TrackStik® strain gage pointing devices.

**CTS Corp., Elkhart, IN (219) 293-7511.**

**Circle No. 205**

## ■ RF AND MICROWAVE PRODUCT GUIDE

This 16-page guide highlights custom RF and microwave power transistors, MMICs and power amplifiers and provides key product specifications for general-purpose amplifiers, FM broadcast amplifiers, HF and VHF amplifier pallets and modules, UHF-TV and wireless amplifier pallets, cellular/mobile/paging amplifier pallets and low noise amplifiers.

**Richardson Electronics Ltd.,**

RF Gain Division,

LaFox, IL (800) 737-6937

or (630) 208-2200.

**Circle No. 206**

## ■ CUSTOMER MAGAZINE

This 16-page magazine (*Alliance*) highlights the capabilities of the company's Advanced Design System and contains information about Toshiba's GSM chipset, which uses the Advanced Design System. Expanding opportunities in third-generation wireless communications are also discussed.

**HP EEsol,**

Santa Clara, CA (800) 452-4844.

**Circle No. 207**

## ■ ADVANCED SYNCHRONIZATION TECHNIQUES APPLICATION NOTE

This application note is a step-by-step tutorial that demonstrates how PXI modular instrumentation and the company's data acquisition combine to easily address the needs of the most common test systems requiring timing and synchronization of input/output functions.

**National Instruments Corp.,**

Austin, TX (800) 258-7022.

**Circle No. 208**

## ■ TECHNICAL BULLETIN

This technical bulletin features the 2625D silver conductor for printing both standard and very thick prints in hybrid circuits and provides information about typical fired conductor properties, composition properties and recommended processing procedures for thick printing.

**Emca-Remex Co.,**

Montgomeryville, PA (215) 855-1000.

**Circle No. 209**

## ■ PRODUCT GUIDE

This seven-page guide contains information about the company's MicroPen™ precision writing system, which produces an image directly from computer-generated data without using any hard tooling for a wide range of applications. Product photographs and specifications included.

**OhmCraft,**

Honeoye Falls, NY (716) 624-2610.

**Circle No. 210**

## ■ PULSED EMI HANDBOOK

This revised pulsed electromagnetic interference (EMI) handbook contains information about threatening pulsed phenomena such as electrostatic discharge, electrical fast transients, surges resulting from lightning or switching in the power grid and power quality failure. The sources of each threat, levels found in the environment, test methods and standard compliance levels are described.

**KeyTek, a Thermo Voltek company,**  
Lowell, MA (978) 275-0800.

**Circle No. 211**

## ■ CHIP ATTENUATOR BROCHURE

This eight-page brochure discusses the installation of the company's line of chip attenuator pads for use in military and commercial MIC applications. Specifications and features are listed. Performance graphs are included.

**DAV Technology,**

Tyngsborough, MA (508) 649-4231.

**Circle No. 212**

## ■ LONG LIFE SWITCH BROCHURE

This six-page brochure highlights the company's low cost, long life magnetic switches specifically designed for test equipment applications. The switches, which use a magnetic linear solenoid, offer up to five million operations while handling 100 W CW and can be used in a wide variety of commercial applications where frequent switching is required.

**Dow-Key Microwave Corp.,**

Ventura, CA (805) 650-0260.

**Circle No. 213**

## ■ CERAMIC INDUSTRY ROADMAP

The Ceramic Interconnect Initiative of the International Microelectronics and Packaging Society (IMAPS) has developed a ceramic industry "roadmap" that describes how the features of ceramic technology deliver benefits for a variety of electronic packaging and interconnect applications. The document analyzes the current state and forecasts future requirements of the use of ceramic in electronic packaging.

**IMAPS, Reston, VA (888) 464-6277.**

**Circle No. 295**

## ■ DC POWER SUPPLY BROCHURE

This 10-page brochure describes Kikusui Electronics Corp.'s PAN-A series DC power supplies designed for use in research and development, burn-in, quality control and production environments. Product photographs and specifications are included.

**IFR, Wichita, KS (316) 522-1981, ext. 406.**

**Circle No. 296**

## ■ COAXIAL CABLE BROCHURE

This six-page brochure describes the features and benefits of the company's line of flexible high performance low loss LMR® coaxial cables, connectors, installation tools and accessories designed for use in wireless communications systems such as cellular, PCS, paging, two-way radio, LMDS, WLL, CLEC, ISM, wireless data and telemetry.

**Times Microwave Systems,**

Wallingford, CT (203) 949-8489.

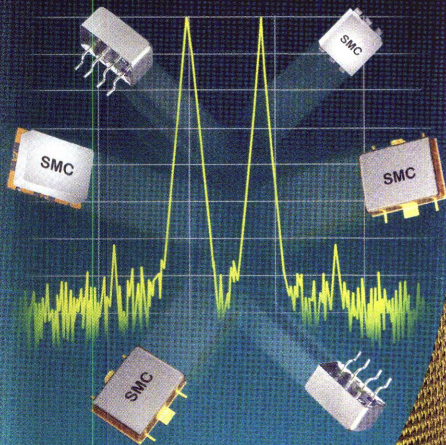
**Circle No. 297**

# HIGH IP3

**W**hen your wireless communications system calls for very low intermodulation distortion and enhanced dynamic range, look into **Synergy's** new line of **HIGH IP3 MIXERS**. Standard models are available in specialized frequency bandwidths covering UHF, Cellular, PCS and ISM bands. Additional features are low conversion loss and high interport isolation. Most models operate at +17 dBm of local oscillator drive level and exceed +30 dBm of input third order intercept point. Higher L.O. drive level models with higher third order intercept points are also available.

Don't compromise performance...

specify **Synergy's HIGH IP3 MIXERS**.



For additional information,  
contact Synergy's sales and application team:

Synergy Microwave Corporation  
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504  
Tel: (973) 881-8800 ✧ Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymwave.com](mailto:sales@synergymwave.com)  
Web site: [www.synergymwave.com](http://www.synergymwave.com)

**SYNERGY**<sup>®</sup>  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

CIRCLE 135 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

# MIXERS



## ■ Basic Engineering Circuit Analysis

J. David Irwin  
and Chwan-Hwa Wu

John Wiley & Sons  
976 pages; \$99.95  
ISBN: 0-471-36574-2

The sixth edition of this text includes some important changes resulting from the way introductory circuits are currently being taught and includes contributions from Chwan-Hwa Wu as a new co-author. The book is designed to serve as a core text for students majoring in electrical and computer engineering as well as a basic introduction to electronic circuits for students in other disciplines.

*"...a good first exposure to basic electronic circuit analysis..."*

The book begins with a discussion of circuit elements followed by resistive circuits, including operational amplifiers, transients, sinusoidal steady state and complex frequency, and ends with Laplace and Fourier methods. It is written for students who have completed introductory physics and calculus college courses. The goal is to provide an effective and efficient environment for students to obtain a thorough understanding of circuit analysis as well as an introduction to the design of linear electronic circuits.

Each chapter begins with a preview of the topics covered and a side column containing comments to help shorten the learning curve. A large number of examples are supplied to aid in understanding the material. Practical examples, referred to as applications, frequently deal with design issues. Drill problems and exercises are intended to be assessment tools, which help to guide the student in the proper problem-solving techniques.

Problem-solving strategies are placed throughout the book to aid the student in selecting the proper solution techniques applicable to particular situations. Computer-aided design tools, such as PSPICE® and Matlab® are applied to the analysis and design of electronic circuits. In addition, a study guide is available containing a CD ROM that includes circuit simulations and five easy-to-use video segments demonstrating PSPICE solutions. This study guide also contains 100 representative problems with complete solutions.

This book is a good first exposure to basic electronic circuit analysis and forms a solid foundation for further study. It is very clearly presented and an easy guide to learning in this area.

To order this book, contact: John Wiley & Sons Inc., 605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10158 (212) 850-6336 or (800) 225-5945.

## ■ RF and Microwave Coupled-line Circuits

Rajesh Mongia, Inder Bahl  
and Prakash Bhartia

Artech House Inc.  
520 pages; \$89, £67  
ISBN: 0-89006-830-5

Coupled transmission structures are critical components in distributed RF and microwave passive circuits. This book is primarily intended for design engineers and research and development specialists involved in coupled-line circuit design, analysis, development and fabrication. The first chapter covers the nature of coupled structures and their importance in microwave circuits. Chapter 2 establishes the basic circuit parameters and representation of microwave networks. The fundamental building blocks for coupled-line circuits are covered in Chapter 3, including the characteristics of planar lines, such as microstrip, coplanar and striplines, and coupled lines using broadside coupling, edge coupling or, in the case of waveguides, coupling with shields present.

Chapter 5 describes the design and performance of forward-directional couplers using asymmetrical coupled lines. Parallel-coupled backward TEM directional couplers are described in Chapter 6 and, in Chapter 7, the design and synthesis procedure for such couplers is outlined together with some techniques to obtain broadband performance. Chapter 8 presents the tight coupler, which can be designed and fabricated in a number of configurations.

The most commonly used form of coupled-line circuit is the filter. Chapter 9 extensively covers filter parameters, filter synthesis, design and realization. Modern miniature filters are also discussed and a number of software packages for filter design are assessed.

Chapter 10 covers the analysis and design of DC blocks, coupled-line transformers, interdigital capacitors, spiral inductors and transformers, while Chapter 11 describes the design and analysis of baluns. Chapter 12 covers the topic of high speed digital interconnects and the problem of crosstalk. Finally, Chapter 13 provides information on the use of multiconductor lines as building blocks for coupled-line circuits.

To order this book, contact: Artech House Inc., 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062 (781) 769-9750, ext. 4002; or 46 Gillingham St., London SW1V 1HH, UK +44 (0)171 973 8077.

*"Coupled transmission structures are critical components in distributed RF and microwave passive circuits."*



# International Microwave Symposium Boston, Massachusetts

IEEE Microwave Theory and Techniques Society

June 11-16, 2000

## CALL FOR PAPERS

*The IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium 2000 (IMS2000) will be held in Boston, MA June 11-16, 2000 as the centerpiece of Microwave Week 2000. Technical papers describing original work on the advancement and application of RF & microwave theory and techniques are solicited.*

### Electronic Communications

Preparation for this year's meeting will rely primarily on e-mail and our Web site ([www.ims2000.org](http://www.ims2000.org)) in order to make communication, submission and review more accurate, efficient and timely. Prospective authors are required to "register" electronically and are encouraged to use electronic communication for submitting papers. This process will permit us to include authors and attendees in the meeting preparation, push back submission deadlines, send faster acknowledgments and provide last-minute updates on symposium events.

### Proposals Invited

Workshop, special session (focused and honorary) and panel/rump session proposals are also invited. The IMS2000 Web site ([www.ims2000.org](http://www.ims2000.org)) will be used to allow participation of the MTT community in defining the workshops and special session topics. Make suggestions for topics or volunteer to help organize or participate in a workshop or special session.

### Submission Process

Submit either electronic or hard copy summary, **not both**

**For electronic submission (highly recommended),** use [www.ims2000.org](http://www.ims2000.org)

**Deadline:** December 6, 1999

e-submissions will be acknowledged instantly.

**For hard copy submission,**

send three copies of paper summary to:

International Microwave Symposium 2000  
c/o LRW Associates  
468 Walden Trail  
Waxhaw, NC 28173  
Telephone: (704) 841-1915

**Deadline:** November 29, 1999 (receipt of paper summary and electronic author registration form)

For acknowledgment of hard copy receipt, please include self-addressed, stamped envelope or card.

**Faxed or late submissions will not be accepted.**

Submission Deadlines	Electronic	Hard Copy
Proposals for Workshops, Panel and Special Sessions	7 Sept. 1999	30 Aug. 1999
Technical Paper Summaries	6 Dec. 1999	29 Nov. 1999
Final Manuscripts for the Digest	1 March 2000	1 March 2000

### Microwave Week

A microwave exhibition, an historical exhibit, the RFIC Symposium and the ARFTG Conference will also be held during Microwave Week. Joint IMS/RFIC and IMS/ARFTG sessions will continue to be held on Tuesday and Thursday, respectively, as part of the technical sessions. Papers of general and special interest for the joint IMS/RFIC and IMS/ARFTG sessions are also solicited.

**For the latest information, visit the IMS2000 Web site at  
[www.ims2000.org](http://www.ims2000.org)**

CIRCLE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.	PHONE	FAX	WEB/E-MAIL ADDRESS
1	Accumet Engineering Corp.	154	978-568-8311	978-562-4384	<a href="http://www.accumet.com">http://www.accumet.com</a>
2	Advantest Corporation	49	+81-3-3342-7500		<a href="http://www.advantest.co.jp/index-e.html">http://www.advantest.co.jp/index-e.html</a>
3	Alpha Industries	56	508-894-1904	617-824-4579	<a href="http://www.alphaind.com">http://www.alphaind.com</a>
4	American Technical Ceramics	81	516-622-4700	516-622-4748	<a href="http://www.atceramics.com">http://www.atceramics.com</a>
5	Anaren Microwave	65	800-544-2414	315-432-9121	<a href="http://www.anaren.com">http://www.anaren.com</a>
6	Anritsu Company	14	800-ANRITSU	972-644-3416	<a href="http://www.anritsu.com">http://www.anritsu.com</a>
7,8,9	Ansoft Corporation	121,123,125	412-261-3200	412-471-9427	<a href="http://www.ansoft.com">http://www.ansoft.com</a>
10	Antenna Research Associates	60	301-937-8888	301-937-2796	<a href="http://www.ara-inc.com">http://www.ara-inc.com</a>
11	Aplac	173			<a href="http://www.aplac.com">http://www.aplac.com</a>
12	Applied Wave Research	99	310-726-3000	310-726-3005	<a href="http://www.appwave.com">http://www.appwave.com</a>
13,14	Artech House	72	800-225-9977	781-769-6334	<a href="http://www.artech-house.com">http://www.artech-house.com</a>
15,16		140			
17	Atlantic Microwave	138-1*	+44-1376-550220	+44-1376-552145	
18,19	Cascade Microtech	COV 4	503-601-1000	503-601-1002	<a href="http://www.cascademicrotech.com">http://www.cascademicrotech.com</a>
20	Daico Industries	16	310-507-3242	310-507-5701	<a href="http://www.daico.com">http://www.daico.com</a>
21	Dielectric Laboratories	52	315-655-8710	315-655-8179	<a href="http://www.dlabs.com">http://www.dlabs.com</a>
22	Ducommun Technologies Inc.	145	310-513-7215	310-522-8994	<a href="http://www.ductech.com">http://www.ductech.com</a>
23	Dynawave	147	978-469-0555	978-521-4589	<a href="http://www.dynawave.com">http://www.dynawave.com</a>
24,25	Eagleware Corporation	61,63	770-939-0156	770-939-0157	<a href="http://www.eagleware.com">http://www.eagleware.com</a>
	Edith Roman Associates	150	914-620-9000	914-620-9035	
26	Emhiser Micro-Tech	64	408-446-3582	775-345-2484	<a href="http://www.emhiser.com/vco">http://www.emhiser.com/vco</a>
27	Ericsson RF Power Products	38-39	1-877-GOLDMOS		<a href="http://www.ericsson.com/rfpower">http://www.ericsson.com/rfpower</a>
	European Microwave Conference	116	+44-171-861-6385	+44-171-861-6251	<a href="http://www.eumw.com">http://www.eumw.com</a>
28,29	Florida RF Labs	15,148	800-544-5594	888-544-5594	<a href="http://www.rflabs.com">http://www.rflabs.com</a>
30	Focus Microwave Inc.	131	514-335-6227	514-335-6287	<a href="http://www.focus-microwaves.com">http://www.focus-microwaves.com</a>
31	GGB Industries Inc.	3	941-643-4400	941-643-4403	<a href="http://www.picoprobe.com">http://www.picoprobe.com</a>
32,33	Hewlett Packard	COV 2	800-452-4844	415-857-5518	<a href="http://www.hp.com">http://www.hp.com</a>
34,35		27			
36,37		59			
38,39		109			
40	Huber + Suhner AG	71	+41-71-353-41-11	+41-71-353-44-44	<a href="http://www.hubersuhner.com">http://www.hubersuhner.com</a>
	IEEE-APS Conference	138	781-890-5290		<a href="http://www.eece.unm.edu/apwec2000">http://www.eece.unm.edu/apwec2000</a>
	IEEE MTT Microwave Digital Archive	158	800-678-4333	732-981-9667	<a href="http://www.mtt.org/">http://www.mtt.org/</a>
	IEEE MTT-S 2000	171			<a href="http://www.ims2000.org">http://www.ims2000.org</a>
41	IFR Americas	149	316-522-4981	316-329-5575	<a href="http://www.ifrinternational.com">http://www.ifrinternational.com</a>
42	Infineon Technologies	53			<a href="http://www.infineon.com/varactor">http://www.infineon.com/varactor</a>
43	Insulated Wire Inc.	25	203-791-1999	203-745-5217	<a href="http://www.insulatedwire.com">http://www.insulatedwire.com</a>
44	JCA Technology	33	805-445-9888	905-987-6990	<a href="http://www.jcatech.com">http://www.jcatech.com</a>
45,46	JFW Industries Inc.	8,36	317-887-1340	317-881-6790	<a href="http://www.jfwindustries.com">http://www.jfwindustries.com</a>
47	Jmicro Technology	164	503-614-9509	503-531-9325	<a href="http://www.jmicrotechnology.com">http://www.jmicrotechnology.com</a>
48	Johanson Manufacturing	139	973-334-2676	973-334-2954	<a href="http://www.johansonmfg.com">http://www.johansonmfg.com</a>
49	Johanson Technology	92	805-389-1166		<a href="http://www.johanson-caps.com">http://www.johanson-caps.com</a>
50	K&L Microwave Inc.	6	410-749-2424	410-749-5725	<a href="http://www.klinicrowave.com">http://www.klinicrowave.com</a>
51	KMW	29	562-926-2033	562-926-6133	<a href="http://www.kmwinc.com">http://www.kmwinc.com</a>
52	Labtech Ltd.	164	+44-1544-260093	+44-1544-260310	<a href="http://www.labtechcircuits.com">http://www.labtechcircuits.com</a>
53	Maury Microwave Corporation	9	909-987-4715	909-987-1112	<a href="http://www.maurymw.com">http://www.maurymw.com</a>
54	Mica Microwave Corporation	104	408-363-9200	408-363-9220	<a href="http://www.mica-mw.com">http://www.mica-mw.com</a>
	Micro Comm	166	978-685-2272	978-794-5627	<a href="http://www.micsearch.com">http://www.micsearch.com</a>
55	Micro Lambda	105	510-770-9221	510-770-9213	<a href="http://www.micro-lambda.com">http://www.micro-lambda.com</a>
56,57	Micrometrics Inc.	115,117	603-641-3800	603-641-3500	<a href="http://www.micrometrics.com">http://www.micrometrics.com</a>
60	Microwave Communications & Components	98	+82-2-3424-0800	+82-2-3424-0805	<a href="http://www.mccck.com">http://www.mccck.com</a>



Before Linux, software innovation from Finland scarcely commanded notice. Before Nokia, people scarcely knew we had telephones. Now it seems the RF community has discovered APLAC, our industrial-strength simulation technology that combines the functionality of Spice derivatives with the utility of advanced RF simulators.

In fact, many top RF engineers already use APLAC in their daily work, because APLAC, and only APLAC, provides them with accurate IC- and board-level models as well as precise methods to analyze non-linear circuit behavior. Wide-band CDMA, Bluetooth, and beyond – it's all being designed with APLAC.

We admit learning APLAC takes personal commitment. But it gives you something unique, the freedom to do things right.

To learn more about APLAC, why not download a student version from our website [www.aplac.com](http://www.aplac.com) and contact us at APLAC Solutions.



**APLAC**

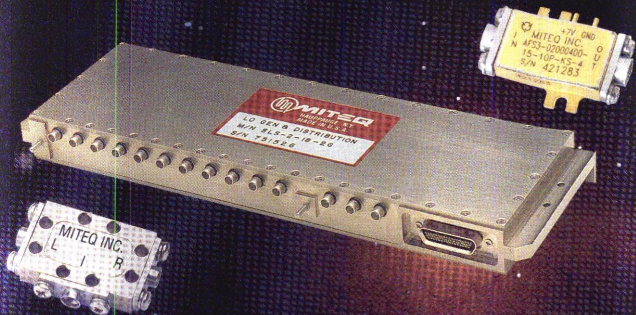
**The Freedom To Do Things Right. [www.aplac.com](http://www.aplac.com)**

CIRCLE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.	PHONE	FAX	WEB/E-MAIL ADDRESS
61	Microwave Development Company Inc.	17	603-870-6280	603-870-6210	<a href="http://www.mdc-inc.net">http://www.mdc-inc.net</a>
62	Microwave Development Labs	69	800-383-4189	781-453-5629	<a href="http://www.micro-dev.labs.com">http://www.micro-dev.labs.com</a>
	<i>Microwave Journal</i>	24,72,156	800-225-9977	781-769-5037	<a href="http://www.mwjjournal.com">http://www.mwjjournal.com</a>
		160,162			
63	Microwave Specialty Corporation	20	760-744-1544	760-744-1565	<a href="http://www.microwavespecialty.com">http://www.microwavespecialty.com</a>
64,65	Mini Circuits Laboratory	4-5	718-934-4500	718-332-4661	<a href="http://www.minicircuits.com">http://www.minicircuits.com</a>
66,67		7			
68,69		11			
70,71		31			
72,73		34			
74,75		40			
76,77		79			
78,79		97			
80,81		101			
82,83		107			
84,85		119			
86,87		127			
88,89		129			
90,91		157			
92,93	MITEQ Inc.	18-19	516-436-7400	516-436-7430	<a href="http://www.miteq.com">http://www.miteq.com</a>
94,95		55,57			
		175			
96	Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.	94-95	949-660-7080	949-975-1557	<a href="http://www.mitsubishichips.com">http://www.mitsubishichips.com</a>
97	Modular Components National Inc.	46	410-879-6553	410-838-7629	<a href="http://www.w2.ari.net/modular">http://www.w2.ari.net/modular</a>
98	MTI-Milliren Technologies Inc.	122	978-465-6064	978-465-6637	<a href="http://www.mti-milliren.com">http://www.mti-milliren.com</a>
99	Murata Electronics	23	800-831-9172		<a href="http://www.murata.com">http://www.murata.com</a>
100,101	Narda Microwave-East, an L3 Communications Co.	89,133	516-231-1700	1-800-4NARDANY	e-mail: <a href="mailto:salesd.narda@lmc.com">salesd.narda@lmc.com</a>
102	Narda Microwave-West, an L3 Communications Co.	66-67	916-351-4500		<a href="http://www.nardamicrowave.com">http://www.nardamicrowave.com</a>
103	Narda/DBS, an L3 Communications Co.	167	916-939-7545	916-939-7540	<a href="http://www.dbsmw.com">http://www.dbsmw.com</a>
104	NEOS	124	407-676-9020	407-722-4499	<a href="http://www.neosotech.com">http://www.neosotech.com</a>
	Noisecon	75-76	201-261-8797	201-261-8339	<a href="http://www.noisecon.com">http://www.noisecon.com</a>
105	Optotek Ltd.	113	613-591-0336	613-591-0584	<a href="http://www.optotek.com">http://www.optotek.com</a>
106	PCB Engineering	84	800-368-4PCB	408-946-2246	<a href="http://www.pcbengineering.com">http://www.pcbengineering.com</a>
	PCS '99	135	800-759-0300	888-PCS-PCIA	<a href="http://www.pcs99.com">http://www.pcs99.com</a>
107	Penn Engineering Components	106	618-503-1511	618-764-0195	<a href="http://www.pennengineering.com">http://www.pennengineering.com</a>
108	Polar Waves Consulting	164	306-934-6688	306-931-4694	<a href="http://www.polarwaves.com">http://www.polarwaves.com</a>
109	Precision Tube/Coaxtube Division	136	410-546-3911	410-546-3913	<a href="http://www.precisiontube.com">http://www.precisiontube.com</a>
110,111	QMI	13,159	978-988-9090	978-988-9393	<a href="http://www.qmiinc.com">http://www.qmiinc.com</a>
112	Reactel	161	301-519-3660	301-519-2447	<a href="http://www.reactel.com">http://www.reactel.com</a>
113	Remec Inc.	80	1-877-66-REMEC	408-432-1551	<a href="http://www.remec.com">http://www.remec.com</a>
	RF Globalnet	84			<a href="http://www.rfglobalnet.com/mwjindex.htm">http://www.rfglobalnet.com/mwjindex.htm</a>
114,115	RF Micro Devices	57,163	336-664-1233	336-664-0454	<a href="http://www.rfmd.com">http://www.rfmd.com</a>
116	RLC Electronics Inc.	21	914-241-1334	914-241-1753	<a href="http://www.rlelectronics.com">http://www.rlelectronics.com</a>
117	Rohde & Schwarz GmbH	155	49-89-41293115	49-89-41293115	<a href="http://www.rs.de">http://www.rs.de</a>
118	Sage Laboratories	37	508-653-0844	508-653-3671	<a href="http://www.sagelabs.com">http://www.sagelabs.com</a>
119	Salisbury Engineering Inc.	146	800-989-2141	302-846-3888	e-mail: <a href="mailto:salcs@salisbury-engineering.com">salcs@salisbury-engineering.com</a>
120,121	Sarnoff Corporation	45,151	609-734-2507	609-734-2443	<a href="http://www.sarnoff.com/ad/wireless">http://www.sarnoff.com/ad/wireless</a>
122	Sawtek Inc.	48	407-886-8960	407-886-7061	<a href="http://www.sawtek.com">http://www.sawtek.com</a>
	SCVTA	168	408-321-5375		e-mail: <a href="mailto:personnel.vta.org">personnel.vta.org</a>
123	Sector Microwave Industries Inc.	164	516-242-2300	516-242-8158	e-mail: <a href="mailto:sales@sectormicrowave.com">sales@sectormicrowave.com</a>
124	Signal Technology Corporation - Olektron Division	137	978-922-0019	978-927-9328	<a href="http://www.sigtech.com/olektron">http://www.sigtech.com/olektron</a>
125	Sonnet Software	COV 3	315-453-3096	315-451-1694	<a href="http://www.sonnetusa.com">http://www.sonnetusa.com</a>

# ADVERTISING INDEX

# SPACE QUALIFIED COMPONENTS

AMPLIFIERS • MIXERS • SYNTHESIZERS • SUPERCOMPONENTS



## OFFERING DESIGNS

- From 2 kHz to 60 GHz
- Optimized for Low Power Dissipation
- Meeting MIL-PRF-38534 or MIL-STD-883
- Capable of Withstanding the Rigorous Demands of Long Mission Life

## PRODUCT APPLICATIONS

- SATCOM LNAs
- Spaceborne Radar
- Transmitter Drivers
- Radiometric Sensors
- ELINT Receivers



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788  
TEL: (516) 436-7400 • FAX: (516) 436-7430  
[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)

For further information, please contact David Krautheimer  
at (516) 439-9413 or e-mail [dkrautheimer@miteq.com](mailto:dkrautheimer@miteq.com)

CIRCLE 95 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.	PHONE	FAX	Web/E-Mail ADDRESS
126	Spectrum	135-1*	+49-89-354-8040	+49-89-354-8040	e-mail: specelek@compuserve.com
127	Stanford Microdevices	42-43	800-764-6642		http://www.stanfordmicro.com/sige
128,129	Stanford Telecom	134	978-441-0200	978-453-6299	http://www.stelnsd.com
130	State of the Art	114	800-458-3401	814-355-2714	http://www.resitor.com
131	SV Microwave	165	561-840-1800	561-844-8551	e-mail: sales@svmicro.com
132	Swift & Associates	91	818-959-1133	818-959-4784	e-mail: sales@cwswift.com
133,134	Synergy Microwave Corp.	51,93	973-581-8800	973-581-8361	http://www.synergymw.com
135		169			
136	Tekelec Temex	44	+33-1-49-884900	+33-1-48-581046	http://www.tekelec-temex.com
137	Times Microwave	77	203-949-8400	203-949-8423	http://www.timesmicrowave.com
138	Trilithic Inc.	153	800-574-5484	317-895-3612	http://www.trilithic.com
	TTE Inc.	132	310-478-8224	310-445-2791	http://www.tte.com
140	Vertical Net	83			http://www.industrydeals.com
141	Watkins Johnson Co.	73	800-951-4401	650-813-2447	http://www.wj.com
142	Wavesat	26	514-956-6300	514-956-8587	http://www.wavesat.com
143	Weinschel Corporation	152	301-831-4701	301-831-4570	http://www.weinschel.com
144	Werlatone	85	914-279-6187	914-279-7404	http://www.werlatone.com
145	Xi-An Space Star Technology	108	+86-29-5254498	+86-29-5254449	http://www.space-star.com
146	Z-Communications	111	619-621-2700	619-621-2722	http://www.zcomm.com/

\*EURO-GLOBAL ONLY

Visit Microwave Journal on the Web at [www.mwjjournal.com](http://www.mwjjournal.com)



**microwave  
JOURNAL**

**SEPTEMBER 1999  
ISSUE**

- ▶ **THE EUROPEAN SUPPLEMENT**
- ▶ **3-G WIRELESS REPORT**
- ▶ **INCREASED ACCURACY OF ABSOLUTE GROUP DELAY MEASUREMENTS**

## ▶ SALES REPRESENTATIVES



*the microwave journal*

### HARLAN HOWE, JR., PUBLISHER

#### Eastern and Central Time Zones

Carl Sheffres  
National Sales Mgr.  
685 Canton Street  
Norwood, MA 02062  
Tel: (781) 769-9750  
FAX: (781) 769-5037  
e-mail: cshffres@mwjournal.com

Tim O'Callaghan  
Eastern Reg. Sales Mgr.  
685 Canton Street  
Norwood, MA 02062  
Tel: (781) 769-9750  
FAX: (781) 769-5037  
e-mail: toc@mwjournal.com

#### Eastern and Central Time Zones

Ed Johnson  
Associate Publisher  
PO Box 5963  
Ocala, FL 34478-5962  
Tel: (352) 620-3442  
FAX: (352) 620-2443

#### Pacific and Mountain Time Zones

Wynn Cook  
Western Reg. Sales Mgr.  
PO Box 23200  
San Jose, CA 95153  
Tel: (408) 224-9060  
FAX: (408) 224-6106  
e-mail: wynncook@ix.netcom.com

### Ed JOHNSON, ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER

#### International Sales

Sam Baird  
Manager - Europe  
Michel Zoghob  
Garrett Watson  
46 Gillingham Street  
London SW1V 1HH,  
England  
Tel: +44 171 596 8730  
FAX: +44 171 596 8739

#### Australia

James Tonkin  
Tonkin Media Pty. Ltd.  
300 Scenic Highway  
Terrigal NSW 2260, Australia  
Tel: +61 43 95 1746  
FAX: +61 43 85 2017

#### Germany, Austria, Switzerland (German-speaking)

Juergen Wissing  
Wissing Marketing Services  
Riedstrasse 5  
72813 St. Johann-  
Wuertingen  
Germany  
Tel: +49 7122 829310  
FAX: +49 7122 829330

### MICHELLE CARLETTI, TRAFFIC ADMINISTRATOR

#### Japan

Kenichi Takefusa  
Appel Inc.  
Arpus Hiroo, 2F, 5-17-11  
Hiroo, Shibuya-ku,  
Tokyo 150, Japan  
Tel: +81 3 3443 0895  
FAX: +81 3 3443 0871

#### Korea

Young-Seoh Chai  
JES Media International  
2nd Floor, ANA Bldg.  
257-1, Myungil-Dong  
Kangdong-Gu  
Seoul, 134-070 Korea  
Tel: +82 481-5411  
FAX: +82 481-5414

#### Taiwan

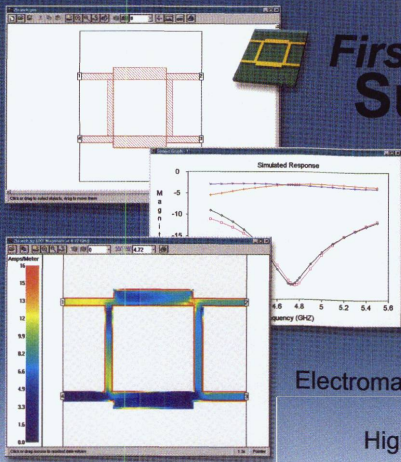
Douglas Shih  
ACE Marketing  
4F, No. 5, Sec. 1,  
Pa-Te Road  
Taipei, Taiwan ROC  
Tel: +886-2 306 5128  
FAX: +886-2 306 4511

#### Israel

Oreet Ben Yaacov  
Oreet International Media  
15 Kinneret Street  
51201, Be'er-Berak, Israel  
Tel: +972 3 570 0041  
FAX: +972 3 570 6526

**FREE  
3D Planar  
EM Software**

**First Pass  
Success  
Now...  
At No Cost!**



**Free 3D Planar  
Electromagnetic Simulation Software  
for your  
High Frequency Circuits**

Sonnet® Lite is based on the industry standard Sonnet *em*® Suite which is providing EM analysis to hundreds of companies around the globe. Sonnet is a proven EM software solution, with over 16 years of industry use.

And you can download the lite version, right now, for free.

Sonnet Lite analyzes:

- 3D Planar circuits such as Microstrip filters, Coupled Lines, Spiral Inductors and many more!
- Up to 2 Metal Layers
- Up to 4-port circuits
- Solutions requiring up to 16 MB of RAM

Available for Windows 95/98/NT.

Online User's Manuals included in PDF format.

To obtain your **FREE** copy of the software, visit:

[www.sonnetusa.com](http://www.sonnetusa.com)

Download the software or order a CD-ROM.



CD-ROM Bonus!

The complete 1882 biography  
"The Life of James Clerk Maxwell"



**CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

Sonnet Software, Inc. • 1020 Seventh North Street • Suite 210 • Liverpool NY • 13088  
(315) 453-3096 • fax: (315) 451-1694 • [info@sonnetusa.com](mailto:info@sonnetusa.com) • [www.sonnetusa.com](http://www.sonnetusa.com)

Sonnet and em are registered trademarks of Sonnet Software, Inc.

© Copyright 1999 Sonnet Software, Inc.

# CLEARLY THE BEST.

Ours you see it.

Theirs you don't.



Half  
the Insertion  
Loss

2x  
Better  
Crosstalk

Best  
Tip  
Visibility

Fully  
Deembedded  
Data

## Introducing Cascade's New High Performance Characterization Probes

### Take a good look at our HPC Probe.

Cascade Microtech's new High Performance Characterization probe is clearly ahead of the competition. The HPC40 has half the insertion loss, 2x better crosstalk, and the best tip visibility in the industry. That means you see better measurements. And that makes you look good.

### Probe Tip, Know Thyself.

Unlike any other probe tip, each HPC Probe comes with its own individual set of fully deembedded data. Add our custom ISS and WinCal calibration software, and you can fine-tune your test environment and make high quality S-parameter measurements in record time.

### Don't just believe your eyes, here's our introductory FREE probe offer.

For a limited time, when you buy a pair of HPC40 probes, you'll get your 3rd probe FREE! Visit the Cascade website for complete product specifications and offer details.

Cascade Microtech, Inc.

In the U.S. call us at 1-800-550-3279

Tel: (503) 601-1000 Fax: (503) 601-1002

E-mail: [sales@cmicro.com](mailto:sales@cmicro.com)

Japan: 03 5478-6100

Europe: +44 (0) 1295-812828

[www.cascademicrotech.com](http://www.cascademicrotech.com)



Partners with  
Hewlett-Packard  
in Innovative  
Measurement Solutions

CIRCLE 18: HAVE A SALES ENGINEER CONTACT ME  
CIRCLE 19: SEND INFORMATION ON ACP PROBES